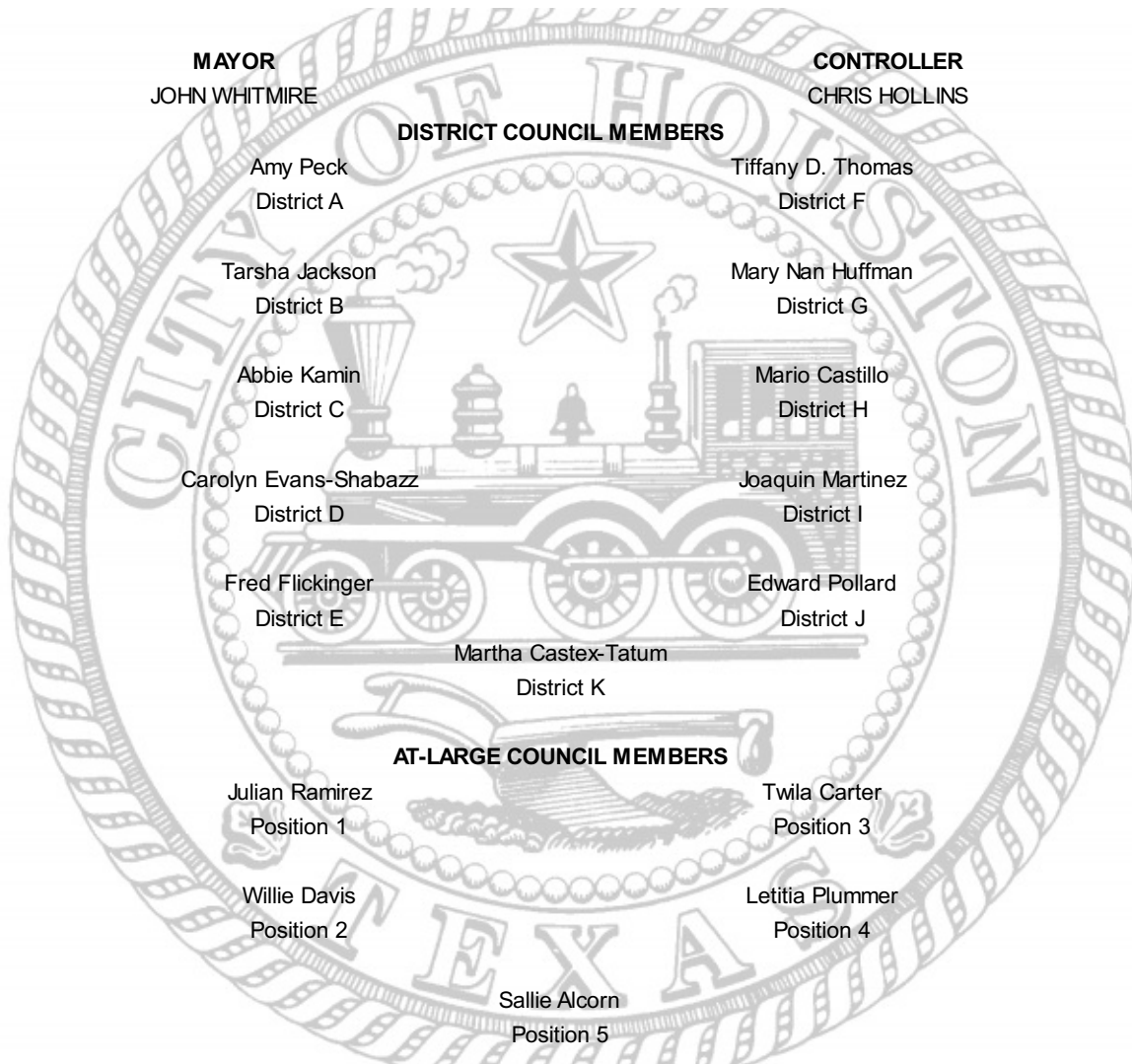


AGENDA

CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL

June 11 & 12, 2024



MAYOR
JOHN WHITMIRE

CONTROLLER
CHRIS HOLLINS

DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Amy Peck District A	Tiffany D. Thomas District F
Tarsha Jackson District B	Mary Nan Huffman District G
Abbie Kamin District C	Mario Castillo District H
Carolyn Evans-Shabazz District D	Joaquin Martinez District I
Fred Flickinger District E	Edward Pollard District J
Martha Castex-Tatum District K	

AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Julian Ramirez Position 1	Twila Carter Position 3
Willie Davis Position 2	Letitia Plummer Position 4
Sallie Alcorn Position 5	

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Pat Jefferson Daniel, City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at <http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100, or email us at speakers@houstontx.gov or weather permitting you may come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level **by 3:00 pm the Monday before Public Session.**

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, June 11, 2024 - 1:30 PM
City Hall - In Person Meeting

PRESENTATIONS

2:00 P.M. – INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Plummer

ROLL CALL AND ADOPT THE MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETING

PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

Speakers List

RECESS

RECONVENE

WEDNESDAY - JUNE 12th, 2024 - 9:00 A. M.

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY
THE
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 1 through 70

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 1 through 4

1. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individual to the **HOUSTON LIBRARY FOUNDATION BOARD OF DIRECTORS**:
 - Position One - **SAUNDRA WILEY**, reappointment, for a term to expire 3/1/2025
 - Position Two - **NICOLAS A. JIMENEZ**, reappointment, for a term to expire 3/1/2025
 - Position Three - **ADA WANG**, appointment, for a term to expire 3/1/2026
 - Position Five - **MARGO YVETTE MELCHOR-HERNANDEZ**, appointment, for a term to expire 3/1/2026
 - Position Six - **FLOYD NATHANIEL WILLIAMS SR.**, appointment, for

- a term to expire 3/1/2025
 - Position Seven - **BURNITA DIANE SHEPARD**, appointment, for a term to expire 3/1/2026
 - Position Nine - **ADRIANA TAMEZ**, appointment, for a term to expire 3/1/2026
 - Position Eleven - **LOGAN LEAL**, appointment, for a term to expire 3/1/2026
 - Position Seventeen - **MIMI SAPP BROWN**, appointment, for a term to expire 3/1/2026
 - Position Eighteen - **JASON SMITH**, appointment, for a term to expire 3/1/2025
 - Position Nineteen - **SARAH KATHERINE LENNY**, appointment, for a term to expire 3/1/2026
2. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-SEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MONTROSE ZONE)**, for a term ending December 31, 2025:
 - Position One - **MATTHEW S. BROLLIER**, and will serve as Chair for a term ending 12/31/2024
 - Position Three - **JOSEPH L. BOSTICK**
 - Position Five - **ROBBY GUTHARDT**
 - Position Seven - **HELEN ZUNKA**
 3. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE MONTROSE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**, for a term ending December 31, 2025:
 - Position One - **MATTHEW S. BROLLIER**, and will serve as Chair for a term ending 12/31/2024
 - Position Three - **JOSEPH L. BOSTICK**
 - Position Five - **ROBBY GUTHARDT**
 - Position Seven - **HELEN ZUNKA**
 4. RECOMMENDATION from the Fire Chief, for approval of Extension of Injury on Duty Leave (Salary Continuation) for Houston Fire Department, **Firefighter RICKY PAYTON**, for the period June 19, 2024 through June 19, 2025

PROPERTY - NUMBER 5

5. RECOMMENDATION from the City Attorney to deposit the amount of the Award of the Special Commissioners hearing into the Registry of the Court, to pay all Costs of Court in connection with eminent domain proceedings styled City of Houston v. Aslam and Nuzhat Hasnain, et al; Cause No.1221678, for the acquisition of Parcel LY23-030 for **WINDERMERE OUTFALL REPAIR PROJECT - DISTRICT G - HUFFMAN**

PURCHASING - NUMBERS 6 through 23

6. **SYMTECH FIRE, LLC** for the purchase of Flashover Simulator Chambers

for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security on behalf of the Houston Fire Department - \$169,000.00 - Grant Fund

7. **SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC** for Agriculture Tires, Trailer Truck Tires, and Air Fire Rescue Tires for the Fleet Management Department - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$1,042,237.50 - Fleet Management Fund
8. **POLARIS SALES, INC** for Purchase of Electric Utility Carts through Sourcewell Cooperative Purchasing for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works - \$274,870.96 - Enterprise Fund
9. **DOGGETT HEAVY MACHINERY SERVICES, LLC** and **MUSTANG MACHINERY COMPANY, LLC** for Earthmoving Equipment through Sourcewell Cooperative Purchasing for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works - \$2,770,589.60 – Special Revenue and Other Funds
10. APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$390,961.97 for Purchase of a Threat Intelligence Platform Solution through the Texas Department of Information Resources for Houston Information Technology Services from **PRESCRIPTIVE DATA SOLUTIONS, LLC** - Central Service Revolving Fund - 1 Year
11. APPROVE spending authority for Purchase of Holiday Lighting Services for Hermann Square through Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) for the Mayor's Office of Special Events, from **DECORIQ, LLC** - 1 Year with 2 one-year renewals - \$774,090.57 - Tourism Promotion Fund
12. **LEONARDO US CYBER AND SECURITY SOLUTIONS, LLC (Formerly SELEX)** for Purchase of Automated License Plate Reader Systems and Trailer through the General Services Administration Cooperative Purchasing Program for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security, on behalf of the Houston Police Department - \$80,735.00 - Grant Fund
13. **DETECTACHEM, INC** for Purchase of Apex R7 Spectrometers for the Houston Police Department - \$52,900.00 - General Fund
14. **AIRSHIP AI HOLDINGS INC** for Purchase of Hardware and Licenses to expand a Video Server for the Houston Police Department - \$177,483.50 - General Fund
15. **AMEND MOTION #2022-0275, passed June 1, 2022, TO INCREASE** spending authority from \$344,263.50 to \$481,968.90 for Purchase of Submersible Trash Pumps from the Houston-Galveston Area Council Cooperative Purchasing Program for Houston Public Works from **XYLEM DEWATERING SOLUTIONS, INC** - \$137,705.40 - Enterprise Fund
16. **PATRICIA TECH SUPPLY AND SERVICE** for Purchase of 55-Gallon Drums for Houston Public Works - \$7,920.00 - Enterprise Fund
17. **PATRICIA TECH SUPPLY AND SERVICE** for Purchase of Batteries for Houston Public Works - \$8,426.70 - Storm Water Fund
18. **TIGER TRAFFIC, INC** for Purchase of Traffic Signal Equipment for Houston Public Works - \$34,370.00 – Special Revenue Fund
19. **PATRICIA TECH SUPPLY AND SERVICE** for Purchase of Fire Hydrant Parts for Houston Public Works - \$16,125.00 - Enterprise Fund

20. **PATRICIA TECH SUPPLY AND SERVICE** for Purchase of Guard Rails for Houston Public Works - \$17,816.00 – Special Revenue Fund
21. APPROVE spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$3,000,000.00 for Emergency Purchase of Liquid Polymer for Houston Public Works, awarded to **SOLENIS LLC** - Enterprise Fund
22. **HARTWELL ENVIRONMENTAL CORPORATION** for Sole Source Purchase of Mechanical Rake Bar Screen Parts for Houston Public Works - \$285,350.55 - Enterprise Fund
23. **COASTAL WATER AUTHORITY** for Emergency Work from Hurricane Harvey on Lake Houston Dam Access Road for Houston Public Works - \$2,578,700.00 - Enterprise and Disaster Recovery Funds

RESOLUTION - NUMBER 24

24. RESOLUTION confirming support for proposed development as Affordable Rental Housing of one or more properties, each of which is located in City of Houston, Texas and within a census tract that has greater than 20% Housing Tax Credit units per total households in a census tract; allowing construction of such properties; supporting the submittal of applications for competitive 9% Housing Tax Credits for such developments; and authorizing the allocation of Tax Credits to such developments - **DISTRICT J - POLLARD**

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 25 through 70

25. ORDINANCE authorizing the issuance of General Obligation Refunding Bonds; authorizing the levy of an Ad Valorem Tax for the payment and security thereof; authorizing principal amount, interest rates, prices, redemption features, and terms thereof and to award the sale thereof certain designated officials to approve the Method of Sale, in accordance with certain parameters; authorizing a Fund and Method of Payment relating to certain claimants pertaining to Houston Professional Fire Fighters' Association, Local 341 v. City of Houston, Texas, Cause No. 2017-42885; approving certain other procedures, provisions and agreements related thereto; approving the preparation, distribution and use of offering documents in connection with the offering of such Bonds; making certain findings and other declarations necessary and incidental to the issuance of such Bonds; and declaring an emergency
26. ORDINANCE authorizing and approving Settlement Agreement of \$650,000,000.00 between City of Houston and **HOUSTON PROFESSIONAL FIRE FIGHTERS' ASSOCIATION, LOCAL 341 INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF FIRE FIGHTERS'**, to settle Cause No. 2017-42885, relating to compensation of classified fire fighters of the City of Houston from July 1, 2017 to June 30, 2024; incorporating a Collective Bargaining Agreement relating to employment terms and conditions, compensation, and benefits of classified fire fighters of the City of Houston for Fiscal Years 2025-2029, pursuant to a final judgment entered by the 234th Judicial District Court of Harris County, Texas on May 16, 2024;

containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subjects; providing an effective date

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 25 above

27. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing City of Houston to submit 2024 Annual Action Plan to the **UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT**: 1) Community Development Block Grant in the amount of \$25,531,151.00 (which amount includes \$949,954.00 in Program Income); 2) Home Investment Partnerships Grant in the amount of \$9,672,259.00 (which amount includes \$123,943.00 in Program Income); 3) Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS Grant in the amount of \$13,527,833.00; and 4) Emergency Solutions Grant in the amount of \$2,183,245.00; and to accept funds from the aforementioned Grants, if awarded
28. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **THE WOMEN'S HOME** to extend term of Subrecipient Agreement for The Women's Home to continue to administer the Wholelife Collaborative Program to provide Supportive Services and Case Management to low-income persons affected by or living with HIV/AIDS - **DISTRICT A - PECK**
29. ORDINANCE appropriating \$538,190.00 out of Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund; awarding Construction Contract to **TIKON GROUP, INC** for Standifer Street and Lee Road Sinkhole Repair and Entrance Repaving Project at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) (Project No. 219); setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for construction services, materials testing services, and contingency, relating to the Standifer Street and Lee Road Sinkhole Repair and Entrance Repaving Project financed by the Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
30. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Grant Agreement between City of Houston and the **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES** for the **Public Health Emergency Preparedness** under the new contract; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Director of the Houston Health Department ("Director") to act as the City's representative in the Grant Agreement Process
31. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Grant Agreement between City of Houston and the **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES** for the **Public Health Emergency Preparedness for the Cities Readiness Initiative** under the new contract; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Director of the Houston Health Department ("Director") to act as the City's representative in the Grant Agreement Process
32. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Grant Agreement between City of Houston and **THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES** for the **Public Health Emergency Preparedness for the Laboratory Response Network** under the new contract; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Director of the Houston Health

Department (“Director”) to act as the City’s representative in the Grant Agreement Process

33. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to contract between City of Houston and **PERDUE, BRANDON, FIELDER, COLLINS & MOTT, LLP AND GREENBERG TRAUIG, LLP**, functioning as a Joint Venture for collection of Delinquent Ad Valorem Taxes
34. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to contract between City of Houston and **LINEBARGER GOGGAN BLAIR & SAMPSON, LLP** for collection of Delinquent Ad Valorem Taxes
35. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing execution of Compromise, Settlement, Release and Indemnification Agreement between **DOMINGO HERRERA** and City of Houston to settle a lawsuit – \$102,750.00 - Property and Casualty Fund
36. ORDINANCE de-appropriating \$186,636.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund previously appropriated to Task Order Contract and Job Order Contract Program and appropriate \$881,636.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund to HVAC Replacement Services Contract with **STAR SERVICE, INC (dba STAR SERVICE, INC OF HOUSTON)** for Hermann Park HVAC Replacement - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**
37. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2018-0425 to increase maximum contract amount and approve a second amendment to agreement between City of Houston and **TIMES CONSTRUCTION, INC**, for Concrete Repairs Services - \$1,845,618.25 - General and Maintenance Renewal and Replacement Funds
38. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance to increase maximum contract amount for contract between City of Houston and **BREAD OF LIFE, INC** for Dinner to Home Program for the Housing and Community Development Department - \$42,073.35 - ARPA Recovery Fund - **DISTRICT I - MARTINEZ**
39. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract with **AGCM, INC**, for Professional Architectural and Engineering Services for Cost and Plan Review for new construction and rehabilitation of multi-family properties and public facilities; providing a maximum contract amount - \$200,000.00 - Grant Fund
40. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment between City of Houston and **SOUTHEAST TEXAS REGIONAL ADVISORY COUNCIL** for Professional Staffing Services for the Base Station of the Houston Fire Department; providing maximum contract amount - \$2,260,581.37 - General Fund
41. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2019-0803 to increase maximum contract amount and approve third amendment to agreement between City of Houston and **AMBASSADOR SERVICES, LLC**, for Janitorial Cleaning and Associated Services for Various Departments - \$9,696,194.70 - General Fund
42. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2022-0999 to increase maximum contract amount and approve second amendment to agreement between City of Houston and **MCLEMORE BUILDING MAINTENANCE, INC**, for Janitorial Cleaning and Associated Services for Various Departments -

43. ^{\$4,612,556.24 - General Fund} ORDINANCE approving and authorizing to increase maximum contract amounts for two contracts between City of Houston and 1) **A-1 PERSONNEL OF HOUSTON, INC** and 2) **RECRUITING SOURCE INTERNATIONAL** for Contingent Workforce Services for the departments with Grant, Special, and Enterprise Funds for the Human Resources Department - \$14,000,000.00 - Central Service Revolving Fund
44. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between City of Houston and **RJR PARALEGAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES, LLC** to provide Legal Assistance Services for Harris County Area Agency on Aging for the Houston Health Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$500,000.00 - Grant Fund
45. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Derivative Agreement between City of Houston and **CONVERGEONE, INC** through the Texas Department of Information Resources for Telecommunication Expense Management Services for Houston Information Technology Services; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$4,325,679.45 - Central Service Revolving Fund
46. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Interlocal Agreement among City of Houston, Texas, **HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (LAMAR TERRACE ZONE)**, and **SAINT GEORGE PLACE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**, relating to participation of Harris County, Texas, in the Reinvestment Zone - **DISTRICT J - POLLARD**
47. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Interlocal Agreement among City Houston, Texas, **HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SOUTHWEST HOUSTON ZONE)**, a n d **SOUTHWEST HOUSTON REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**, relating to participation of Harris County, Texas, in the Reinvestment Zone - **DISTRICTS F - THOMAS and J - POLLARD**
48. ORDINANCE relating to Fiscal Affairs of **MEDICAL CENTER AREA REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-EIGHT, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, (MEDICAL CENTER AREA ZONE)**; approving Fiscal Year 2024 Operating Budget for the Authority - **DISTRICTS D - EVANS-SHABAZZ and K - CASTEX-TATUM**
49. ORDINANCE appropriating \$218,469,809.86 out of City of Houston, Texas, Tax Increment Funds for **REINVESTMENT ZONES ONE (LAMAR TERRACE ZONE), TWO (MIDTOWN ZONE), THREE (MAIN STREET/MARKET SQUARE ZONE), FIVE (MEMORIAL HEIGHTS ZONE), SIX (EASTSIDE ZONE), SEVEN (OLD SPANISH TRAIL/ALMEDA CORRIDORS ZONE), EIGHT (GULFGATE ZONE), NINE (SOUTH POST OAK ZONE), TEN (LAKE HOUSTON ZONE), ELEVEN (GREATER GREENSPPOINT ZONE), TWELVE (CITY PARK ZONE), THIRTEEN (OLD SIXTH WARD ZONE), FOURTEEN (FOURTH WARD ZONE), FIFTEEN (EAST DOWNTOWN ZONE), SIXTEEN (UPTOWN ZONE), SEVENTEEN (MEMORIAL CITY ZONE),**

EIGHTEEN (FIFTH WARD ZONE), NINETEEN (UPPER KIRBY ZONE), TWENTY (SOUTHWEST HOUSTON ZONE), TWENTY-ONE (HARDY/NEAR NORTHSIDE ZONE), TWENTY-TWO (LELAND WOODS ZONE), TWENTY-THREE (HARRISBURG ZONE), TWENTY-FOUR (GREATER HOUSTON ZONE), TWENTY-FIVE (HIRAM CLARKE FORT BEND ZONE), TWENTY-SIX (SUNNYSIDE ZONE), TWENTY-SEVEN (MONTROSE ZONE) and TWENTY-EIGHT (MEDICAL CENTER AREA ZONE), for payment of Affordable Housing Costs, payment of Administrative Expenses, payment of Project Costs, and payments to certain Redevelopment Authorities as provided herein

50. **ORDINANCE** appropriating \$62,277,913.05 out of Tax Increment Funds for **REINVESTMENT ZONES ONE, (LAMAR TERRACE ZONE), TWO (MIDTOWN ZONE), THREE (MAIN STREET/MARKET SQUARE ZONE), SIX (EASTSIDE ZONE), SEVEN (OLD SPANISH TRAIL/ALMEDA CORRIDORS ZONE), EIGHT (GULFGATE ZONE), TEN (LAKE HOUSTON ZONE), ELEVEN (GREATER GREENSPPOINT ZONE), TWELVE (CITY PARK ZONE), THIRTEEN (OLD SIXTH WARD ZONE), FOURTEEN (FOURTH WARD ZONE), FIFTEEN (EAST DOWNTOWN ZONE), SIXTEEN (UPTOWN ZONE), and EIGHTEEN (FIFTH WARD ZONE),** for Affordable Housing, Administrative Expenses, payments to **HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT** and **HUMBLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT** for Educational Facilities, and payments to certain Redevelopment Authorities as provided herein
51. **ORDINANCE** approving and authorizing Takeover Agreements for completion of Chelford City Diversion Package 2 & 3 and Lift Station Renewal and Replacement Package II Projects between City of Houston and **SURETY COMPANY (MARKEL INSURANCE COMPANY) - DISTRICTS A - PECK and F - THOMAS**
52. **PULLED – This item will not be considered on Wednesday June 12, 2024**
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of Grant Application to the **NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION** for the **Third Ward Stormwater Inlet Debris Capture Project**; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Chief Operating Officer of Houston Public Works to act as the City's representative in the Grant application process, to accept such Grant funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**
53. **ORDINANCE** approving and authorizing first amendment to Amended and Restated Cost Sharing Agreement between City of Houston, **BAYBROOK MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 1, THE CITY OF FRIENDSWOOD, THE CITY OF PASADENA, THE CITY OF WEBSTER, CLEAR LAKE CITY WATER AUTHORITY, GULF COAST WATER AUTHORITY** and **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 55** (Approved by Ordinance No. 2001-417, as amended) to provide for a Competitive Bid Process and expand the Flow Monitoring Practices
54. **ORDINANCE** approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between City

of Houston, Texas and **MEMORIAL-HEIGHTS REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** for construction of Shepherd Drive and Durham Drive from West 15th Street to Interstate 10 Frontage Road and selected cross streets

- **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**
55. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,216,517.50 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **WESTON SOLUTIONS, INC** for Beltway Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT F - THOMAS**
56. ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,455,740.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **CFG INDUSTRIES, LLC** for Rehabilitation of Water Storage Tanks – Package 14; setting a deadline for the bidder’s execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS A - PECK, E - FLICKINGER and K - CASTEX-TATUM**
57. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,850,752.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **RELIANCE CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, L.P.** for new Front Easement Reconnections; setting a deadline for the bidder’s execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
58. ORDINANCE NO. 2024-404, passed first reading on June 5, 2024
ORDINANCE granting to **EQUIX INTEGRITY SOUTHEAST, INC.**, a Foreign For-Profit Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**
59. ORDINANCE NO. 2024-405, passed first reading on June 5, 2024
ORDINANCE granting to **PEEK-A-POO RENTALS LLC**, a Texas limited liability company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**
60. ORDINANCE NO. 2024-406, passed first reading on June 5, 2024
ORDINANCE granting to **DUMPSTER GUYS, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinance, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**

61. ORDINANCE NO. 2024-407, passed first reading on June 5, 2024
ORDINANCE granting to **LEEDS ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**
62. ORDINANCE NO. 2024-408, passed first reading on June 5, 2024
ORDINANCE granting to **HOUSTON HARRIS COUNTY SEPTIC TANK SERVICE LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**
63. ORDINANCE NO. 2024-409, passed first reading on June 5, 2024
ORDINANCE granting to **SORTO'S TRUCKING, INC**, a Texas Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**
64. ORDINANCE NO. 2024-410, passed first reading on June 5, 2024
ORDINANCE granting to **PERFORMANCE CONTRACTING, INC**, a Texas Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**
65. ORDINANCE NO. 2024-411, passed first reading on June 5, 2024
ORDINANCE granting to **UNITED SITE SERVICES OF TEXAS, INC**, a Texas Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**
66. ORDINANCE NO. 2024-412, passed first reading on June 5, 2024
ORDINANCE granting to **ARCANN COMPANIES LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**
67. ORDINANCE NO. 2024-413, passed first reading on June 5, 2024
ORDINANCE granting to **WASTEWATER TRANSPORT SERVICES, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas,

- pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**
68. ORDINANCE NO. 2024-414, passed first reading on June 5, 2024
ORDINANCE granting to **SPECIALIZED WASTE SYSTEMS, INC**, a Foreign For-Profit Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**
69. ORDINANCE NO. 2024-415, passed first reading on June 5, 2024
ORDINANCE granting to **SAN MARCOS GREASE SERVICE LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**
70. ORDINANCE NO. 2024-416, passed first reading on June 5, 2024
ORDINANCE granting to **SOUTHWASTE DISPOSAL, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

NON CONSENT AGENDA - NUMBER 71

NON-CONSENT - MISCELLANEOUS

71. **SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE** to provide a Resolution of No Objection for the 4% tax credit application of **The Tidwell** - **DISTRICT H - CASTILLO**
HEARING DATE - 9:00 AM - TUESDAY - JUNE 18, 2024

MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 72 through 79

72. Consideration of proposed amendments to Item 73 below, submitted in writing on June 5, 2024 by Council Members Peck, Jackson, Kamin, Flickinger, Huffman, Castillo, Martinez, Castex-Tatum, Ramirez, Carter, Plummer and Alcorn, (Amendments will be considered in the order of a matrix prepared by the Administration)
Passage of the amendments is contingent upon passage of Item 73 below
73. ORDINANCE related to the Fiscal Affairs of the City; approving the Annual Budgets of the City of Houston, Texas, for Fiscal Year 2025, including

provisions for future adjustment to certain fund balances; making various amendments to the Proposed Budgets; authorizing certain transfers; redesignating a cash reserve in the Fund Balance; establishing a cost for copies of the budget; making other provisions related to the subject; making certain findings related thereto; providing a repealing clause; providing for severability - **TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER ALCORN**

This was item 10 on Agenda of June 5, 2024

74. ORDINANCE ratifying the adoption of the Fiscal Year 2025 Annual Budgets raising more revenue from Ad Valorem (Property) Taxes due to increased property valuations and the addition of property to the tax roll than in Fiscal Year 2024; setting an effective date

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER CASTEX-TATUM

This was Item 11 on Agenda of June 5, 2024

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 73 above

75. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing payment to **HOUSTON RECOVERY CENTER LGC** for full Fiscal Year 2025 operating expenses pursuant to an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **HOUSTON RECOVERY CENTER LGC**

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER CASTEX-TATUM

This was Item 12 on Agenda of June 5, 2024

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 73 above

76. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing payment to **HOUSTON FORENSIC SCIENCE CENTER, INC**, for full Fiscal Year 2025 Operating Expenses pursuant to the first Interlocal Agreement between the City and **HOUSTON FORENSIC SCIENCE CENTER, INC**

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER CASTEX-TATUM

This was Item 13 on Agenda of June 5, 2024

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 73 above

77. ORDINANCE authorizing the issuance of Public Improvement Refunding Bonds in one or more Series; authorizing the Levy of an Ad Valorem Tax for the payment and security thereof; authorizing certain designated officials to approve the principal amount, interest rates, prices, redemption features, terms and sale thereof in accordance with certain parameters; authorizing such officials to determine the outstanding obligations to be defeased and refunded; approving certain other procedures, provisions and agreements related thereto; approving the preparation, distribution and use of offering documents in connection with the offering of such Bonds; making certain findings and other declarations necessary and incidental to the issuance of such Bonds; and declaring an emergency

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER POLLARD

This was Item 16 on Agenda of June 5, 2024

78. WRITTEN Motion by Council Member Peck to amend Item 79 as follows:
The following funds shall be removed as sources of funding for this contract with the Houston Arts Alliance:

Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)

Emergency Alerting System Fund (4017)

Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504)

Passage of this amendment is contingent upon passage of Item 79

79. ^{below} ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between City of Houston and **HOUSTON ARTS ALLIANCE** for Professional Civic Art and Conservation Administration Services; providing a maximum contract amount - 2 Years with 3 one-year options - \$25,000,000.00 - Enterprise and Other Funds - **TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER HUFFMAN**
This was Item 22 on Agenda of June 5, 2024

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL - Council Member Martinez first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

Item Creation Date:

Speakers List

Agenda Item#:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

Item Creation Date: 5/28/2024

MYR ~ 2024 Houston Public Library Foundation Appt. Itr. 5-28-24

Agenda Item#: 1.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individual to the **HOUSTON LIBRARY FOUNDATION BOARD OF DIRECTORS**:

- Position One - **SAUNDRA WILEY**, reappointment, for a term to expire 3/1/2025
- Position Two - **NICOLAS A. JIMENEZ**, reappointment, for a term to expire 3/1/2025
- Position Three - **ADA WANG**, appointment, for a term to expire 3/1/2026
- Position Five - **MARGO YVETTE MELCHOR-HERNANDEZ**, appointment, for a term to expire 3/1/2026
- Position Six - **FLOYD NATHANIEL WILLIAMS SR.**, appointment, for a term to expire 3/1/2025
- Position Seven - **BURNITA DIANE SHEPARD**, appointment, for a term to expire 3/1/2026
- Position Nine - **ADRIANA TAMEZ**, appointment, for a term to expire 3/1/2026
- Position Eleven - **LOGAN LEAL**, appointment, for a term to expire 3/1/2026
- Position Seventeen - **MIMI SAPP BROWN**, appointment, for a term to expire 3/1/2026
- Position Eighteen - **JASON SMITH**, appointment, for a term to expire 3/1/2025
- Position Nineteen - **SARAH KATHERINE LENNY**, appointment, for a term to expire 3/1/2026

Background:

May 27, 2024

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Article II, Chapter 24 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances, I am nominating the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to the Houston Public Library Foundation Board of Directors, subject to Council confirmation:

Sandra Wiley, appointment to Position One, for a term to expire March 1, 2025;
Nicolas A. Jimenez, reappointment to Position Two, for a term to expire March 1, 2025;

Ada Wang, appointment to Position Three, for a term to expire March 1, 2026;
Margo Yvette Melchor-Hernandez, appointment to Position Five, for a term to expire March 1, 2026;
Floyd Nathaniel Williams Sr., appointment to Position Six, for a term to expire March 1, 2025;
Burnita Diane Shepard, appointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire March 1, 2026;
Adriana Tamez, appointment to Position Nine, for a term to expire March 1, 2026;
Logan Leal, appointment to Position Eleven, for a term to expire March 1, 2026;
Mimi Sapp Brown, appointment to Position Seventeen, for a term to expire March 1, 2026;
Jason Smith, appointment to Position Eighteen, for a term to expire March 1, 2025; and
Sarah Katherine Lenny, appointment to Position Nineteen, for a term to expire March 1, 2026.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

John Whitmire
Mayor

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

Item Creation Date:

MYR ~ 2024 Montrose Redevelopment Authority
Appointment ltr. 6-4-24

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-SEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MONTROSE ZONE)**, for a term ending December 31, 2025:

- Position One - **MATTHEW S. BROLLIER**, and will serve as Chair for a term ending 12/31/2024
- Position Three - **JOSEPH L. BOSTICK**
- Position Five - **ROBBY GUTHARDT**
- Position Seven - **HELEN ZUNKA**

Background:

June 3, 2024

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code, Chapter 311 and City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 2015-1257, I am nominating the following individuals for appointment to the Board of Directors of Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Seven, City of Houston, Texas (Montrose Zone), subject to City Council confirmation:

Matthew S. Brollier, appointment to Position One, for a term to expire December 31, 2025, and will serve as Chair for a term ending December 31, 2024;
Joseph L. Bostick, appointment to Position Three, for a term to expire December 31, 2025;
Robby Guthardt, appointment to Position Five, for a term to expire December 31, 2025; and
Helen Zunka, appointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire December 31, 2025.

Pursuant to the Bylaws of the Montrose Redevelopment Authority ("Authority"), appointment by the City of a person to the corresponding position of the Board of the Montrose Zone shall constitute appointment by the City of such person to the corresponding position of the Board of the Authority.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

John Whitmire
Mayor

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

Item Creation Date: 6/4/2024

MYR ~ 2024 TIRZ # 27 Appointment ltr. 6-4-24

Agenda Item#: 3.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE MONTROSE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**, for a term ending December 31, 2025:

- Position One - **MATTHEW S. BROLLIER**, and will serve as Chair for a term ending 12/31/2024
- Position Three - **JOSEPH L. BOSTICK**
- Position Five - **ROBBY GUTHARDT**
- Position Seven - **HELEN ZUNKA**

Background:

June 3, 2024

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code, Chapter 311 and City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 2015-1257, I am nominating the following individuals for appointment to the Board of Directors of Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Seven, City of Houston, Texas (Montrose Zone), subject to City Council confirmation:

Matthew S. Brollier, appointment to Position One, for a term to expire December 31, 2025, and will serve as Chair for a term ending December 31, 2024;
Joseph L. Bostick, appointment to Position Three, for a term to expire December 31, 2025;
Robby Guthardt, appointment to Position Five, for a term to expire December 31, 2025; and
Helen Zunka, appointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire December 31, 2025.

Pursuant to the Bylaws of the Montrose Redevelopment Authority ("Authority"), appointment by the City of a person to the corresponding position of the Board of the Montrose Zone shall constitute appointment by the City of such person to the corresponding position of the Board of the Authority.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

John Whitmire
Mayor

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

Item Creation Date:

HFD-Ricky Payton Extension of Injury Leave

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from the Fire Chief, for approval of Extension of Injury on Duty Leave (Salary Continuation) for Houston Fire Department, **Firefighter RICKY PAYTON**, for the period June 19, 2024 through June 19, 2025

Background:

The Fire Chief for the Houston Fire Department recommends that City Council approve to extend Injury on Duty Leave (Salary Continuation) for a classified member of the Houston Fire Department, Firefighter Ricky Payton (Employee No 122424).

Firefighter Ricky Payton was injured on January 18, 2023, as he helped a patient on a stretcher, and a few days later, he realized he couldn't lift up his arm.

Firefighter Ricky Payton's first 12-month period of injury leave will end on June 18, 2024. Pursuant to City Ordinance 14-226 (c), City Council, upon request of the department director, Human Resources Director, and the Mayor, may grant additional leaves of absence at full or reduced pay for a period not to exceed an additional 12-months, in increments of three (3) months.

Therefore, a request to grant additional leaves of absence at full or reduced pay for the following periods listed below or until Firefighter Ricky Payton returns to full duty or is removed from active duty as a Firefighter, whichever occurs first, is hereby submitted:

- June 19, 2024 through September 16, 2024; \$6,273.99
- September 17, 2024 through December 15, 2024; \$6,274.41
- December 16, 2024 through March 15, 2025; \$6,274.41
- March 16, 2025 through June 13, 2025; \$6,274.41
- June 14, 2025 through June 19, 2025; \$418.29

In no event shall the additional leave of absence at full or reduced pay go beyond June 19, 2025.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Samuel Pena
Fire Chief

Jane Cheeks
Human Resources Director

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$25,515.51

General Fund (Fund 1000)

Contact Information:

Eddie Aguilar-Hernandez 832-393-6167

Arilynn Ceasar 832-393-8036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

Item Creation Date:

HFD-Ricky Payton Extension of Injury Leave

Agenda Item#: 3.

Background:

The Fire Chief for the Houston Fire Department recommends that City Council approve to extend Injury on Duty Leave (Salary Continuation) for a classified member of the Houston Fire Department, Firefighter Ricky Payton (Employee No 122424).

Firefighter Ricky Payton was injured on January 18, 2023, as he helped a patient on a stretcher, and a few days later, he realized he couldn't lift up his arm.

Firefighter Ricky Payton's first 12-month period of injury leave will end on June 18, 2024. Pursuant to City Ordinance 14-226 (c), City Council, upon request of the department director, Human Resources Director, and the Mayor, may grant additional leaves of absence at full or reduced pay for a period not to exceed an additional 12-months, in increments of three (3) months.

Therefore, a request to grant additional leaves of absence at full or reduced pay for the following periods listed below or until Firefighter Ricky Payton returns to full duty or is removed from active duty as a Firefighter, whichever occurs first, is hereby submitted:

- June 19, 2024 through September 16, 2024; \$6,273.99
- September 17, 2024 through December 15, 2024; \$6,274.41
- December 16, 2024 through March 15, 2025; \$6,274.41
- March 16, 2025 through June 13, 2025; \$6,274.41
- June 14, 2025 through June 19, 2025; \$418.29

In no event shall the additional leave of absence at full or reduced pay go beyond June 19, 2025.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:


B530ABAE61814D6
Samuel Pena
Fire Chief

DocuSigned by:


23571A0195CB4FE...
Jane Cheeks
Human Resources Director

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$25,515.51
General Fund (Fund 1000)

Contact Information:

Eddie Aguilar-Hernandez 832-393-6167
Arilynn Ceasar 832-393-8036



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

District G

Item Creation Date:

LGL - Parcel LY23-030; City of Houston v. Aslam and Nuzhat Hasnain, et al; Cause No. 1221678; Windermere Outfall Repair Project; WBS/CIP WBS M-420126-092R-2

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from the City Attorney to deposit the amount of the Award of the Special Commissioners hearing into the Registry of the Court, to pay all Costs of Court in connection with eminent domain proceedings styled City of Houston v. Aslam and Nuzhat Hasnain, et al; Cause No.1221678, for the acquisition of Parcel LY23-030 for **WINDERMERE OUTFALL REPAIR PROJECT - DISTRICT G - HUFFMAN**

Background:

The Windermere Outfall Repair Project provides for the removal and replacement of two aging and failing storm sewer outfalls along Buffalo Bayou near Fondren and Piney Point Road. This construction is necessary to preserve and reconstruct the existing storm sewer outfalls so that they will be effectively used for their designed functional purpose. The permanent easement is needed for access, staging, construction, and continued maintenance of the aforementioned drainage infrastructure.

This eminent domain proceeding involves the acquisition of easement interest to a parcel of land containing a total of 5819 square feet of land. The property is located at 18 Windermere Lane in the City of Piney Point. Prior to sending the matter to the Legal Department, the City attempted to negotiate a purchase of the property, but those efforts were unsuccessful. The matter was then referred to the Legal Department to initiate eminent domain proceedings to acquire the needed property. The Legal Department transferred the matter to the City's retained counsel, the law firm of Husch Blackwell LLC, who then filed the eminent domain Petition in Condemnation. Special commissioners were appointed by the court and a Special Commissioners' Hearing was convened.

<u>City's Appraisal/Valuation</u>	\$10,911.00
<u>Landowner's Appraisal/Valuation</u>	\$4,900,000.00
<u>Award of the Special Commissioners' Hearing</u>	\$207,965.00

Court & Misc. Costs Special Commissioners' fees: \$9,125.00, Court Filing Fees: \$2,696.80, Service Cost: \$1,016.70

Estimated Total Court & Misc. Costs: \$12,838.50.

Arturo Michel, City Attorney

Randall V. Macchi
Chief Operating Officer, Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2023-175, passed 3/8/2023; Ordinance No. 2023-816, passed 10/4/2023

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$207,965.00; Funds previously appropriated under Ordinance No. 2023-175

Contact Information:

Steven Beard832-393-6295

Suzanne Chauvin..... 832-393-6219

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District G
Item Creation Date:

LGL - Parcel LY23-030; City of Houston v. Aslam and Nuzhat Hasnain, et al; Cause No. 1221678; Windermere Outfall Repair Project; WBS/CIP WBS M-420126-092R-2

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

Authorize the City Attorney, by Motion, to deposit the amount of the Award of the Special Commissioners of \$207,965.00 into the registry of the court and pay all costs. Funding will be provided by a previously approved blanket appropriation ordinance.

Background:

The Windermere Outfall Repair Project provides for the removal and replacement of two aging and failing storm sewer outfalls along Buffalo Bayou near Fondren and Piney Point Road. This construction is necessary to preserve and reconstruct the existing storm sewer outfalls so that they will be effectively used for their designed functional purpose. The permanent easement is needed for access, staging, construction, and continued maintenance of the aforementioned drainage infrastructure.

This eminent domain proceeding involves the acquisition of easement interest to a parcel of land containing a total of 5819 square feet of land. The property is located at 18 Windermere Lane in the City of Piney Point. Prior to sending the matter to the Legal Department, the City attempted to negotiate a purchase of the property, but those efforts were unsuccessful. The matter was then referred to the Legal Department to initiate eminent domain proceedings to acquire the needed property. The Legal Department transferred the matter to the City's retained counsel, the law firm of Husch Blackwell LLC, who then filed the eminent domain Petition in Condemnation. Special commissioners were appointed by the court and a Special Commissioners' Hearing was convened.

City's Appraisal/Valuation	\$10,911.00
Landowner's Appraisal/Valuation	\$4,900,000.00
Award of the Special Commissioners' Hearing	\$207,965.00

Court & Misc. Costs Special Commissioners' fees: \$9,125.00, Court Filing Fees: \$2,696.80, Service Cost: \$1,016.70
Estimated Total Court & Misc. Costs: \$12,838.50.

DocuSigned by:

074157848964440...
Arturo Michel, City Attorney

DocuSigned by:

5/31/2024
BE463EF0DF454EB...
Randall V. Macchi
Chief Operating Officer, Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2023-175, passed 3/8/2023; Ordinance No. 2023-816, passed 10/4/2023

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$207,965.00; Funds previously appropriated under Ordinance No. 2023-175

Contact Information:

Steven Beard832-393-6295
Suzanne Chauvin..... 832-393-6219



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/23/2024

Doc1019234936 - Flashover simulators chambers (Symtech Fire, LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:

SYMTECH FIRE, LLC for the purchase of Flashover Simulator Chambers for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security on behalf of the Houston Fire Department - \$169,000.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

Formal bids received March 27, 2024 for P21-Doc1019234936 - Approve an award to Symtech Fire, LLC in the amount not to exceed \$169,000.00 for the purchase of flashover simulator chambers for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security on behalf of the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Symtech Fire, LLC** on its low bid meeting specifications in an amount not to exceed **\$169,000.00** for the purchase of two (2) flashover simulator chambers for the Houston Fire Department (HFD).

The flashover simulator chambers will provide firefighters with a safe and secure system to recognize the signs of a flashover. The burning of class "A" combustibles takes place in the chamber. Firefighters witness a fire grow from an incipient stage to flashover. As the combustibles burn, the instructors have the ability to control the conditions inside the simulator through the combined use of ventilation and water. Firefighters will experience a safe but effective observation of a flashover.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the state of Texas bid laws. An invitation was sent to thirty-two (32) prospective bidders to view the solicitation document from SPD's Ariba Portal, and three (3) bids were received as outlined

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Total Price</u>
Symtech Fire, LLC	\$169,000.00
Kirila Fire Training Facilities, INC	\$195,000.00
Firetraining Structures, LLC	\$236,000.00

MWBE Participation:

MWBE participation zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Departments	FY2024	Out-Years	Total
Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security	\$169,000.00	\$0.00	\$169,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$126,750.00 - Federal Government - Grant Fund (5000)

\$ 42,250.00 - Other Government - Grant Fund (5040)

\$169,000.00 - Total

Contact Information:

Lena Farris 832-393-8729

Candice Gambrell 832-393-9129

Jedediah Greenfield 832-393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/23/2024

Doc1019234936 - Flashover simulators chambers (Symtech Fire, LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 7.

Background:

Formal bids received March 27, 2024 for P21-Doc1019234936 - Approve an award to Symtech Fire, LLC in the amount not to exceed \$169,000.00 for the purchase of flashover simulator chambers for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security on behalf of the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Symtech Fire, LLC** on its low bid meeting specifications in an amount not to exceed **\$169,000.00** for the purchase of two (2) flashover simulator chambers for the Houston Fire Department (HFD).

The flashover simulator chambers will provide firefighters with a safe and secure system to recognize the signs of a flashover. The burning of class "A" combustibles takes place in the chamber. Firefighters witness a fire grow from an incipient stage to flashover. As the combustibles burn, the instructors have the ability to control the conditions inside the simulator through the combined use of ventilation and water. Firefighters will experience a safe but effective observation of a flashover.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the state of Texas bid laws. An invitation was sent to thirty-two (32) prospective bidders to view the solicitation document from SPD's Ariba Portal, and three (3) bids were received as outlined

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Total Price</u>
Symtech Fire, LLC	\$169,000.00
Kirila Fire Training Facilities, INC	\$195,000.00
Firetraining Structures, LLC	\$236,000.00

MWBE Participation:

MWBE participation zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

6/3/2024

DocuSigned by:

 6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield
 Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

 D4868BFB26DB406

Department Approval Authority

6/5/2024

DS

Estimated Spending Authority			
Departments	FY2024	Out-Years	Total
Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security	\$169,000.00	\$0.00	\$169,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$126,750.00 - Federal Government - Grant Fund (5000)

\$ 42,250.00 - Other Government - Grant Fund (5040)

\$169,000.00 - Total

Contact Information:

Lena Farris 832-393-8729

Candice Gambrell 832-393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield 832-393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Doc1019234936 - Fiscal Form A
Doc1019234936 - MWBE 0% Goal Waiver
Doc1019234936 - Bid Tabulation
Doc1019234936 - Clear Tax Report
Doc1019234936 - Ownership Form
Verification of Grant Funding-BA

Type

Financial Information
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/14/2024

Doc1025773584 - Agriculture Tires, Trailer Truck Tires, and Air Fire Rescue Tires
(Southern Tire Mart, LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 7.

Summary:

SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC for Agriculture Tires, Trailer Truck Tires, and Air Fire Rescue Tires for the Fleet Management Department - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$1,042,237.50 - Fleet Management Fund

Background:

Formal Bids Received April 26, 2024, for S64-Doc1025773584 – Approve an award to Southern Tire Mart, LLC in the amount not to exceed \$1,042,237.50 for agriculture tires, trailer truck tires, and air fire rescue tires for a term of 36-months with two one-year options for the Fleet Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve an award to **Southern Tire Mart, LLC** for a term of **36-months with two one-year options** in the amount not to exceed **\$1,042,237.50** for agriculture tires, trailer truck tires, and air fire rescue tires for the Fleet Management Department.

This award consists of agriculture tires, trailer truck tires, and air fire rescue tires. The tires will be used by the Fleet Management Department to replace worn and damaged tires on vehicles across 22 City departments.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Five prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from the Ariba Discover website, and three bids were received as outlined below.

Southern Tire Mart, LLC: Award on its low overall bid for Group I (Agricultural Tires), Group II (Trailer Trucks Tires), and Group III (Air Fire Rescue Tires) in the amount not to exceed **\$1,042,237.50**.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>	
1. Tire Tex and Truck Service, LLC dba Tire Tex	\$ 72,360.00	(Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price)
2. Southern Tire Mart, LLC	\$ 1,042,237.50	
3. Beasley Tire Service, Inc.	\$ 1,277,822.50	

MWBE Subcontracting:

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City’s ‘Hire Houston First’ (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this **Southern Tire Mart, LLC** does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this Item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedidiah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Fleet Management	\$25,000.00	\$1,017,237.50	\$1,042,237.50

Approved and Recommended by Finance Division

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,042,237.50

Fleet Management Fund

Fund No.: 1005

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath SPD 832-393-8742

Candice Gambrell SPD 832-393-9129

Jedediah Greenfield SPD 832-393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/14/2024

Doc1025773584 - Agriculture Tires, Trailer Truck Tires, and Air Fire Rescue Tires
(Southern Tire Mart, LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 12.

Background:

Formal Bids Received April 26, 2024, for S64-Doc1025773584 – Approve an award to Southern Tire Mart, LLC in the amount not to exceed \$1,042,237.50 for agriculture tires, trailer truck tires, and air fire rescue tires for a term of 36-months with two one-year options for the Fleet Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve an award to **Southern Tire Mart, LLC** for a term of **36-months with two one-year options** in the amount not to exceed **\$1,042,237.50** for agriculture tires, trailer truck tires, and air fire rescue tires for the Fleet Management Department.

This award consists of agriculture tires, trailer truck tires, and air fire rescue tires. The tires will be used by the Fleet Management Department to replace worn and damaged tires on vehicles across 22 City departments.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Five prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from the Ariba Discover website, and three bids were received as outlined below.

Southern Tire Mart, LLC: Award on its low overall bid for Group I (Agricultural Tires), Group II (Trailer Trucks Tires), and Group III (Air Fire Rescue Tires) in the amount not to exceed **\$1,042,237.50**.

Company	Total Amount	
1. Tire Tex and Truck Service, LLC dba Tire Tex	\$ 72,360.00	(Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price)
2. Southern Tire Mart, LLC	\$ 1,042,237.50	
3. Beasley Tire Service, Inc.	\$ 1,277,822.50	

MWBE Subcontracting:

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City’s ‘Hire Houston First’ (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this **Southern Tire Mart, LLC** does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this Item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

6/3/2024

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

Jedidiah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

6CBC87A954AE4B1...

Department Approval Authority Signature

6/3/2024

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Fleet Management	\$25,000.00	\$1,017,237.50	\$1,042,237.50

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,042,237.50
Fleet Management Fund
Fund No.: 1005

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath SPD 832-393-8742
Candice Gambrell SPD 832-393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield SPD 832-393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Doc1025773584 -MWBE 0%	Backup Material
Doc1025773584 - Bid Tabulation	Backup Material
Doc1025773584 - Ownership Form	Backup Material
Doc1025773584 - Form A	Financial Information
RCA funding request	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/30/2024

WS1125593877 - Electric Utility Carts (Polaris Sales, Inc.) -
MOTION

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

POLARIS SALES, INC for Purchase of Electric Utility Carts through Sourcewell Cooperative Purchasing for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works - \$274,870.96 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

P23-WS1125593877 - Approve a purchase in the total amount of \$274,870.96 for electric utility carts from Polaris Sales, Inc. through Sourcewell cooperative purchasing for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Fleet Management and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase Seven (7) Polaris Ranger XP electric utility carts in the total amount of **\$274,870.96** from **Polaris Sales, Inc.** through Sourcewell cooperative purchasing for Houston Public Works.

These carts have been vetted by the Fleet Management Department. They will be used as utility vehicles to transport operators and small equipment around Houston Water and Wastewater treatment plants to perform maintenance. Some will be an addition to current fleet and others to replace older carts. These electric utility carts will come with a one (1) year warranty.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

MWBE Participation:

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source supplier for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

 Jedediah Greenfield
 Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

 Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Departments	FY2024	Out-Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$274,870.96	\$0.00	\$274,870.96

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$274,870.96
 Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund
 Fund: 8305

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/SPD (832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/30/2024

WS1125593877 - Electric Utility Carts (Polaris Sales, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 17.

Background:

P23-WS1125593877 - Approve a purchase in the total amount of \$274,870.96 for electric utility carts from Polaris Sales, Inc. through Sourcewell cooperative purchasing for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Fleet Management and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase Seven (7) Polaris Ranger XP electric utility carts in the total amount of **\$274,870.96** from **Polaris Sales, Inc.** through Sourcewell cooperative purchasing for Houston Public Works.

These carts have been vetted by the Fleet Management Department. They will be used as utility vehicles to transport operators and small equipment around Houston Water and Wastewater treatment plants to perform maintenance. Some will be an addition to current fleet and others to replace older carts. These electric utility carts will come with a one (1) year warranty.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

MWBE Participation:

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source supplier for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

6/3/2024

DocuSigned by:

 6121834A077C41A

DocuSigned by:

 6CBC87A954AE4B1... 6/3/2024

Jedediah Greenfield
 Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Departments	FY2024	Out-Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$274,870.96	\$0.00	\$274,870.96

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$274,870.96
 Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund
 Fund: 8305

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/SPD (832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Approved COOP Form	Backup Material
Quote	Backup Material
Form A	Financial Information

FORM

Ownership Information Form
Tax Report
Conflict of Interest
Approved OBO Goal Waiver
Budget vs Actual WS1125593877
Funding Verification

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information
Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/30/2024

WS1125597788 - Earthmoving Equipment (Doggett Heavy Machinery Services, LLC and Mustang Machinery Company, LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

DOGGETT HEAVY MACHINERY SERVICES, LLC and **MUSTANG MACHINERY COMPANY, LLC** for Earthmoving Equipment through Sourcwell Cooperative Purchasing for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works - \$2,770,589.60 – Special Revenue and Other Funds

Background:

(P23-WS1125597788) - Approve a purchase in the total amount of \$2,770,589.60 for earthmoving equipment from Doggett Heavy Machinery Services, LLC and Mustang Machinery Company, LLC through Sourcwell cooperative purchasing for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of earthmoving equipment from **Doggett Heavy Machinery Services, LLC** and **Mustang Machinery Company, LLC** through Sourcwell cooperative purchasing in the total amount of **\$2,770,589.60** for Houston Public Works (HPW).

This equipment has been vetted and approved by the Fleet Management Department. The new equipment will be replacing older equipment and will be used to make repairs to water, wastewater, and stormwater lines throughout the City of Houston.

Doggett Heavy Machinery: the purchase of three (3) mini excavators and eleven (11) backhoes. The mini excavators are used on smaller repair jobs and for jobs that require the repair crews to enter a residential backyard to make repairs. These units are able to fit through a standard size gate, which makes the repair jobs more efficient. The backhoes are used to dig trenches and are equipped with a large bucket, which allows for the material being dug up to be taken directly to a dump truck. These backhoes can also be used to break up asphalt by using a breaker attachment and will also be used to lift steel plates from the ground, which makes it safer for the operator.

Mustang Machinery: the purchase of one (1) backhoe, (one) 1 Dozer and 7 (seven) excavators. The backhoe is used to dig trenches and is equipped with a large bucket, which allows for the

material being dug up to be taken directly to a dump truck. The backhoe can also be used to break up asphalt by using a breaker attachment and will also be used to lift steel plates from the ground, which makes it safer for the operator. The dozers are a powerful demolition piece of equipment that is used for pushing material. They are mainly used for leveling and moving sludge at the water purification plants. The excavators are used to dig trenches, handle, and haul material while on jobsites.

This equipment comes with warranties ranging from one (1) year to ten (10) years on parts and manufacturer defects.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

MWBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$2,770,589.60	\$0	\$2,770,589.60

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$203,723.78 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund – Ad Valorem Tax (2311)

\$2,566,865.82 - Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund (8305)

\$2,770,589.60

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/SPD (832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/30/2024

WS1125597788 - Earthmoving Equipment (Doggett Heavy Machinery Services, LLC and Mustang Machinery Company, LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

DOGGETT HEAVY MACHINERY SERVICES, LLC and **MUSTANG MACHINERY COMPANY, LLC** for earthmoving equipment through Sourcewell cooperative purchasing for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works - \$2,770,589.60 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund – Ad Valorem Tax and Enterprise Funds

Background:

(P23-WS1125597788) - Approve a purchase in the total amount of \$2,770,589.60 for earthmoving equipment from Doggett Heavy Machinery Services, LLC and Mustang Machinery Company, LLC through Sourcewell cooperative purchasing for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of earthmoving equipment from **Doggett Heavy Machinery Services, LLC** and **Mustang Machinery Company, LLC** through Sourcewell cooperative purchasing in the total amount of **\$2,770,589.60** for Houston Public Works (HPW).

This equipment has been vetted and approved by the Fleet Management Department. The new equipment will be replacing older equipment and will be used to make repairs to water, wastewater, and stormwater lines throughout the City of Houston.

Doggett Heavy Machinery: the purchase of three (3) mini excavators and eleven (11) backhoes.

The mini excavators are used on smaller repair jobs and for jobs that require the repair crews to enter a residential backyard to make repairs. These units are able to fit through a standard size gate, which makes the repair jobs more efficient. The backhoes are used to dig trenches and are equipped with a large bucket, which allows for the material being dug up to be taken directly to a dump truck. These backhoes can also be used to break up asphalt by using a breaker attachment and will also be used to lift steel plates from the ground, which makes it safer for the operator.

Mustang Machinery: the purchase of one (1) backhoe, (one) 1 Dozer and 7 (seven) excavators.

The backhoe is used to dig trenches and is equipped with a large bucket, which allows for the material being dug up to be taken directly to a dump truck. The backhoe can also be used to break up asphalt by using a breaker attachment and will also be used to lift steel plates from the ground, which makes it safer for the operator. The dozers are a powerful demolition piece of equipment that is used for pushing material. They are mainly used for leveling and moving sludge at the water purification plants. The excavators are used to dig trenches, handle, and haul material while on jobsites.

This equipment comes with warranties ranging from one (1) year to ten (10) years on parts and manufacturer defects.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

MWBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

6/5/2024

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

6/5/2024

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$2,770,589.60	\$0	\$2,770,589.60

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$203,723.78 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund – Ad Valorem Tax (2311)
\$2,566,865.82 - Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund (8305)
\$2,770,589.60

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/SPD (832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Approved Coop - Doggett	Backup Material
Approved COOP - Mustang	Backup Material
Quotes	Backup Material
Form A	Financial Information
Ownership Information Form - Doggett	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form - Mustang	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest Form - Doggett	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest Form - Mustang	Backup Material
Tax Report - Doggett	Backup Material
Tax Report - Mustang	Backup Material
Budget vs Actual WS1125597788	Financial Information
Funding Verification	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/29/2024

WS1130931184 – Threat Intelligence Platform Solution
(Prescriptive Data Solutions, LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$390,961.97 for Purchase of a Threat Intelligence Platform Solution through the Texas Department of Information Resources for Houston Information Technology Services from **PRESCRIPTIVE DATA SOLUTIONS, LLC** - Central Service Revolving Fund - 1 Year

Background:

WS1130931184 – Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$390,961.97 for the purchase of a Threat Intelligence Platform Solution from Prescriptive Data Solutions, LLC through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS).

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$390,961.97** for the purchase of a Threat Intelligence Platform Solution from **Prescriptive Data Solutions, LLC** through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS).

This request allows the City of Houston to purchase a solution that provides a verified source of threat intelligence to assist the City of Houston Security Operations Center (SOC) with the disruption of adversaries at scale. The solution combines analytics with human expertise to unite an unrivaled variety of open source, dark web, technical sources, and original research. The solution will also integrate with existing capabilities including our security information and event management (SIEM) solution.

This service is extremely beneficial in providing prompt assistance with the identification of various cyber threats that have the potential to negatively affect City operations and services.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City’s Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement
Division

Lisa Kent
Chief Information Officer
Houston Information Technology
Services

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2024	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Information Technology Services	\$390,961.97	\$0.00	\$390,961.97

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$390,961.97

Central Service Revolving Fund
Fund 1002

Contact Information:

Jane Wu, Deputy Director	HITS/DBM	(832) 393-0013
Kody Allred, Senior Staff Analyst	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8730
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/29/2024

WS1130931184 – Threat Intelligence Platform Solution (Prescriptive Data Solutions, LLC)
- MOTION

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

APPROVE Spending authority for the purchase of a Threat Intelligence Platform Solution from **PRESCRIPTIVE DATA SOLUTIONS, LLC** through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) - \$390,961.97 - Central Service Revolving Fund

Background:

WS1130931184 – Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$390,961.97 for the purchase of a Threat Intelligence Platform Solution from Prescriptive Data Solutions, LLC through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS).

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$390,961.97** for the purchase of a Threat Intelligence Platform Solution from **Prescriptive Data Solutions, LLC** through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS).

This request allows the City of Houston to purchase a solution that provides a verified source of threat intelligence to assist the City of Houston Security Operations Center (SOC) with the disruption of adversaries at scale. The solution combines analytics with human expertise to unite an unrivaled variety of open source, dark web, technical sources, and original research. The solution will also integrate with existing capabilities including our security information and event management (SIEM) solution.

This service is extremely beneficial in providing prompt assistance with the identification of various cyber threats that have the potential to negatively affect City operations and services.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

6/10/2024

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement
Division

DocuSigned by:

44FF8FE8CCB7481...

Lisa Kent
Chief Information Officer
Houston Information Technology
Services

6/10/2024

ds

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2024	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Information Technology Services	\$390,961.97	\$0.00	\$390,961.97

Amount and Source of Funding:**\$390,961.97**Central Service Revolving Fund
Fund 1002**Contact Information:**

Jane Wu, Deputy Director	HITS/DBM	(832) 393-0013
Kody Allred, Senior Staff Analyst	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8730
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**Certification of Funds
Contract Status
Form A
Justification Form
OBO Goal Waiver
Ownership Form
Quote
Tax Report**Type**Financial Information
Backup Material
Financial Information
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

District I

Item Creation Date: 5/29/2024

WS1114047842 - Hermann Square Holiday Lighting (DecorIQ, LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

APPROVE spending authority for Purchase of Holiday Lighting Services for Hermann Square through Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) for the Mayor’s Office of Special Events, from **DECORIQ, LLC** - 1 Year with 2 one-year renewals - \$774,090.57 - Tourism Promotion Fund

Background:

WS1114047842 – Approve Spending Authority in an amount not to exceed \$774,090.57 for the purchase of holiday lighting services for Hermann Square through Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) , for a one-year term, with two, one-year renewals for the Mayor’s Office of Special Events.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Mayor’s Office of Special Events and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$774,090.57** for the purchase of holiday lighting services for Hermann Square, for a **one-year term, with two, one-year renewals**, with the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) contractor **DecorIQ, LLC**.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, materials, hosting and maintenance for all furnishing, setup/installation, maintenance, and removal of LED holiday lights in Hermann Square.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that “a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City’s Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item will be included in the FY25 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer

Department Approval Authority

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Mayor's Office of Special Events	\$0.00	\$774,090.57	\$774,090.57

Prior Council Action:

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$774,090.57
Tourism Promotion Fund
Fund 2429

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer – (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

District I

Item Creation Date: 5/29/2024

WS1114047842 - Hermann Square Holiday Lighting (DecorIQ, LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 8.

Background:

WS1114047842 – Approve Spending Authority in an amount not to exceed \$774,090.57 for the purchase of holiday lighting services for Hermann Square through Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) , for a one-year term, with two, one-year renewals for the Mayor’s Office of Special Events.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Mayor’s Office of Special Events and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$774,090.57** for the purchase of holiday lighting services for Hermann Square, for a **one-year term, with two, one-year renewals**, with the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) contractor **DecorIQ, LLC**.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, materials, hosting and maintenance for all furnishing, setup/installation, maintenance, and removal of LED holiday lights in Hermann Square.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that “a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City’s Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

5/30/2024

6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority:

Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Mayor’s Office of Special Events	\$0.00	\$774,090.57	\$774,090.57

Prior Council Action:

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$774,090.57 - Tourism Promotion Fund (2429)

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer – (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Fiscal Form A	Financial Information
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Drug Form	Backup Material

Cooperative Justification Form
Tax Report
MWBE Goal Waiver

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/31/2024

WS1124331398 - Automated License Plate Reader System
) Leonardo US Cyber and Security Solutions, LLC) -
MOTION

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

LEONARDO US CYBER AND SECURITY SOLUTIONS, LLC (Formerly SELEX) for Purchase of Automated License Plate Reader Systems and Trailer through the General Services Administration Cooperative Purchasing Program for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security, on behalf of the Houston Police Department - \$80,735.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

WS1124331398 - Approve the purchase of automated license plate reader systems and trailer from Leonardo US Cyber and Security Solutions, LLC (formerly Selex) the General Services Administration Cooperative Purchasing Program in the total amount of \$80,735.00 for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security, on behalf of the Houston Police Department (HPD).

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Public Safety and Homeland Security and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the one-time purchase of two (2) automated license plate reader systems and one (1) trailer in the total amount of **\$80,735.00** from the General Services Administration Cooperative Purchasing supplier **Leonardo US Cyber and Security Solutions, LLC (formerly Selex)** for the Houston Police Department (HPD).

The automated license plate reader systems will be new additions to the existing inventory already in use, and will be deployed on two marked HPD highway interdiction vehicles to assist in identifying and locating vehicles potentially involved in terroristic activity. The trailer will be new to the fleet and utilized by the Traffic Enforcement Division of HPD and will be used to identify and locate vehicles on the various roadways throughout the greater Houston area at points of entry and egress.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services".

MWBE Subcontracting:

This procurement is exempt from the City's M/WBE subcontracting as the total project expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 City's threshold.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this procurement because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security	\$80,735.00	\$0.00	\$80,735.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$80,735.00
Fed/Local/State Pass
Fund No. 5030

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/31/2024

WS1124331398 - Automated License Plate Reader System) Leonardo US Cyber and Security Solutions, LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

LEONARDO US CYBER AND SECURITY SOLUTIONS, LLC (formerly Selex) for the purchase of an automated license plate reader system and trailer through the General Services Administration Cooperative Purchasing Program for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security, on behalf of the Houston Police Department - \$80,735.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

WS1124331398 - Approve the purchase of automated license plate reader systems and trailer from Leonardo US Cyber and Security Solutions, LLC (formerly Selex) the General Services Administration Cooperative Purchasing Program in the total amount of \$80,735.00 for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security, on behalf of the Houston Police Department (HPD).

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Public Safety and Homeland Security and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the one-time purchase of two (2) automated license plate reader systems and one (1) trailer in the total amount of **\$80,735.00** from the General Services Administration Cooperative Purchasing supplier **Leonardo US Cyber and Security Solutions, LLC (formerly Selex)** for the Houston Police Department (HPD).

The automated license plate reader systems will be new additions to the existing inventory already in use, and will be deployed on two marked HPD highway interdiction vehicles to assist in identifying and locating vehicles potentially involved in terroristic activity. The trailer will be new to the fleet and utilized by the Traffic Enforcement Division of HPD and will be used to identify and locate vehicles on the various roadways throughout the greater Houston area at points of entry and egress.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services".

MWBE Subcontracting:

This procurement is exempt from the City's M/WBE subcontracting as the total project expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 City's threshold.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this procurement because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

6/6/2024

DocuSigned By:

6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority:

Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security	\$80,735.00	\$0.00	\$80,735.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$80,735.00

Fed/Local/State Pass

Fund No. 5030

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Justification Form	Backup Material
Certification of Funds	Backup Material
Form A	Financial Information
Coop Contract	Backup Material
Ownership Affidavit	Backup Material
Tax Status	Backup Material
Quote	Backup Material
PBJ	Backup Material
Verification of Grant Funding-BA	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/20/2024

WS1113267836 – Apex R7 Spectrometers (DetectaChem, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

DETECTACHEM, INC for Purchase of Apex R7 Spectrometers for the Houston Police Department - \$52,900.00 - General Fund

Background:

Sole Source (WS1113267836) - Approve the purchase of Apex R7 Spectrometers from DetectaChem, Inc. in the total amount of \$52,900.00 for the Houston Police Department (HPD).

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve a purchase in the total amount of **\$52,900.00** to purchase two (2) Apex R7 Spectrometers from sole source supplier, **DetectaChem Inc.**

These devices will be utilized by the Houston Police Department’s Clandestine Lab Team and also hazmat teams and explosives investigators. The spectrometers identify drugs and chemicals that are potentially hazardous to officers and first responders. The devices are capable of detecting chemicals through various materials such as plastic or glass, which does not require direct contact with potentially harmful substances. The rapid detection of toxic chemicals is vital to the safety of the officers and first responder; these devices can detect chemicals within fifteen seconds, providing personnel the ability to respond quickly and appropriately to any danger at the scene.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source..." is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

MWBE Subcontracting:

This procurement is exempt from the City’s MWBE subcontracting as the total project expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 City’s threshold.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City’s Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the Department is utilizing a sole source supplier for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

<u>Department</u>	<u>FY2024</u>	<u>Out Years</u>	<u>Total</u>
Houston Police Department	\$52,900.00	\$0	\$52,900.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$52,900.00
General Fund
Fund 1000

Contact Information:

Name Dept / Division Phone No.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Dept./ Division</u>	<u>Phone No.</u>
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9126
Sonja O'Dat, Council Liaison/Executive Staff Analyst	HPD	(713) 308-1728

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/20/2024

WS1113267836 – Apex R7 Spectrometers (DetectaChem, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 8.

Background:

Sole Source (WS1113267836) - Approve the purchase of Apex R7 Spectrometers from DetectaChem, Inc. in the total amount of \$52,900.00 for the Houston Police Department (HPD).

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve a purchase in the total amount of **\$52,900.00** to purchase two (2) Apex R7 Spectrometers from sole source supplier, **DetectaChem Inc.**

These devices will be utilized by the Houston Police Department’s Clandestine Lab Team and also hazmat teams and explosives investigators. The spectrometers identify drugs and chemicals that are potentially hazardous to officers and first responders. The devices are capable of detecting chemicals through various materials such as plastic or glass, which does not require direct contact with potentially harmful substances. The rapid detection of toxic chemicals is vital to the safety of the officers and first responder; these devices can detect chemicals within fifteen seconds, providing personnel the ability to respond quickly and appropriately to any danger at the scene.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source..." is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

MWBE Subcontracting:

This procurement is exempt from the City’s MWBE subcontracting as the total project expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 City’s threshold.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City’s Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the Department is utilizing a sole source supplier for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

6/3/2024

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Police Department	\$52,900.00	\$0	\$52,900.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$52,900.00 – General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

Name	Dept./ Division	Phone No.:
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9126
Sonja O'Dat, Council Liaison/Executive Staff Analyst	HPD	(713) 308-1728

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Tax report	Backup Material
CPO Approval	Backup Material
Justification form	Backup Material
Ownership form	Backup Material
Certification of funds	Financial Information
Sole Source letter	Backup Material
Quote	Backup Material
Funding Verification form-HPD fund 1000 WS1113267836 Apex R7 Spectrometers DetectaChem Inc	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/31/2024

WS1115681641 – Server Expansion (Airship AI Holdings Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

AIRSHIP AI HOLDINGS INC for Purchase of Hardware and Licenses to expand a Video Server for the Houston Police Department - \$177,483.50 - General Fund

Background:

Sole Source (P40-WS1115681641) - Approve the purchase of hardware and licenses to expand a Video Server in the total amount of \$177,483.50 from Airship AI Holdings Inc., for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$177,483.50** for the purchase of hardware and licenses to **Airship AI Holdings Inc.** (Airship) for the Houston Police Department (HPD).

This purchase aims to expand a video server, also known as the Airship. The expansion will enable the deployment of 64 additional devices, with licenses for the first 50 devices included. It will also increase video storage capacity to accommodate these additional devices. The purchase includes a twelve-month warranty for the new hardware and licenses.

Airship is the sole company with access to source code and thus the only company that can make updates for features and defects to the software included in the Airship system. Airship is also the only company that is authorized to provide ongoing support and exclusively controls access to new users, and customer service processes.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source..." is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

MWBE Subcontracting:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield Chief Procurement Officer	Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Police Department	\$177,483.50	\$0	\$177,483.50

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$177,483.50
General Fund

Fund 1000

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance Department
832-393-9126

Sonja O'Dat, Council Liaison/Executive Staff Analyst
Houston Police Department
713-308-1728

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/31/2024

WS1115681641 – Server Expansion (Airship AI Holdings Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

AIRSHIP AI HOLDINGS INC. for the purchase of hardware and licenses to expand the Video Server for the Houston Police Department - \$177,483.50 - General Fund

Background:

Sole Source (P40-WS1115681641) - Approve the purchase of hardware and licenses to expand a Video Server in the total amount of \$177,483.50 from Airship AI Holdings Inc., for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$177,483.50** for the purchase of hardware and licenses to **Airship AI Holdings Inc.** (Airship) for the Houston Police Department (HPD).

This purchase aims to expand a video server, also known as the Airship. The expansion will enable the deployment of 64 additional devices, with licenses for the first 50 devices included. It will also increase video storage capacity to accommodate these additional devices. The purchase includes a twelve-month warranty for the new hardware and licenses.

Airship is the sole company with access to source code and thus the only company that can make updates for features and defects to the software included in the Airship system. Airship is also the only company that is authorized to provide ongoing support and exclusively controls access to new users, and customer service processes.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source..." is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

MWBE Subcontracting:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

6/5/2024

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Police Department	\$177,483.50	\$0	\$177,483.50

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$177,483.50
General Fund
Fund 1000

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance Department
832-393-9126

Sonja O'Dat, Council Liaison/Executive Staff Analyst
Houston Police Department
713-308-1728

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Sole Source Justification Form
Certification of Funds
Form A
Quote
MWBE Goal Waiver
Ownership Form
Tax Report
Funding Verification form-HPD fund 1000 WS1115681641 –
Server Expansion Airship AI Holdings Inc

Type

Backup Material
Financial Information
Financial Information
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/22/2024

N31203.A1 - Submersible Trash Pumps (Xylem Dewatering Solutions, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

AMEND MOTION #2022-0275, passed June 1, 2022, TO INCREASE spending authority from \$344,263.50 to \$481,968.90 for Purchase of Submersible Trash Pumps from the Houston-Galveston Area Council Cooperative Purchasing Program for Houston Public Works from **XYLEM DEWATERING SOLUTIONS, INC** - \$137,705.40 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

P23 – N31203.A1 – Amend Council Motion 2022-0275, passed June 1, 2022, to increase the spending authority from \$344,263.50 to \$481,968.90 for the purchase of submersible trash pumps from Xylem Dewatering Solutions, Inc., from the Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) cooperative purchasing program for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer and the Chief Operating Officer of Houston Public Works (HPW) recommend that City Council Amend **Council Motion 2022-0275**, passed June 1, 2022, to increase the spending authority from \$344,263.50 to \$481,968.90 for the purchase of submersible trash pumps from **Xylem Dewatering Solutions, Inc.**, from the Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) cooperative purchasing program for Houston Public Works.

The original spending authority was approved on June 1, 2022 in the amount not to exceed \$344,263.50 for the purchase of 2-inch submersible trash pumps. Expenditures to date total \$343,237.62. Houston Public Works purchased 294 submersible trash pumps in FY 23, and an additional 260 in FY 24. The estimated life span of each pump is 1 to 2 years, because they operate in extremely corrosive and abrasive environments, causing the impellers, casing, and other critical components to erode, resulting in the need to replace them regularly. It is not economically feasible to repair the trash pumps. The additional funds will allow HPW to purchase another 180 pumps.

The new pumps will come with a one-year warranty. The existing pumps will be dismantled, and all salvageable components will be inventoried to repair comparable pumps. The non-working parts will be transferred to the Property Management Office for disposal. The vendor shall have 120 calendar days to deliver after receipt of the purchase order.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government

Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

MWBE Participation:

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$30,000.00	\$107,705.40	\$137,705.40

Prior Council Action:

Council Motion No.: 2022-0275, Approved by City Council on June 1, 2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$137,705.40

Water and Sewer System Operating Fund
Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/SPD (832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/22/2024

N31203.A1 - Submersible Trash Pumps (Xylem Dewatering Solutions, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 5.

Background:

P23 – N31203.A1 – Amend Council Motion 2022-0275, passed June 1, 2022, to increase the spending authority from \$344,263.50 to \$481,968.90 for the purchase of submersible trash pumps from Xylem Dewatering Solutions, Inc., from the Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) cooperative purchasing program for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer and the Chief Operating Officer of Houston Public Works (HPW) recommend that City Council Amend **Council Motion 2022-0275**, passed June 1, 2022, to increase the spending authority from \$344,263.50 to \$481,968.90 for the purchase of submersible trash pumps from **Xylem Dewatering Solutions, Inc.**, from the Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) cooperative purchasing program for Houston Public Works.

The original spending authority was approved on June 1, 2022 in the amount not to exceed \$344,263.50 for the purchase of 2-inch submersible trash pumps. Expenditures to date total \$343,237.62. Houston Public Works purchased 294 submersible trash pumps in FY 23, and an additional 260 in FY 24. The estimated life span of each pump is 1 to 2 years, because they operate in extremely corrosive and abrasive environments, causing the impellers, casing, and other critical components to erode, resulting in the need to replace them regularly. It is not economically feasible to repair the trash pumps. The additional funds will allow HPW to purchase another 180 pumps.

The new pumps will come with a one-year warranty. The existing pumps will be dismantled, and all salvageable components will be inventoried to repair comparable pumps. The non-working parts will be transferred to the Property Management Office for disposal. The vendor shall have 120 calendar days to deliver after receipt of the purchase order.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

MWBE Participation:

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

5/30/2024

DocuSigned by:

 6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

5/30/2024

DocuSigned by:

 BE463EF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
 Houston Public Works

DS

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$30,000.00	\$107,705.40	\$137,705.40

Prior Council Action:

Council Motion No.: 2022-0275, Approved by City Council on June 1, 2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$137,705.40

Water and Sewer System Operating Fund
 Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/SPD	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Original RCA	Backup Material
CM 2022-0275	Backup Material
Form A	Financial Information
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Approved OBO Goal Waiver	Backup Material
Approved COOP	Backup Material
Budget vs Actual N31203.A1	Financial Information
Funding Verification	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/17/2024

968462506 - 55-Gallon Drums - MOTION - (Patricia Tech Supply and Service)

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

PATRICIA TECH SUPPLY AND SERVICE for Purchase of 55-Gallon Drums for Houston Public Works - \$7,920.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

968462506 - Informal Bids Received January 18, 2024. Approve an award to Patricia Tech Supply and Service in the total amount of \$7,920.00 for the purchase of 55-Gallon Drums for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Operating Officer of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Patricia Tech Supply and Service** in the total amount of **\$7,920.00** for the purchase of 55-Gallon Drums and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

This is for the purchase of eighty (80) 55-Gallon Litter Drums which are utilized in facilities to store oils and other chemicals. These drums serve as reliable storage for various substances, including chemicals, lubricants, solvents, and hazardous materials. Their standardized size allows for easy handling, stacking and transportation of goods across long distances. These items will be stored at the Houston Public Works warehouse.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws for an informal procurement. Patricia Tech has already received \$72,695.38 for other goods and or services this fiscal year. They are above the \$50,000.00 threshold and therefore requires Council action. One Hundred Twenty-Nine (129) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and eleven (11) bids were received.as outlined below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. US Products Distributors, Inc.	\$4,104.00 – withdrew bid
2. Patricia Tech Supply and Service	\$7,920.00
3. Planet Cellular, Inc.	\$8,280.00
4. Kinetic Motorwerks, LLC	\$8,800.00
5. Abacus Quality System Service, Inc.	\$9,020.00
6. Zumo Industries	\$9,032.00

7. Lotus USA, Inc.	\$9,077.60
8. Container Technologies Industries	\$10,720.00
9. DL Edwards Contracting, LLC	\$12,800.00
10. H&M Industries	\$13,039.20
11. Pacific Star Corporation	\$15,168.00

Patricia Tech Supply and Service.: Award on its overall low bid meeting specifications in the total amount of \$7,920.00.

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City’s MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold. However, HPW does solicit bids through SPD’s e-bidding website which is promoted to all registered MWBE vendors.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Hire Houston First’ ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Patricia Tech Supply and Service is a designated HHF company, and they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
 Operating Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Randall V. Macchi, Chief
 Houston Public Works

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$7,920.00	\$0.00	\$7,920.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$7,920.00
 Water and Sewer System Operating Fund
 Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

Brian Blum, Assistant Director (832) 395-3717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/17/2024

968462506 - 55-Gallon Drums - MOTION - (Patricia Tech Supply and Service)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

968462506 - Informal Bids Received January 18, 2024. Approve an award to Patricia Tech Supply and Service in the total amount of \$7,920.00 for the purchase of 55-Gallon Drums for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Operating Officer of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Patricia Tech Supply and Service** in the total amount of **\$7,920.00** for the purchase of 55-Gallon Drums and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

This is for the purchase of eighty (80) 55-Gallon Litter Drums which are utilized in facilities to store oils and other chemicals. These drums serve as reliable storage for various substances, including chemicals, lubricants, solvents, and hazardous materials. Their standardized size allows for easy handling, stacking and transportation of goods across long distances. These items will be stored at the Houston Public Works warehouse.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws for an informal procurement. Patricia Tech has already received \$72,695.38 for other goods and or services this fiscal year. They are above the \$50,000.00 threshold and therefore requires Council action. One Hundred Twenty-Nine (129) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and eleven (11) bids were received.as outlined below:

Company	Total Amount
1. US Products Distributors, Inc.	\$4,104.00 – withdrew bid
2. Patricia Tech Supply and Service	\$7,920.00
3. Planet Cellular, Inc.	\$8,280.00
4. Kinetic Motorwerks, LLC	\$8,800.00
5. Abacus Quality System Service, Inc.	\$9,020.00
6. Zumo Industries	\$9,032.00
7. Lotus USA, Inc.	\$9,077.60
8. Container Technologies Industries	\$10,720.00
9. DL Edwards Contracting, LLC	\$12,800.00
10. H&M Industries	\$13,039.20
11. Pacific Star Corporation	\$15,168.00

Patricia Tech Supply and Service.: Award on its overall low bid meeting specifications in the total amount of \$7,920.00.

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold. However, HPW does solicit bids through SPD's e-bidding website which is promoted to all registered MWBE vendors.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Patricia Tech Supply and Service is a designated HHF company, and they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Jeddian O'Brien, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

Randal V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

DS
35

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$7,920.00	\$0.00	\$7,920.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$7,920.00

Water and Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

Brian Blum, Assistant Director (832) 395-3717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Bid Tab
 Ownership Information
 Tax Form
 Conflict of Interest
 Form A
 HHF

Type

Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Financial Information
 Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/17/2024

967332724 - Batteries- MOTION - (Patricia Tech Supply and Service)

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

PATRICIA TECH SUPPLY AND SERVICE for Purchase of Batteries for Houston Public Works - \$8,426.70 - Storm Water Fund

Background:

967332724 - Informal Bids Received January 17, 2024. Approve an award to Patricia Tech Supply and Service in the total amount of \$8,426.70 for the purchase of batteries for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Operating Officer of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Patricia Tech Supply and Service** in the total amount of **\$8,426.70** for the purchase of batteries and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

These are replacement batteries for the quick view cameras used to perform inspections on the City's storm lines. They are needed to identify flooding or other issues that could lead to property damage or safety issues. These items will be stored at the Houston Public Works warehouse.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws for an informal procurement. Patricia Tech Supply and Service has already received \$72,695.38 for other goods and or services this fiscal year. They are above the \$50,000.00 threshold and therefore requires Council action. One hundred fifteen (115) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and two (2) bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. US Product Distributors, Inc.	\$235.00 – bid did not meet specs
2. Patricia Tech Supply and Service	\$8,426.70

Patricia Tech Supply and Service.: Award on its overall low bid meeting specifications in the total amount of \$8,426.70.

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold. However, HPW does solicit bids through SPD's e-bidding website which is promoted to all registered MWBE vendors.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Patricia Tech Supply and Service is a designated HHF company, and they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Operating Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Randall V. Macchi, Chief
Houston Public Works

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$8,426.70	\$0.00	\$8,426.70

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$8,426.70
Storm Water Fund
Fund No.: 2302

Contact Information:

Brian Blum, Assistant Director HPW/PFW (832) 395-3717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/17/2024

967332724 - Batteries- MOTION - (Patricia Tech Supply and Service)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

967332724 - Informal Bids Received January 17, 2024. Approve an award to Patricia Tech Supply and Service in the total amount of \$8,426.70 for the purchase of batteries for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Operating Officer of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Patricia Tech Supply and Service** in the total amount of **\$8,426.70** for the purchase of batteries and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

These are replacement batteries for the quick view cameras used to perform inspections on the City's storm lines. They are needed to identify flooding or other issues that could lead to property damage or safety issues. These items will be stored at the Houston Public Works warehouse.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws for an informal procurement. Patricia Tech Supply and Service has already received \$72,695.38 for other goods and or services this fiscal year. They are above the \$50,000.00 threshold and therefore requires Council action. One hundred fifteen (115) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and two (2) bids were received as outlined below:

Company	Total Amount
1. US Product Distributors, Inc.	\$235.00 – bid did not meet specs
2. Patricia Tech Supply and Service	\$8,426.70

Patricia Tech Supply and Service.: Award on its overall low bid meeting specifications in the total amount of \$8,426.70.

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold. However, HPW does solicit bids through SPD's e-bidding website which is promoted to all registered MWBE vendors.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Patricia Tech Supply and Service is a designated HHF company, and they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Jeddiah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority:

Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$8,426.70	\$0.00	\$8,426.70

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$8,426.70

Storm Water Fund

Fund No.: 2302

Contact Information:

Brian Blum, Assistant Director

HPW/PFW

(832) 395-3717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Bid Tab
Ownership Information
Tax Form
Conflict of Interest
Form A
HHF

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/20/2024

1106860463 -Traffic Signal Equipment - MOTION - (Tiger Traffic, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

TIGER TRAFFIC, INC for Purchase of Traffic Signal Equipment for Houston Public Works - \$34,370.00 – Special Revenue Fund

Background:

1106860463- Informal Bids received May 11, 2024. Approve an award to Tiger Traffic, Inc. in the total amount of \$34,370.00 for the purchase of traffic signal equipment for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Operating Officer of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Tiger Traffic, Inc.**, in the total amount of **\$34,370.00** for the purchase of traffic signal equipment and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

This purchase is for traffic signal equipment that consists of traffic signal LEDS, backplates, pedestrian signal LEDs, which will be used for controlling vehicle traffic at intersections. These smart lights adapt their signals based on information from sensors, edge devices, and video systems. This equipment will be installed at various signalized intersections throughout the City of Houston to address a backlog of service requests. This is expected to be a one-time purchase while HPW completes the procurement of a 5-year material contract.

Traffic and pedestrian signals and associated parts are required to maintain and repair Houston's signalized intersections which ensure an orderly flow of traffic for vehicles, motorcycles, bicycles, and pedestrians by displaying colored lights in a sequence of phase. The traffic signals increase the overall safety for all roadway users by reducing traffic collisions and provide efficient intersection operations.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws for an informal procurement. Tiger Traffic, Inc. has already received \$47,585.00 for other goods and/or services this fiscal year. This purchase would put them above the \$50,000.00 threshold and therefore requires Council action. Fifty-one (51) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and six (6) bids were received:

--	--

Company	Total Amount
1. Mobotrex, Inc.	\$33,220.00
2. Tiger Traffic, Inc.	\$34,370.00 (Hire Houston First)
3. HTX	\$39,295.90
4. Consolidated Traffic Controls	\$41,790.00
5. General Traffic Equipment Corp	\$42,170.00
6. Texas Traffic LLC	\$69,500.00

Tiger Traffic, Inc.: Award on its overall bid, with application of the Hire Houston First preference, meeting specifications in the total amount of \$34,370.00

M/WBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's M/WBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold. However, HPW does solicit bids through SPD's e-bidding website which is promoted to all registered MWBE vendors.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Tiger Traffic, Inc. is a designated HHF company, and they were the successful awardee with application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating
Houston Public Works

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$34,370.00	\$0.00	\$34,370.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$34,370.00

Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund METRO ET AL
Fund No.: 2312

Contact Information:

Brian Blum, Assistant Director HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/20/2024

1106860463 -Traffic Signal Equipment - MOTION - (Tiger Traffic, Inc.)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

1106860463- Informal Bids received May 11, 2024. Approve an award to Tiger Traffic, Inc. in the total amount of \$34,370.00 for the purchase of traffic signal equipment for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Operating Officer of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Tiger Traffic, Inc.**, in the total amount of **\$34,370.00** for the purchase of traffic signal equipment and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

This purchase is for traffic signal equipment that consists of traffic signal LEDS, backplates, pedestrian signal LEDs, which will be used for controlling vehicle traffic at intersections. These smart lights adapt their signals based on information from sensors, edge devices, and video systems. This equipment will be installed at various signalized intersections throughout the City of Houston to address a backlog of service requests. This is expected to be a one-time purchase while HPW completes the procurement of a 5-year material contract.

Traffic and pedestrian signals and associated parts are required to maintain and repair Houston's signalized intersections which ensure an orderly flow of traffic for vehicles, motorcycles, bicycles, and pedestrians by displaying colored lights in a sequence of phase. The traffic signals increase the overall safety for all roadway users by reducing traffic collisions and provide efficient intersection operations.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws for an informal procurement. Tiger Traffic, Inc. has already received \$47,585.00 for other goods and/or services this fiscal year. This purchase would put them above the \$50,000.00 threshold and therefore requires Council action. Fifty-one (51) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and six (6) bids were received:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. Mobotrex, Inc.	\$33,220.00
2. Tiger Traffic, Inc.	\$34,370.00 (Hire Houston First)
3. HTX	\$39,295.90
4. Consolidated Traffic Controls	\$41,790.00
5. General Traffic Equipment Corp	\$42,170.00
6. Texas Traffic LLC	\$69,500.00

Tiger Traffic, Inc.: Award on its overall bid, with application of the Hire Houston First application preference, meeting specifications in the total amount of \$34,370.00

M/WBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's M/WBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold. However, HPW does solicit bids through SPD's e-bidding website which is promoted to all registered MWBE vendors.

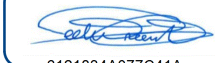
Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Tiger Traffic, Inc. is a designated HHF company, and they were the successful awardee with application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:



6121834A077C41A

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:



BF403EF0DF454EB

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works



Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$34,370.00	\$0.00	\$34,370.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$34,370.00
Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund METRO ET AL
Fund No.: 2312

Contact Information:

Brian Blum, Assistant Director HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Bid Tab	Backup Material
Ownership Information	Backup Material
Tax Form	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest	Backup Material
Form A	Signed Cover sheet
HHF	Backup Material
Budget vs Actual 1106860463	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/17/2024

1044244159 - Fire Hydrant Parts - Motion - (Patricia Tech Supply and Service)

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

PATRICIA TECH SUPPLY AND SERVICE for Purchase of Fire Hydrant Parts for Houston Public Works - \$16,125.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

1044244159 - Informal Bids Received January 18, 2024. Approve an award to Patricia Tech Supply and Service, in the total amount of \$16,125.00 for the purchase of Fire Hydrant Parts.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Operating Officer of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Patricia Tech Supply and Service** in the total amount of **\$16,125.00** for the purchase of Fire Hydrant Parts and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

The clow medallion hydrant seat ring is a crucial component of fire hydrants. It's made of copper alloy and features a 360-degree drain channel. The seat ring ensures a tight, life-long seal, allowing water to flow smoothly through the hydrant. Additionally, the Medallion hydrant is designed for easy maintenance and repair, making it a reliable choice for fire protection systems. These items will be stored at the Houston Public Works warehouse.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws for an informal procurement. Patricia Tech has already received \$72,695.38 for other goods and or services this fiscal year. They are above the \$50,000.00 threshold and therefore requires Council action. Forty (40) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and two (2) bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. Patricia Tech Supply and Service	\$16,125.00
2. Zumo Industries	\$18,324.00

Patricia Tech Supply and Service.: Award on its overall low bid meeting specifications in the total amount of \$16,125.00.

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City’s MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold. However, HPW does solicit bids through SPD’s e-bidding website which is promoted to all registered MWBE vendors.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Hire Houston First’ ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Patricia Tech Supply and Service is a designated HHF company, and they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Operating Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Randall V. Macchi, Chief
Houston Public Works

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$16,125.00	\$0.00	\$16,125.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$16,125.00
Water and Sewer System Operating Fund
Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

Brian Blum, Assistant Director HPW/PFW (832) 395-3717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/17/2024

1044244159 - Fire Hydrant Parts - Motion - (Patricia Tech Supply and Service)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

1044244159 - Informal Bids Received January 18, 2024. Approve an award to Patricia Tech Supply and Service, in the total amount of \$16,125.00 for the purchase of Fire Hydrant Parts.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Operating Officer of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Patricia Tech Supply and Service** in the total amount of **\$16,125.00** for the purchase of Fire Hydrant Parts and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

The clow medallion hydrant seat ring is a crucial component of fire hydrants. It's made of copper alloy and features a 360-degree drain channel. The seat ring ensures a tight, life-long seal, allowing water to flow smoothly through the hydrant. Additionally, the Medallion hydrant is designed for easy maintenance and repair, making it a reliable choice for fire protection systems. These items will be stored at the Houston Public Works warehouse.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws for an informal procurement. Patricia Tech has already received \$72,695.38 for other goods and or services this fiscal year. They are above the \$50,000.00 threshold and therefore requires Council action. Forty (40) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and two (2) bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. Patricia Tech Supply and Service	\$16,125.00
2. Zumo Industries	\$18,324.00

Patricia Tech Supply and Service.: Award on its overall low bid meeting specifications in the total amount of \$16,125.00.

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold. However, HPW does solicit bids through SPD's e-bidding website which is promoted to all registered MWBE vendors.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Patricia Tech Supply and Service is a designated HHF company, and they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Jediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority:

Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$16,125.00	\$0.00	\$16,125.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$16,125.00

Water and Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

Brian Blum, Assistant Director

HPW/PFW

(832) 395-3717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Bid Tab
Ownership Information
Tax Form
Conflict of Interest
Form A
HHF

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/17/2024

1036911741 - Guard Rails - MOTION - (Patricia Tech Supply and Service)

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

PATRICIA TECH SUPPLY AND SERVICE for Purchase of Guard Rails for Houston Public Works - \$17,816.00 – Special Revenue Fund

Background:

1036911741 - Informal Bids Received March 15, 2024. Approve an award to Patricia Tech Supply and Service in the total amount of \$17,816.00 for the purchase of guard rails for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Operating Officer of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Patricia Tech Supply and Service** in the total amount of **\$17,816.00** for the purchase of guard rails and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

These are energy absorbing tangent guardrail terminals used in highway safety systems. They are compliant with TL-3 (test level 3) standards and when impacted along the side within the length-of-need, it functions like a regular guardrail, containing and redirecting errant vehicles. These items will be stored at the Houston Public Works warehouse.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws for an informal procurement. Patricia Tech Supply and Service has already received \$72,695.38 for other goods and or services this fiscal year. They are above the \$50,000.00 threshold and therefore requires Council action. Fifty-six (56) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and three (3) bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. Abacus Quality System Services Inc	\$17,625.04
2. Patricia Tech Supply and Service	\$17,816.00 (Hire Houston First)
3. Gordons Specialties Inc	\$21,880.00

Patricia Tech Supply and Service.: Award on its overall low bid meeting specifications in the total amount of \$17,816.00.

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City’s MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold. However, HPW does solicit bids through SPD’s e-bidding website which is promoted to all registered MWBE vendors.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Hire Houston First’ ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Patricia Tech Supply and Service is a designated HHF company, and they were the successful awardee with application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Operating Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Randall V. Macchi, Chief
Houston Public Works

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$17,816.00	\$0.00	\$17,816.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$17,816.00
Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund - Metro et al
Fund No.: 2312

Contact Information:

Brian Blum, Assistant Director HPW/PFW (832) 395-3717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/17/2024

1036911741 - Guard Rails - MOTION - (Patricia Tech Supply and Service)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

1036911741 - Informal Bids Received March 15, 2024. Approve an award to Patricia Tech Supply and Service in the total amount of \$17,816.00 for the purchase of guard rails for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Operating Officer of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Patricia Tech Supply and Service** in the total amount of **\$17,816.00** for the purchase of guard rails and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

These are energy absorbing tangent guardrail terminals used in highway safety systems. They are compliant with TL-3 (test level 3) standards and when impacted along the side within the length-of-need, it functions like a regular guardrail, containing and redirecting errant vehicles. These items will be stored at the Houston Public Works warehouse.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws for an informal procurement. Patricia Tech Supply and Service has already received \$72,695.38 for other goods and or services this fiscal year. They are above the \$50,000.00 threshold and therefore requires Council action. Fifty-six (56) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and three (3) bids were received as outlined below:

Company	Total Amount
1. Abacus Quality System Services Inc	\$17,625.04
2. Patricia Tech Supply and Service	\$17,816.00 (Hire Houston First)
3. Gordons Specialties Inc	\$21,880.00

Patricia Tech Supply and Service.: Award on its overall low bid meeting specifications in the total amount of \$17,816.00.

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold. However, HPW does solicit bids through SPD's e-bidding website which is promoted to all registered MWBE vendors.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Patricia Tech Supply and Service is a designated HHF company, and they were the successful awardee with application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Jeodiah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

DS

Estimated Spending Authority:

Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$17,816.00	\$0.00	\$17,816.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$17,816.00

Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund - Metro et al

Fund No.: 2312

Contact Information:

Brian Blum, Assistant Director

HPW/PFW

(832) 395-3717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Bid Tab
Ownership Information
Tax Form
Conflict of Interest
Form A
HHF

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/29/2024

WS1125544889 - Emergency Purchase of Polymer
(Solenis LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

APPROVE spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$3,000,000.00 for Emergency Purchase of Liquid Polymer for Houston Public Works, awarded to **SOLENIS LLC** - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Emergency Purchase Order (P23-WS1125544889) – Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$3,000,000.00 to Solenis LLC for liquid polymer for a six (6) month period for the Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Operating Officer of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed **\$3,000,000.00** to **Solenis LLC** for liquid polymer. The funds will last approximately six (6) months.

The Chief Procurement Officer issued an emergency purchase order to Solenis LLC, on December 19, 2023, for liquid polymer. Polymer is used in wastewater treatment to purify and treat dirty water in the clarification, thickening and dewatering process. Essentially in wastewater treatment processes, polymer attracts all fine particles suspended in a liquid to form larger groups leaving behind clear water. Liquid polymer enhances wastewater treatment efficiency, saving time, money, and energy while ensuring compliance with regulations.

Dewatering operations may shut down without polymer to remove solids and water quality decreases, which could lead to fines and penalties along with endangering the public's health and safety. HPW is actively working with SPD to get a new contract in place for this chemical.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$3,000,000.00	\$0.00	\$3,000,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,000,000.00
Water & Sewer System Operating Fund
Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/SPD (832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/29/2024

WS1125544889 - Emergency Purchase of Polymer (Solenis LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 16.

Background:

Emergency Purchase Order (P23-WS1125544889) – Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$3,000,000.00 to Solenis LLC for liquid polymer for a six (6) months period for the Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Operating Officer of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed **\$3,000,000.00** to **Solenis LLC** for liquid polymer. The funds will last approximately six (6) months.

The Chief Procurement Officer issued an emergency purchase order to Solenis LLC, on December 19, 2023, for liquid polymer. Polymer is used in wastewater treatment to purify and treat dirty water in the clarification, thickening and dewatering process. Essentially in wastewater treatment processes, polymer attracts all fine particles suspended in a liquid to form larger groups leaving behind clear water. Liquid polymer enhances wastewater treatment efficiency, saving time, money, and energy while ensuring compliance with regulations.

Dewatering operations may shut down without polymer to remove solids and water quality decreases, which could lead to fines and penalties along with endangering the publics' health and safety. HPW is actively working with SPD to get a new contract in place for this chemical.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

6/3/2024

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

6/4/2024

DocuSigned by:

C118E463550D11541E...

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

DS

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$3,000,000.00	\$0.00	\$3,000,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,000,000.00
Water & Sewer System Operating Fund
Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager HPW/SPD (832) 395-2833

Brian Blum, Assistant Director HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer Finance/SPD (832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Approved EPO Justification	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest Form	Backup Material
Form A	Financial Information
Invoices	Backup Material
Budget vs Actual WS1125544889	Financial Information
Funding Verification	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

District H, District J

Item Creation Date: 5/31/2024

WS1129074689 - Mechanical Rake Bar Screen Parts
(Hartwell Environmental Corporation) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

HARTWELL ENVIRONMENTAL CORPORATION for Sole Source Purchase of Mechanical Rake Bar Screen Parts for Houston Public Works - \$285,350.55 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Sole Source (P23-WS1129074689) - Approve the sole source purchase of mechanical rake bar screen parts from Hartwell Environmental Corporation in an amount not to exceed \$285,350.55 for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Operating Officer of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the sole source purchase of mechanical rake bar screen parts from **Hartwell Environmental Corporation** in an amount not to exceed **\$285,350.55** for Houston Public Works.

A mechanical rake bar screen is used for water screening and treatment and assists with removing solid refuse from water, improving downstream pumping and pipeline efficiency. In wastewater treatment plants, these screens are part of the pre-treatment process phase. It is used to remove large objects and trash from the influent wastewater flowing through the headworks. Without this equipment being replaced/repared, Wastewater Operations will not be able to protect the downstream equipment from clogging, causing costly damages. This equipment is also necessary to get the permitted flows through the wastewater treatment plant, prevent overflows onto the facility grounds as well as sanitary sewer overflows that can lead to Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) violations.

Veolia Water Technologies & Solutions Inc. is the only equipment manufacturer of the bar/climber screen equipment parts needed. Hartwell Environmental Corporation is the only authorized sales distributor in Texas for municipalities.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source..." is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

MWBE Participation:

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City’s Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source supplier for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer Finance/Strategic Procurement Division		Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer Houston Public Works	
Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$55,580.55	\$229,770.00	\$285,350.55

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$229,770.00 Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

\$ 55,580.55 Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund (8305)

\$285,350.55 – Total

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/SPD	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
--------------------	-------------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

District E

Item Creation Date: 6/4/2024

COPY WS1137531925 - Coastal Water Authority (Coastal Water Authority) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

COASTAL WATER AUTHORITY for Emergency Work from Hurricane Harvey on Lake Houston Dam Access Road for Houston Public Works - \$2,578,700.00 - Enterprise and Disaster Recovery Funds

Background:

Emergency Purchase Order (WS1137531925) – Approve final payment of \$2,578,700.00 to Coastal Water Authority, for emergency work from Hurricane Harvey on Lake Houston Dam access road for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Operating Officer of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the final payment to **Coastal Water Authority**, in the amount of **\$2,578,700.00** for emergency work from Hurricane Harvey on Lake Houston Dam access road for Houston Public Works.

The Strategic Procurement Division issued an emergency purchase order to Coastal Water Authority to address emergency repairs and debris removal on the Lake Houston Dam access road from damages and debris caused by Hurricane Harvey. The City of Houston has already received these reimbursed funds from FEMA to provide this payment to the Coastal Water Authority for the emergency work they completed.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Operating Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Randall V. Macchi, Chief
Houston Public Works

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$2,578,700.00	\$0.00	\$2,578,700.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 454,790.00 – Water & Sewer Operating Fund (8300)

\$2,123,910.00 – Disaster Recovery Fund - CUS (8386)

\$2,578,700.00 - TOTAL

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer (832) 393-9126

Brian Blum, Assistant Director (832) 395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

District E

Item Creation Date: 6/4/2024

WS1137531925 - Coastal Water Authority (Coastal Water Authority) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 24.

Background:

Emergency Purchase Order (WS1137531925) – Approve final payment of \$2,578,700.00 to Coastal Water Authority, for emergency work from Hurricane Harvey on Lake Houston Dam access road for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Operating Officer of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the final payment to **Coastal Water Authority**, in the amount of **\$2,578,700.00** for emergency work from Hurricane Harvey on Lake Houston Dam access road for Houston Public Works.

The Strategic Procurement Division issued an emergency purchase order to Coastal Water Authority to address emergency repairs and debris removal on the Lake Houston Dam access road from damages and debris caused by Hurricane Harvey. The City of Houston has already received these reimbursed funds from FEMA to provide this payment to the Coastal Water Authority for the emergency work they completed.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

6/4/2024

DocuSigned by:

 6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

 BE463EF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
 Houston Public Works

6/5/2024

DS

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$2,578,700.00	\$0.00	\$2,578,700.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 454,790.00 – Water & Sewer System Consolidating Fund (8300)
 \$2,123,910.00 – Disaster Recovery Fund - CUS (8386)
\$2,578,700.00 - TOTAL

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer (832) 393-9126
 Brian Blum, Assistant Director (832) 395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

District J

Item Creation Date: 5/28/2024

HCD24-56 Greater than 20% HTC Units in Census Tract Resolution

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

RESOLUTION confirming support for proposed development as Affordable Rental Housing of one or more properties, each of which is located in City of Houston, Texas and within a census tract that has greater than 20% Housing Tax Credit units per total households in a census tract; allowing construction of such properties; supporting the submittal of applications for competitive 9% Housing Tax Credits for such developments; and authorizing the allocation of Tax Credits to such developments - **DISTRICT J - POLLARD**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends approval of a Resolution allowing construction of a property applying for competitive 9% Housing Tax Credits (HTCs) allocated by the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA), that will be located in a census tract that has greater than 20% housing tax credit (HTC) units per total households.

Applicants for 9% HTC proposing a development located in a census tract that has more than 20% HTC units per households (as reflected in TDHCA's current Site Demographic Characteristics Report) will be considered ineligible unless the Governing Body of the appropriate municipality has no objection to the application. Mitigation must be in the form of a Resolution from the Governing Body containing the development (listed below), referencing this rule and authorizing the development to move forward.

10112 Bissonnet located at NEQ of Bissonnet, and W Sam Houston Pkwy S is a proposed 110-unit development for families. The applicant is 10112 Bissonnet, Ltd.

Based on the initiatives being taken within the Alief-Westwood Complete Community, HCD recommends that Council approve the Resolution allowing construction of 10112 Bissonnet Living.

Michael Nichols, Director

Prior Council Action:

2/21/24, R2024-3

2/21/24, R2024-5

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

District J

Item Creation Date: 5/28/2024

HCD24-56 Greater than 20% HTC Units in Census Tract Resolution

Agenda Item#: 8.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends approval of a Resolution allowing construction of a property applying for competitive 9% Housing Tax Credits (HTCs) allocated by the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA), that will be located in a census tract that has greater than 20% housing tax credit (HTC) units per total households.

Applicants for 9% HTC proposing a development located in a census tract that has more than 20% HTC units per households (as reflected in TDHCA's current Site Demographic Characteristics Report) will be considered ineligible unless the Governing Body of the appropriate municipality has no objection to the application. Mitigation must be in the form of a Resolution from the Governing Body containing the development (listed below), referencing this rule and authorizing the development to move forward.

10112 Bissonnet located at NEQ of Bissonnet, and W Sam Houston Pkwy S is a proposed 110-unit development for families. The applicant is 10112 Bissonnet, Ltd.

Based on the initiatives being taken within the Alief-Westwood Complete Community, HCD recommends that Council approve the Resolution allowing construction of 10112 Bissonnet Living.

DocuSigned by:

Michael Nichols

728A192FDF024CF

Michael Nichols, Director

Prior Council Action:

2/21/24, R2024-3

2/21/24, R2024-5

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
R2024-3	Other
R2024-5	Other



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

Item Creation Date:

FIN - GO Series 2024 (1 of 2) (new)

Agenda Item#: 25.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing the issuance of General Obligation Refunding Bonds; authorizing the levy of an Ad Valorem Tax for the payment and security thereof; authorizing principal amount, interest rates, prices, redemption features, and terms thereof and to award the sale thereof certain designated officials to approve the Method of Sale, in accordance with certain parameters; authorizing a Fund and Method of Payment relating to certain claimants pertaining to Houston Professional Fire Fighters' Association, Local 341 v. City of Houston, Texas, Cause No. 2017-42885; approving certain other procedures, provisions and agreements related thereto; approving the preparation, distribution and use of offering documents in connection with the offering of such Bonds; making certain findings and other declarations necessary and incidental to the issuance of such Bonds; and declaring an emergency

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Adopt ordinances authorizing the issuance of General Obligation Refunding Bonds approving a fund and method of payment relating certain claimants pertaining to Houston Professional Fire Fighters' Association, local 341 V. City of Houston, Texas; and authorizing Public Improvement Refunding Bonds to refund certain outstanding public improvement bonds and commercial paper notes.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

General Obligation Refunding Bonds Pursuant to Settlement:

General Obligation Refunding Bonds Pursuant to Settlement: The General Obligation Refunding Bonds will be issued to refund and discharge all special obligations pursuant to the settlement and agreed judgment of certain litigation between Local 341 and the City of Houston and finance all related cost of issuance. The Ordinance authorizes certain parameters relating to the issuance of General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2024, which shall include refunding of approximately \$650 million of Judgment Obligations.

Public Improvement Refunding Bonds:

The City has been issuing short-term commercial paper to fund its Capital Improvement Program and equipment procurement for over 20 years. Consistent with the City's financial policies, outstanding general obligation commercial paper notes are periodically refinanced with long term fixed rate bonds with a final maturity to match the useful life of the capital improvement project or equipment financed with such commercial paper. This transaction will include refinancing of these commercial paper notes with long-term fixed rate refunding bonds. The Ordinance authorizes certain parameters relating to the refunding of approximately \$45 million of outstanding Public Improvement Bonds, and approximately \$110 million of General Obligation (tax supported) commercial paper notes. It is advantageous to include the refinancing of commercial paper notes and outstanding debt at the same time to realize efficiencies in staff time and save on cost of issuance expenses.

This transaction was presented to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on April 2, 2024.

Melissa Dubowski, Chief Business officer/Director of Finance

Chris Hollins, Houston City Controller

Contact Information:

Alma Tamborello

Phone: 832-393-9099

Vernon Lewis

Phone: 832-393-3470

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

Coversheet

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

Item Creation Date:

FIN - GO Series 2024 (1 of 2) (new)

Agenda Item#: 25.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing the issuance of General Obligation Refunding Bonds; authorizing the levy of an Ad Valorem Tax for the payment and security thereof; authorizing principal amount, interest rates, prices, redemption features, and terms thereof and to award the sale thereof certain designated officials to approve the Method of Sale, in accordance with certain parameters; authorizing a Fund and Method of Payment relating to certain claimants pertaining to Houston Professional Fire Fighters' Association, Local 341 v. City of Houston, Texas, Cause No. 2017-42885; approving certain other procedures, provisions and agreements related thereto; approving the preparation, distribution and use of offering documents in connection with the offering of such Bonds; making certain findings and other declarations necessary and incidental to the issuance of such Bonds; and declaring an emergency

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Adopt ordinances authorizing the issuance of General Obligation Refunding Bonds approving a fund and method of payment relating certain claimants pertaining to Houston Professional Fire Fighters' Association, local 341 V. City of Houston, Texas; and authorizing Public Improvement Refunding Bonds to refund certain outstanding public improvement bonds and commercial paper notes.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

General Obligation Refunding Bonds Pursuant to Settlement:

_General Obligation Refunding Bonds Pursuant to Settlement: The General Obligation Refunding Bonds will be issued to refund and discharge all special obligations pursuant to the settlement and agreed judgment of certain litigation between Local 341 and the City of Houston and finance all related cost of issuance. The Ordinance authorizes certain parameters relating to the issuance of General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2024, which shall include refunding of approximately \$650 million of Judgment Obligations.

Public Improvement Refunding Bonds:

The City has been issuing short-term commercial paper to fund its Capital Improvement Program and equipment procurement for over 20 years. Consistent with the City's financial policies, outstanding general obligation commercial paper notes are periodically refinanced with long term fixed rate bonds with a final maturity to match the useful life of the capital improvement project or equipment financed with such commercial paper. This transaction will include refinancing of these commercial paper notes with long-term fixed rate refunding bonds. The Ordinance authorizes certain parameters relating to the refunding of approximately \$45 million of outstanding Public Improvement Bonds, and approximately \$110 million of General Obligation (tax supported) commercial paper notes. It is advantageous to include the refinancing of commercial paper notes and outstanding debt at the same time to realize efficiencies in staff time and save on cost of issuance expenses.

This transaction was presented to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on April 2, 2024.

Melissa Dubowski, Chief Business officer/Director of Finance

Chris Hollins, Houston City Controller

Contact Information:

Alma Tamborello

Phone: 832-393-9099

Vernon Lewis

Phone: 832-393-3470

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Ordinance

Type

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

Item Creation Date:

LGL - Settlement Agreement Local 341 (2 of 2)

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing and approving Settlement Agreement of \$650,000,000.00 between City of Houston and **HOUSTON PROFESSIONAL FIRE FIGHTERS' ASSOCIATION , LOCAL 341 INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF FIRE FIGHTERS'**, to settle Cause No. 2017-42885, relating to compensation of classified fire fighters of the City of Houston from July 1, 2017 to June 30, 2024; incorporating a Collective Bargaining Agreement relating to employment terms and conditions, compensation, and benefits of classified fire fighters of the City of Houston for Fiscal Years 2025-2029, pursuant to a final judgment entered by the 234th Judicial District Court of Harris County, Texas on May 16, 2024; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subjects; providing an effective date

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 25 above

Background:

On June 29, 2011, City Council approved Ordinance No. 2011-548, relating to employment terms and conditions, compensation, and benefits of classified fire fighters of the City of Houston; ratifying the 2011 Agreement between the City of Houston and the Houston Professional Fighters' Association, also known as the International Association of Fire Fighters', AFL-CIO-CLC, Local Union 341 (the "Association").

On December 19, 2012, City Council approved Ordinance No. 2012-1110, relating to the employment terms and conditions of classified fire fighters of the City of Houston; ratifying the amendment to the 2011 Agreement between the City of Houston and the Association.

On March 12, 2014, City Council approved Ordinance No. 2014-194, relating to employment terms and conditions of classified fire fighters of the City of Houston; ratifying the 2014 Interim agreements between the City of Houston and the Association.

On June 30, 2017, the 2011 Collective Bargaining Agreement (CBA), including the 2012 and 2014 Amendments to the CBA, expired when the parties reached impasse and did not reach an agreement on a successor CBA.

The Association brought a lawsuit styled as Houston Professional Fire Fighters' Association, Local 341 v. City of Houston, Texas, Cause No. 2017-42885 ("the Lawsuit").

The Association (which includes the Medical Trust) and the City of Houston executed a Settlement Agreement ("Settlement Agreement") on March 13, 2024. The Settlement Agreement of \$650,000,000.00 releases the City from all claims and causes of action asserted by the Association in the Lawsuit, other than claims for enforcement of the Settlement Agreement.

The Association and the City of Houston executed the Amendment to March 13, 2024, Settlement Agreement ("Amendment") on May 16, 2024.

The Settlement Agreement provides for overtime payment to classified members of the City of Houston Fire Department employed between July 1, 2017 and June 30, 2024. The Settlement Agreement specifically exempts any fire fighter during the afore-mentioned time period convicted of a felony or placed on felony probation, the Fire Chief, and Executive Management Staff of the City of Houston Fire Department (Assistant Chiefs) from receiving any settlement funds (except for any period an Assistant Chief was not Executive Management Staff). Separate and apart from the settlement proceeds, the City will pay \$6,500,000.00 in attorney’s fees from the Legal Department’s Property & Casualty Fund. The Settlement Agreement incorporates a CBA related to employment terms and conditions, compensation, and benefits of classified fire fighters of the City of Houston for fiscal years 2025 to 2029.

The Settlement Agreement and the Amendment are attached to this ordinance as Exhibit “A”. The 2025 CBA is attached to this ordinance as Exhibit “A-1.”

It is recommended that City Council approve this ordinance settling the Lawsuit, Exhibit “A” (the Settlement), and approving FY25 collective bargaining agreement, Exhibit “A-1” (CBA).

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Estimated Spending Authority				
Department	FY2024	FY2025	Out Year	Total
Legal	\$4,000,000.00	\$2,500,000.00		\$6,500,000.00
Fire		\$48,416,066.00	\$443,487,346.00	\$491,903,412.00
Total	\$4,000,000.00	\$50,916,066.00	\$443,487,346.00	\$498,403,412.00

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$650,000,000.00 - Refunding Bonds (approved in preceding agenda item)

\$ 6,500,000.00 - Property and Casualty Fund (1004)

\$491,903,412.00 – General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

Nirja Aiyer, First Assistant City Attorney- 832-393-6283

Arturo Michel, City Attorney - 832-393-6202

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
--------------------	-------------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/16/2024

HCD24-31 Authorizing Submission of the 2024 Annual Action Plan

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing City of Houston to submit 2024 Annual Action Plan to the **UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT**: 1) Community Development Block Grant in the amount of \$25,531,151.00 (which amount includes \$949,954.00 in Program Income); 2) Home Investment Partnerships Grant in the amount of \$9,672,259.00 (which amount includes \$123,943.00 in Program Income); 3) Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS Grant in the amount of \$13,527,833.00; and 4) Emergency Solutions Grant in the amount of \$2,183,245.00; and to accept funds from the aforementioned Grants, if awarded

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing the following:

- 1) The submission of the 2024 Annual Action Plan to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), which includes an application for the following entitlement grants to be received from HUD: Community Development Block Grant (CDBG), the HOME Investment Partnerships Grant (HOME), the Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS Grant (HOPWA), and Emergency Solutions Grants (ESG) program funds. The application includes a total of \$50,914,488.00 in federal funds, including \$1,073,897.00 in Program Income, to benefit income-eligible residents during HUD Program Year 2024 (July 1, 2024 – June 30, 2025);
- 2) The execution of the Agreements between the City of Houston (City) and HUD for the entitlement grants by the Mayor, or the Mayor's designee; and
- 3) The execution of related forms and documents for the entitlement grants by the Mayor, or the Mayor's designee.

Funding priorities include affordable home development, supportive services, infrastructure and neighborhood facilities, and economic development. The goal of the Annual Action Plan is to promote strategies that 1) Preserve and expand the supply of affordable housing, 2) Expand homeownership opportunities, 3) Provide assistance to persons affected by HIV/AIDS, 4) Reduce homelessness, 5) Improve quality of life, 6) Revitalize communities, 7) Promote health and safety, 8) Foster community economic development, and 9) Promote fair housing.

The format and information presented in the 2024 Annual Action Plan are based on federal guidance and requirements. The 2024 Annual Action Plan is the fifth Annual Action Plan of the 2020-2024 Consolidated Plan.

HCD recommends that the City’s allocation of \$25,531,151.00 (\$24,581,197.00 in CDBG funds and \$949,954.00 in projected Program Income) be distributed among the following categories:

Community Development Block Grant		
Public Services (Homeless, Social Services, Youth, Special Needs, Elderly)	\$ 3,781,574.00	14.8%
ESG Match	\$ 500,000.00	1.9%
Public Facilities	\$ 4,964,574.00	19.5%
Home Repair	\$ 6,145,007.00	24.1%
Homeownership Assistance	\$ 2,090,684.00	8.2%
Lead-Based Paint	\$ 211,249.00	0.8%
Code Enforcement	\$ 2,731,833.00	10.7%
Program Administration	\$ 5,106,230.00	20%
TOTAL	\$ 25,531,151.00	100%

HCD recommends that the City’s allocation of \$9,672,259.00 (\$9,548,316.00 in HOME funds and \$123,943.00 of projected Program Income) be distributed among the following categories:

HOME Investment Partnerships Grant		
Multifamily Acquisition/Rehabilitation/New Construction/Relocation/Project Delivery	\$ 5,368,104.00	55.5%
Single-Family Acquisition/Rehabilitation/New Construction/Relocation/Project Delivery	\$ 3,336,930.00	34.5%
Program Administration	\$ 967,225.00	10.0%
Total	\$ 9,672,259.00	100.0%

HCD recommends the City’s allocation of \$13,527,833.00 in HOPWA activities for the 2024-2025 Program Year be distributed among the following categories:

Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS Grant		
Operating Costs	\$ 2,083,286.00	15.4%
Supportive Services	\$ 2,881,430.00	21.3%
Project or Tenant-based Rental Assistance	\$ 4,667,103.00	34.5%
Short-Term, Rent, Mortgage & Utility Assistance	\$ 2,908,484.00	21.5%
Resource Identification/Technical Assistance/Housing Information	\$ 67,639.00	0.5%
Grantee Administration	\$ 405,834.00	3.0%
Sponsor Administration	\$ 514,057.00	3.8%

TOTAL	\$13,527,833.00	100.0%
--------------	------------------------	---------------

HCDD recommends the City's allocation of \$2,183,245.00 in ESG activities for the 2024-2025 Program Year be distributed among the following categories:

Emergency Solutions Grant		
Homeless Management Information Systems (HMIS)	\$ 87,330.00	4.0%
Emergency Shelter	\$ 1,045,774.00	47.9%
Homeless Prevention	\$ 362,419.00	16.6%
Rapid Re-Housing	\$ 523,979.00	24.0%
Administration	\$ 163,743.00	7.5%
TOTAL	\$ 2,183,245.00	100.0%

HCD solicited public input in the development of the 2024 Annual Action Plan. HCD also developed and distributed written information on these federal grants and sponsored four public hearings (two in the fall and two in the spring).

As stipulated by federal regulations and in conformity with the Citizen Participation Plan, residents had 30 days to comment on the proposed 2024 Annual Action Plan before it is approved by City Council. The 30-day review period extended from March 12, 2024 through April 11, 2024.

Fiscal Note:

No fiscal note is required for grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Affordability Committee on April 16, 2024.

Michael Nichols, Director

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$50,914,488.00

Federal Government – Grant Fund

Fund 5000

(to be received)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson, Division Manager

Housing and Community Development Department

Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/16/2024

HCD24-31 Authorizing Submission of the 2024 Annual Action Plan

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing the following:

- 1) The submission of the 2024 Annual Action Plan to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), which includes an application for the following entitlement grants to be received from HUD: Community Development Block Grant (CDBG), the HOME Investment Partnerships Grant (HOME), the Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS Grant (HOPWA), and Emergency Solutions Grants (ESG) program funds. The application includes a total of \$50,914,488.00 in federal funds, including \$1,073,897.00 in Program Income, to benefit income-eligible residents during HUD Program Year 2024 (July 1, 2024 – June 30, 2025);
- 2) The execution of the Agreements between the City of Houston (City) and HUD for the entitlement grants by the Mayor, or the Mayor's designee; and
- 3) The execution of related forms and documents for the entitlement grants by the Mayor, or the Mayor's designee.

Funding priorities include affordable home development, supportive services, infrastructure and neighborhood facilities, and economic development. The goal of the Annual Action Plan is to promote strategies that 1) Preserve and expand the supply of affordable housing, 2) Expand homeownership opportunities, 3) Provide assistance to persons affected by HIV/AIDS, 4) Reduce homelessness, 5) Improve quality of life, 6) Revitalize communities, 7) Promote health and safety, 8) Foster community economic development, and 9) Promote fair housing.

The format and information presented in the 2024 Annual Action Plan are based on federal guidance and requirements. The 2024 Annual Action Plan is the fifth Annual Action Plan of the 2020-2024 Consolidated Plan.

HCD recommends that the City's allocation of \$25,531,151.00 (\$24,581,197.00 in CDBG funds and \$949,954.00 in projected Program Income) be distributed among the following categories:

Community Development Block Grant		
Public Services (Homeless, Social Services, Youth, Special Needs, Elderly)	\$ 3,781,574.00	14.8%
ESG Match	\$ 500,000.00	1.9%
Public Facilities	\$ 4,964,574.00	19.5%
Home Repair	\$ 6,145,007.00	24.1%
Homeownership Assistance	\$ 2,090,684.00	8.2%
Lead-Based Paint	\$ 211,249.00	0.8%
Code Enforcement	\$ 2,731,833.00	10.7%
Program Administration	\$ 5,106,230.00	20%
TOTAL	\$ 25,531,151.00	100%

HCD recommends that the City's allocation of \$9,672,259.00 (\$9,548,316.00 in HOME funds and \$123,943.00 of projected Program Income) be distributed among the following categories:

HOME Investment Partnerships Grant		
Multifamily Acquisition/Rehabilitation/New Construction/Relocation/Project Delivery	\$ 5,368,104.00	55.5%
Single-Family Acquisition/Rehabilitation/New Construction/Relocation/Project Delivery	\$ 3,336,930.00	34.5%

Program Administration	\$ 967,225.00	10.0%
Total	\$ 9,672,259.00	100.0%

HCD recommends the City's allocation of \$13,527,833.00 in HOPWA activities for the 2024-2025 Program Year be distributed among the following categories:

Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS Grant		
Operating Costs	\$ 2,083,286.00	15.4%
Supportive Services	\$ 2,881,430.00	21.3%
Project or Tenant-based Rental Assistance	\$ 4,667,103.00	34.5%
Short-Term, Rent, Mortgage & Utility Assistance	\$ 2,908,484.00	21.5%
Resource Identification/Technical Assistance/Housing Information	\$ 67,639.00	0.5%
Grantee Administration	\$ 405,834.00	3.0%
Sponsor Administration	\$ 514,057.00	3.8%
TOTAL	\$13,527,833.00	100.0%

HCDD recommends the City's allocation of \$2,183,245.00 in ESG activities for the 2024-2025 Program Year be distributed among the following categories:

Emergency Solutions Grant		
Homeless Management Information Systems (HMIS)	\$ 87,330.00	4.0%
Emergency Shelter	\$ 1,045,774.00	47.9%
Homeless Prevention	\$ 362,419.00	16.6%
Rapid Re-Housing	\$ 523,979.00	24.0%
Administration	\$ 163,743.00	7.5%
TOTAL	\$ 2,183,245.00	100.0%

HCD solicited public input in the development of the 2024 Annual Action Plan. HCD also developed and distributed written information on these federal grants and sponsored four public hearings (two in the fall and two in the spring).

As stipulated by federal regulations and in conformity with the Citizen Participation Plan, residents had 30 days to comment on the proposed 2024 Annual Action Plan before it is approved by City Council. The 30-day review period extended from March 12, 2024 through April 11, 2024.

Fiscal Note:

No fiscal note is required for grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Affordability Committee on April 16, 2024.

DocuSigned by:

Michael Nichols

728A192FDF024CF...
Michael Nichols, Director

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$50,914,488.00 (to be received) – Federal Government – Grant Fund – (5000)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson, (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
2024 Final Draft AAP	Backup Material
Public Notice - English	Backup Material
Public Notice - Spanish	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

District A, ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/29/2024

HCD24-30 The Womens Home 12-Month HOPWA
Extension

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **THE WOMEN'S HOME** to extend term of Subrecipient Agreement for The Women's Home to continue to administer the Wholelife Collaborative Program to provide Supportive Services and Case Management to low-income persons affected by or living with HIV/AIDS - **DISTRICT A - PECK**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a First Amendment to the Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and The Women's Home, to extend the contract term by an additional twelve-months to continue the administration and operation of the WholeLife Collaborative program, which provides supportive services and case management to a minimum of 50 unduplicated HOPWA eligible households living with HIV/AIDS over a 24-month period. This Amendment does not add additional funding.

Supportive Services will include substance use treatment, long-term recovery supports, mental health counseling, basic needs assistance, adult education, and case management to promote housing stability and access to care and/or related services. The assisted households will further their wellness and long-term resiliency goals resulting in improved housing stability and overall health.

HCD conducted a Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) for HOPWA services in September 2022 with the option to renew it for up to a one-year increment at the City's discretion. The Women's Home was one of the selected agencies. The initial term was from July 1, 2023 to June 30, 2024. The First Amendment will extend the term and allow the The Women's Home to utilize the previously allocated funding through June 30, 2025.

As of March 2024, The Women's Home has expended approximately 38% of their allocated funding and served 48% of their client goal. The Women's Home has received funding through various agreements with the City since 2000 and had no findings on the last compliance monitoring.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Affordability Committee reviewed this item on May 13, 2024.

Michael Nichols, Director

Prior Council Action:

06-14-2023 (O) 2023-458

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

District B

Item Creation Date: 5/22/2024

HAS – Construction Contract with Tikon Group, Inc. for the Standifer Street and Lee Road Sinkhole Repair and Entrance Repaving Project at IAH; Project No. 219

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$538,190.00 out of Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund; awarding Construction Contract to **TIKON GROUP, INC** for Standifer Street and Lee Road Sinkhole Repair and Entrance Repaving Project at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) (Project No. 219); setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for construction services, materials testing services, and contingency, relating to the Standifer Street and Lee Road Sinkhole Repair and Entrance Repaving Project financed by the Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing a Construction Contract with Tikon Group, Inc. for the Standifer Street and Lee Road Sinkhole Repair and Entrance Repaving Project at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) (Project No. 219) and appropriating \$538,190.00 from the Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund (8010).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Standifer Street is the no-through roadway on which the HAS Project Management Office is located. A portion of the Street at the intersection of Lee Road has reached the end of its useful life and requires reconstruction. Base failure created a sinkhole at the street's entrance that also requires repair.

The scope of this project involves the demolition, full-depth excavation, and reconstruction of the existing asphalt pavement with continuously reinforced concrete pavement (CRCP). The project will result in the excavation and backfill of a sinkhole at the intersection of Lee Road and Standifer Street; the installation of a 24-inch stormwater line; the replacement of approximately 180LF of reinforced concrete pavement (RCP); and roadway alignment, channelization, pavement, traffic flow, and safety improvements to the Standifer Street entrance at Lee Road.

Bids:

An Invitation to Bid (ITB) for the Standifer Street and Lee Road Sinkhole Repair and Entrance Repaving Project at IAH (Project No. 219) was advertised in the *Houston Chronicle* on

December 1 and December 8, 2023. The following bids were received from the following firms:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Bid Total</u>
1. Tikon Group, Inc.	\$ 480,095.00
2. Texas Sterling - Banicki, JV LLC.	\$ 517,886.59
3. SpawGlass Civil Construction, Inc.	\$ 697,913.50

It is recommended that Tikon Group, Inc. be awarded this contract based on its low responsive bid meeting specifications.

Professional Engineering Design Services are provided by AtkinsRealis USA Inc.

The contract time for this project is 60 days.

Project Costs:

\$480,095.00 Construction Services
\$ 48,095.00 Contingency (10%)
\$ 10,000.00 Materials Testing Services
\$538,190.00 TOTAL

Materials Testing Services:

Materials Testing Services will be performed by Geotech Engineering and Testing under Contract Number 4600016495.

Hire Houston First (HHF):

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Tikon is a designated HHF company, but was the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" (POP) ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor will "Pay" into the Contractor Responsibility Fund to provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

MWBE Participation:

A 0% MWBE goal document was approved by the HAS Office of Business Opportunity due to the construction project having an estimated value of under \$1 million.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director's Signature:

Jim Szczesniak
Houston Airport System

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$538,190.00

Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund
Fund 8010

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896

Gary High 281/233-1987

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 5/22/2024

HAS – Construction Contract with Tikon Group, Inc. for the Standifer Street and Lee Road Sinkhole Repair and Entrance Repaving Project at IAH; Project No. 219

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing a Construction Contract with Tikon Group, Inc. for the Standifer Street and Lee Road Sinkhole Repair and Entrance Repaving Project at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) (Project No. 219) and appropriating \$538,190.00 from the Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund (8010).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Standifer Street is the no-through roadway on which the HAS Project Management Office is located. A portion of the Street at the intersection of Lee Road has reached the end of its useful life and requires reconstruction. Base failure created a sinkhole at the street's entrance that also requires repair.

The scope of this project involves the demolition, full-depth excavation, and reconstruction of the existing asphalt pavement with continuously reinforced concrete pavement (CRCP). The project will result in the excavation and backfill of a sinkhole at the intersection of Lee Road and Standifer Street; the installation of a 24-inch stormwater line; the replacement of approximately 180LF of reinforced concrete pavement (RCP); and roadway alignment, channelization, pavement, traffic flow, and safety improvements to the Standifer Street entrance at Lee Road.

Bids:

An Invitation to Bid (ITB) for the Standifer Street and Lee Road Sinkhole Repair and Entrance Repaving Project at IAH (Project No. 219) was advertised in the *Houston Chronicle* on December 1 and December 8, 2023. The following bids were received from the following firms:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Bid Total</u>
1. Tikon Group, Inc.	\$ 480,095.00
2. Texas Sterling - Banicki, JV LLC.	\$ 517,886.59
3. SpawGlass Civil Construction, Inc.	\$ 697,913.50

It is recommended that Tikon Group, Inc. be awarded this contract based on its low responsive bid meeting specifications.

Professional Engineering Design Services are provided by AtkinsRealis USA Inc.

The contract time for this project is 60 days.

Project Costs:

\$480,095.00 Construction Services
 \$ 48,095.00 Contingency (10%)
 \$ 10,000.00 Materials Testing Services
\$538,190.00 TOTAL

Materials Testing Services:

Materials Testing Services will be performed by Geotech Engineering and Testing under Contract Number 4600016495.

Hire Houston First (HHF):

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Tikon is a designated HHF company, but was the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" (POP) ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor will "Pay" into the Contractor Responsibility Fund to provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

MWBE Participation:

A 0% MWBE goal document was approved by the HAS Office of Business Opportunity due to the construction project having an estimated value of under \$1 million.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director's Signature:

DS
GH

DocuSigned by:

Jim Szczesniak

2199B453A150ACE...
Jim Szczesniak

Houston Airport System

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$538,190.00

Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund

Fund 8010

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896

Gary High 281/233-1987



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/3/2024

COPY HHD – DSHS Public Health Emergency
Preparedness Cooperative Agreement (PHEP)

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Grant Agreement between City of Houston and the **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES** for the **Public Health Emergency Preparedness** under the new contract; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Director of the Houston Health Department ("Director") to act as the City's representative in the Grant Agreement Process

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve an Ordinance authorizing and approving the cooperative grant agreement between the City of Houston (COH) and the **Texas Department of State Health Services (DSHS) for the Public Health Emergency Preparedness under the new Contract No. HHS001439500025**. This ordinance will cover the current budget period of July 1, 2024 through June 30, 2025 with an award amount of \$1,448,201.00 which includes a COH in-kind match of \$131,655.00. The total grant performance period is from July 1, 2024 through June 30, 2029, with a maximum contract amount not-to-exceed \$7,241,005.00. The current project period is for a one-year term from July 1, 2024 to June 30, 2025, for up to an additional four (4) years renewal for a maximum term of five (5) years.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Houston Health Department (HHD) recommends that the City Council approve an Ordinance authorizing and approving the grant cooperative agreement between the COH and the DSHS for the Public Health Emergency Preparedness and Response Grant Program under Contract No. HHS001439500025. The current project period is for a one-year term from July 1, 2024 to June 30, 2025, for up to an additional four (4) years renewal for a maximum term of five (5) years. The current budget award amount is \$1,448,201.00 which includes DSHS share of \$1,316,546.00 and an annual COH in-kind match of \$131,655.00. The total grant performance period is from July 1, 2024 through June 30, 2029, with a maximum contract amount not-to-exceed \$7,241,005.00 and \$658,275.00 In-Kind Match.

This is an ongoing and continuing grant program. The purpose of this project is to support the delivery of services, funded under the Public Health Emergency Preparedness (PHEP) Cooperative Agreement from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) and the DSHS, to advance public health preparedness. Funding from DSHS will allow HHD to support

community preparedness activities in the form of outreach, planning, training, exercises, and continuous disease surveillance to detect potential exposure risks and disease outbreaks of public health significance.

HHD also requests City Council authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements, amendments, and documents with the approval as to form of the City Attorney in connection with the grant application and to authorize the Director or his designee to act as the City's representative with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and to accept and expend all subsequent supplemental awards, if any, and to extend the term and/or budget and project period **not to exceed 5 years**.

Grant Source:

The funding for this project is from a federal/state government grant through the Department of State Health Services.

Fiscal Note:

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.
Director - Houston Health Department

Prior Council Action:

ORD 2023-0462; Passed 06/21/2023
ORD 2022-602; Passed 08/03/2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

Total: \$7,241,005.00

FUND 5030 Fed/Local/State Pass

\$658,275.00- In-Kind Match

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villarreal; Health Department
832-393-5041

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/3/2024

COPY HHD – DSHS CITIES READINESS INITIATIVE (CRI-PHEP) GRANT AGREEMENT

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Grant Agreement between City of Houston and the **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES** for the **Public Health Emergency Preparedness for the Cities Readiness Initiative** under the new contract; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Director of the Houston Health Department ("Director") to act as the City's representative in the Grant Agreement Process

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve an Ordinance authorizing and approving the grant agreement between the City of Houston (COH) and the **Texas Department of State Health Services (DSHS) for the Public Health Emergency Preparedness for the Cities Readiness Initiative (CRI) under the new Contract No. HHS001439300013**. This ordinance will cover the current budget period of July 1, 2024 through June 30, 2025 with an award amount of \$579,225.00 which includes an annual COH in-kind match of \$52,657.00. The total grant performance period is from July 1, 2024 through June 30, 2029 with a maximum contract amount not-to-exceed \$2,896,125.00. The current project period is for a one-year term from July 1, 2024 to June 30, 2025, for up to an additional four (4) years renewal for a maximum term of five (5) years.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Health Department (HHD) recommends that the City Council approve an Ordinance authorizing and approving the cooperative agreement between the COH and the DSHS under the new Contract No. HHS001439300013. The current project period is for a one-year term from July 1, 2024 to June 30, 2025, for up to an additional four (4) years renewal for a maximum term of five (5) years. The current budget award amount is \$579,225.00 which includes DSHS share of \$526,568.00 and an annual COH in-kind match of \$52,657.00. The total grant performance period is from July 1, 2024 to June 30, 2029 with a maximum contract amount not-to-exceed \$2,896,125.00, and \$263,285.00 In-Kind Match.

This is a continuing and ongoing grant program. The purpose of this project is to support the delivery of services, funded under the Public Health Emergency Preparedness (PHEP) Cooperative Agreement from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), by advancing public health preparedness for the Cities Readiness Initiative (CRI).

HHD also requests City Council authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements, amendments, and documents with the approval as to form of the City Attorney in connection with the grant application and to authorize the Director or his designee to act as the City's representative with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and to accept and expend all subsequent supplemental awards, if any, and to extend the term and/or budget and project period ***not to exceed 5 years***.

Grant Source:

The funding for this project is from a state government grant through the Department of State Health Services.

Fiscal Note:

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.
Director - Houston Health Department

Prior Council Action:

ORD 2023-0461; Passed 06/21/2023
ORD 2022-601; Passed 08/03/2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

Total: \$2,896,125.00

FUND 5030 Fed/Local/State Pass

\$263,285.00- In-Kind Match

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villarreal; Health Department
832-393-5041

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date:

COPY HHD - DSHS Laboratory Response Network (LRN)
PHEP Grant Agreement

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Grant Agreement between City of Houston and **THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES** for the **Public Health Emergency Preparedness for the Laboratory Response Network** under the new contract; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Director of the Houston Health Department ("Director") to act as the City's representative in the Grant Agreement Process

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve an Ordinance authorizing and approving the grant agreement between the City of Houston (COH) and the **Texas Department of State Health Services (DSHS) for the Public Health Emergency Preparedness (PHEP) for the Laboratory Response Network (LRN) under the new Contract No. HHS001439000004**. This ordinance will cover the current budget period of July 1, 2024 through June 30, 2025 with an award amount of \$280,502.00 which includes an annual COH in-kind match of \$25,500.00. The total grant performance period is from July 1, 2024 through June 30, 2029 with a maximum contract amount not-to-exceed \$1,402,510.00. The current project period is for a one-year term from July 1, 2024 to June 30, 2025, for up to an additional four (4) years renewal for a maximum term of five (5) years.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Houston Health Department (HHD) recommends that the City Council approve an Ordinance authorizing and approving the grant cooperative agreement between the COH and the DSHS for the Laboratory Response Network Public Health Emergency Preparedness (LRN/PHEP) under the new Contract No. HHS001439000004. The current project period is for a one-year term from July 1, 2024 to June 30, 2025, for up to an additional four (4) years renewal for a maximum term of five (5) years. The current budget award amount is \$280,502.00 which includes DSHS share of \$255,002.00 and an annual COH in-kind match of \$25,500.00. The total grant performance period is from July 1, 2024 to June 30, 2029 with a maximum contract amount not-to-exceed \$1,402,510.00, and \$127,500.00 In-Kind Match.

The purpose of this project is to support the delivery of services, funded under the PHEP Cooperative Agreement from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) and DSHS, to advance public health preparedness. Funding from DSHS will allow HHD to support community

preparedness activities in the form of outreach, planning, training, exercises, and continuous disease surveillance to detect potential exposure risks and disease outbreaks of public health significance. Additionally, this project will perform activities in support of the PHEP Agreement and the Administration for Strategic Preparedness and Response (ASPR) Activities including, but not limited to, the following: complying with new LRN requirements for biological laboratories, coordinating with public health preparedness partners, and analyzing real-time clinical specimens. CDC's five-year Public Health Emergency Preparedness (PHEP) – Hospital Preparedness Program (HPP) Cooperative Agreement seeks to align PHEP and HPP programs and advance public health and healthcare preparedness to ensure jurisdictions can provide a standard battery of tests for high-priority biological threats and emerging infectious diseases.

HHD also requests City Council authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements, amendments, and documents with the approval as to form of the City Attorney in connection with the grant application and to authorize the Director or his designee to act as the City's representative with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and to accept and expend all subsequent supplemental awards, if any, and to extend the term and/or budget and project period ***not to exceed 5 years***.

Grant Source:

The funding for this project is from a federal/state government grant through the Department of State Health Services.

Fiscal Note:

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.
Director - Houston Health Department

Prior Council Action:

ORD 2022-603; Passed 08/03/2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

Total: \$1,402,510.00

FUND 5030 Fed/Local/State Pass

\$127,500.00- In-Kind Match

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villarreal; Health Department
832-393-5041

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/22/2024

LGL – Perdue/Greenberg Traurig Delinquent Ad Valorem
Tax Collection

Agenda Item#: 33.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to contract between City of Houston and **PERDUE, BRANDON, FIELDER, COLLINS & MOTT, LLP AND GREENBERG TRAUIG, LLP**, functioning as a Joint Venture for collection of Delinquent Ad Valorem Taxes

Background:

Approve First Amendment to the Agreement for the Collection of Delinquent Ad Valorem Taxes of the City of Houston between the City and the joint venture of Perdue, Brandon, Fielder, Collins, and Mott, LLP and Greenberg Traurig, LLP.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Attorney recommends City Council approve an ordinance approving and authorizing a First Amendment to the Agreement for the Collection of Delinquent Ad Valorem Taxes of the City of Houston between the City and the joint venture of Perdue, Brandon, Fielder, Collins, and Mott, LLP and Greenberg Traurig, LLP. The proposed First Amendment would extend the expiration date for the Agreement from June 30, 2024, to July 1, 2025, to avoid disruption of collection services while the City determines its needs for future representation in such efforts and to negotiate a new contract.

MWBE Information:

This contract is issued with a 24% MWBE participation goal.

PAY OR PLAY:

The contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Firm provides health benefits for eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance based on the department's determination that compliance with the ordinance would unduly interfere with contract needs.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION:

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-360

Amount and Source of Funding:

Funding for this item is paid from amounts collected under Tax Code §§ 33.07, 33.08 and 33.11.

Contact Information:

Eric Nguyen, 832-393-6412

Rahat Huq, 832-393-6428

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/22/2024

LGL - Linebarger Delinquent Ad Valorem Tax Collection

Agenda Item#: 34.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to contract between City of Houston and **LINEBARGER GOGGAN BLAIR & SAMPSON, LLP** for collection of Delinquent Ad Valorem Taxes

Background:

Approve First Amendment to the Agreement for the Collection of Delinquent Ad Valorem Taxes of the City of Houston between the City and the joint venture of Linebarger Goggan Blair & Sampson, LLP.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Attorney recommends City Council approve an ordinance approving and authorizing a First Amendment to the Agreement for the Collection of Delinquent Ad Valorem Taxes of the City of Houston between the City and Linebarger Goggan Blair & Sampson, LLP. The proposed First Amendment would extend the expiration date for the Agreement from June 30, 2024, to July 1, 2025, to avoid disruption of collection services while the City determines its needs for future representation in such efforts and to negotiate a new contract.

MWBE Information:

This contract is issued with a 24% MWBE participation goal.

PAY OR PLAY:

The contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Firm provides health benefits for eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance based on the department's determination that compliance with the ordinance would unduly interfere with contract needs.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION:

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-359

Amount and Source of Funding:

Funding for this item is paid from amounts collected under Tax Code §§ 33.07, 33.08 and 33.11.

Contact Information:

Eric Nguyen, 832-393-6412

Rahat Huq, 832-393-6428

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

District C

Item Creation Date: 5/24/2024

LGL - Cause No. 4:20-cv-02083; Domingo Herrera v. City of Houston, Art Acevedo, Officer B. Tien, Officer T. Seagler, Officer J. Wahrenberger; in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Texas, Houston Division

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing execution of Compromise, Settlement, Release and Indemnification Agreement between **DOMINGO HERRERA** and City of Houston to settle a lawsuit – \$102,750.00 - Property and Casualty Fund

Background:

Nature of Matter:

That Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the execution of a Compromise, Settlement, Release and Indemnification Agreement between Domingo Herrera and the City of Houston to settle Cause No. 4:20-cv-02083; *Domingo Herrera v. City of Houston, Art Acevedo, Officer B. Tien, Officer T. Seagler, Officer J. Wahrenberger*, in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Texas, Houston Division, presently on appeal as No. 23-20235 in the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Federal Circuit.

Brief Description:

Plaintiff, Domingo Herrera (DOB 11/17/1980; Hispanic male), participated in a large protest in downtown Houston on May 30, 2020, following the death of George Floyd. Herrera and a number of others were arrested for obstructing a roadway in violation of Texas criminal law. Herrera and many other protestors were put on a bus and taken to jail. He was released the following day. Herrera's criminal charge was ultimately dismissed.

Two weeks later, Herrera filed this lawsuit on June 12, 2020, against the City of Houston, former Houston Police Chief Art Acevedo, and Houston Police Officers B. Tien, T. Seagler, and J. Wahrenberger. Herrera claimed that the arrest violated his constitutionally protected rights under the First, Fourth, and Fourteenth Amendments of the United States Constitution.

All defendants filed motions to dismiss, which the district court granted in part and denied in part. Acevedo previously appealed the denial of his motion to dismiss, and the court of appeals affirmed that denial (No. 21-20520), and the case returned to the district court. Herrera then amended his complaint, and the defendants filed motions to dismiss the amended complaint, which the district court again denied. Acevedo, Tien, Seagler, and Wahrenberger appealed that denial. The matter is presently in the Fifth Circuit Court of Appeals (No. 23-20235).

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Estimated Spend Authority			
Department	Current FY	Out Years	Total
Legal Department	\$102,750.00	-	\$102,750.00
Total	\$102,750.00	-	\$102,750.00

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$102,750.00
Property and Casualty Fund
Fund 1004

Contact Information:

Robert W. Higgason, Senior Assistant City Attorney III, Labor, Employment & Civil Services
Section
Legal Department
Phone: 832-393-6481
E-mail: Robert.Higgason@houstontx.gov

Christy L. Martin, Section Chief, Torts & Civil Rights Section
Legal Department
Phone: 832-393-6438
E-mail: Christy.Martin@houstontx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
NOVUS Coversheet - AGM Signed	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

District C

Item Creation Date: 5/24/2024

LGL - Cause No. 4:20-cv-02083; Domingo Herrera v. City of Houston, Art Acevedo, Officer B. Tien, Officer T. Seagler, Officer J. Wahrenberger; in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Texas, Houston Division

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

An ordinance approving and authorizing the execution of a Compromise, Settlement, Release and Indemnification Agreement between Domingo Herrera and the City of Houston to settle a Lawsuit – \$102,750.00 – 1004 – Property and Casualty Fund

Background:

Nature of Matter:

That Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the execution of a Compromise, Settlement, Release and Indemnification Agreement between Domingo Herrera and the City of Houston to settle Cause No. 4:20-cv-02083; *Domingo Herrera v. City of Houston, Art Acevedo, Officer B. Tien, Officer T. Seagler, Officer J. Wahrenberger*; in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Texas, Houston Division, presently on appeal as No. 23-20235 in the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Federal Circuit.

Brief Description:

Plaintiff, Domingo Herrera (DOB 11/17/1980; Hispanic male), participated in a large protest in downtown Houston on May 30, 2020, following the death of George Floyd. Herrera and a number of others were arrested for obstructing a roadway in violation of Texas criminal law. Herrera and many other protestors were put on a bus and taken to jail. He was released the following day. Herrera’s criminal charge was ultimately dismissed.

Two weeks later, Herrera filed this lawsuit on June 12, 2020, against the City of Houston, former Houston Police Chief Art Acevedo, and Houston Police Officers B. Tien, T. Seagler, and J. Wahrenberger. Herrera claimed that the arrest violated his constitutionally protected rights under the First, Fourth, and Fourteenth Amendments of the United States Constitution.

All defendants filed motions to dismiss, which the district court granted in part and denied in part. Acevedo previously appealed the denial of his motion to dismiss, and the court of appeals affirmed that denial (No. 21-20520), and the case returned to the district court. Herrera then amended his complaint, and the defendants filed motions to dismiss the amended complaint, which the district court again denied. Acevedo, Tien, Seagler, and Wahrenberger appealed that denial. The matter is presently in the Fifth Circuit Court of Appeals (No. 23-20235).

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Estimated Spend Authority			
Department	Current FY	Out Years	Total
Legal Department	\$102,750.00	-	\$102,750.00
Total	\$102,750.00	-	\$102,750.00

DocuSigned by:


 Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$102,750.00 – 1004 – Property and Casualty Fund

Contact Information:

Robert W. Higgason, Senior Assistant City Attorney III, Labor, Employment & Civil Services Section
 Legal Department
 Phone: 282-222-2424

Phone: 832-393-6481

E-mail: Robert.Higgason@houstontx.gov

Christy L. Martin, Section Chief, Torts & Civil Rights Section
Legal Department

Phone: 832-393-6438

E-mail: Christy.Martin@houstontx.gov



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

District D

Item Creation Date: 5/13/2024

COPY 25CONS577 – De-Appropriate and Appropriate Funds to the HVAC Replacement Services Contract with Star Service, Inc. for Hermann Park HVAC Replacement

Agenda Item#: 36.

Summary:

ORDINANCE de-appropriating \$186,636.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund previously appropriated to Task Order Contract and Job Order Contract Program and appropriate \$881,636.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund to HVAC Replacement Services Contract with **STAR SERVICE, INC (dba STAR SERVICE, INC OF HOUSTON)** for Hermann Park HVAC Replacement - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: (i) De-appropriate \$186,636.00 from the GSD Task Order Contract and Job Order Contract (TOC/JOC) Program and (ii) Appropriate \$881,636.00 to the HVAC Replacement Services contract with Star Service, Inc. (d/b/a Star Service, Inc. of Houston) for Hermann Park HVAC Replacement for Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) utilizes Citywide contracts to perform construction services and projects for its client departments. Funds are allocated as work orders are issued. Various City departments require repairs to existing HVAC systems. Accordingly, GSD recommends that City Council de-appropriate a sum of \$186,636.00 previously appropriated to the GSD TOC/JOC Program and appropriate equivalent amount to the existing HVAC Replacement Services contract with Star Services Inc. (d/b/a Star Service, Inc. of Houston) and appropriate an additional \$695,000.00 to the existing HVAC Replacement Services contract with Star Service, Inc. (d/b/a Star Service, Inc. of Houston) for the replacement of HVAC systems at Hermann Park for HPARD. With this action, the total appropriation for the project is \$881,636.00.

On January 5, 2022, by Ordinance No. 2022-16, City Council authorized the appropriation of \$465,000.00 out of the Parks Consolidated Construction Fund for the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for FY22, for HVAC equipment for Hermann Park. The requested action will de-appropriate the amount of \$56,636.00 out of the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for FY22 and appropriate an equivalent amount to the contract with Star Service, Inc. for the project.

On June 22, 2022, by Ordinance No. 2022-484, City Council authorized the appropriation of \$130,000.00 out of the Parks Consolidated Construction Fund for the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for FY22, for HVAC equipment for Hermann Park. The requested action will de-

appropriate the full amount of \$130,000.00 out of the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for FY22 and appropriate an equivalent amount to the contract with Star Service, Inc. for the project.

PROJECT LOCATION: Hermann Park 6102 Hermann Park Drive, Houston, Texas 77030

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project includes, but is not limited to, mechanical, electrical, and plumbing work in association with the HVAC improvements at the Hermann Park Café, Gift Shop, and Boat House.

BACKGROUND: On February 14, 2024, by Ordinance 2024-71, City Council approved and authorized a Derivative Agreement between the City of Houston and Star Service, Inc., d/b/a Star Service, Inc. of Houston for heating ventilation, and air conditioning replacement services through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Harris County Department of Education (HCDE) in the maximum contract amount of \$25,000,000.00 for the General Services Department. To date, \$0.00 has been expended on the contract because the contract was recently awarded.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The contract was awarded with a 14.0% M/WBE goal. To date, Star Service, Inc. has achieved 0% participation because the contract was recently awarded. It is anticipated that the vendor will achieve the goal by the completion of the contract.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of these projects.

WBS No: F-000508

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE / DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Kenneth Allen
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2022-16; Dated January 5, 2022
Ordinance No. 2022-484; Dated June 22, 2022
Ordinance No. 2024-71; Dated February 14, 2024

Amount and Source of Funding:

De-appropriate/Appropriate

\$186,636.00 – Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)

Appropriate

\$695,000.00 – Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard, Council Liaison
General Services Department
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Request for Council Action-Signed
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/4/2024

District D

Item Creation Date: 5/13/2024

25CONS577 – De-Appropriate and Appropriate Funds to the HVAC Replacement Services Contract with Star Service, Inc. for Hermann Park HVAC Replacement

Agenda Item#: 4.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: (i) De-appropriate \$186,636.00 from the GSD Task Order Contract and Job Order Contract (TOC/JOC) Program and (ii) Appropriate \$881,636.00 to the HVAC Replacement Services contract with Star Service, Inc. (d/b/a Star Service, Inc. of Houston) for Hermann Park HVAC Replacement for Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) utilizes Citywide contracts to perform construction services and projects for its client departments. Funds are allocated as work orders are issued. Various City departments require repairs to existing HVAC systems. Accordingly, GSD recommends that City Council de-appropriate a sum of \$186,636.00 previously appropriated to the GSD TOC/JOC Program and appropriate equivalent amount to the existing HVAC Replacement Services contract with Star Services Inc. (d/b/a Star Service, Inc. of Houston) and appropriate an additional \$695,000.00 to the existing HVAC Replacement Services contract with Star Service, Inc. (d/b/a Star Service, Inc. of Houston) for the replacement of HVAC systems at Hermann Park for HPARD. With this action, the total appropriation for the project is \$881,636.00.

On January 5, 2022, by Ordinance No. 2022-16, City Council authorized the appropriation of \$465,000.00 out of the Parks Consolidated Construction Fund for the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for FY22, for HVAC equipment for Hermann Park. The requested action will de-appropriate the amount of \$56,636.00 out of the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for FY22 and appropriate an equivalent amount to the contract with Star Service, Inc. for the project.

On June 22, 2022, by Ordinance No. 2022-484, City Council authorized the appropriation of \$130,000.00 out of the Parks Consolidated Construction Fund for the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for FY22, for HVAC equipment for Hermann Park. The requested action will de-appropriate the full amount of \$130,000.00 out of the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for FY22 and appropriate an equivalent amount to the contract with Star Service, Inc. for the project.

PROJECT LOCATION: Hermann Park 6102 Hermann Park Drive, Houston, Texas 77030

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project includes, but is not limited to, mechanical, electrical, and plumbing work in association with the HVAC improvements at the Hermann Park Café, Gift Shop, and Boat House.

BACKGROUND: On February 14, 2024, by Ordinance 2024-71, City Council approved and authorized a Derivative Agreement between the City of Houston and Star Service, Inc., d/b/a Star Service, Inc. of Houston for heating ventilation, and air conditioning replacement services through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Harris County Department of Education (HCDE) in the maximum contract amount of \$25,000,000.00 for the General Services Department. To date, \$0.00 has been expended on the contract because the contract was recently awarded.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The contract was awarded with a 14.0% M/WBE goal. To date, Star Service, Inc. has achieved 0% participation because the contract was recently awarded. It is anticipated that the vendor will achieve the goal by the completion of the contract.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of these projects.

WBS No: F-000508

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE / DATE:

DocuSigned by:

C.J. Messiah, Jr. 5/20/2024

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

DocuSigned by:

Kenneth Allen 5/21/2024

Kenneth Allen
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2022-16; Dated January 5, 2022
Ordinance No. 2022-484; Dated June 22, 2022
Ordinance No. 2024-71; Dated February 14, 2024

Amount and Source of Funding:

De-appropriate/Appropriate

\$186,636.00 – Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)

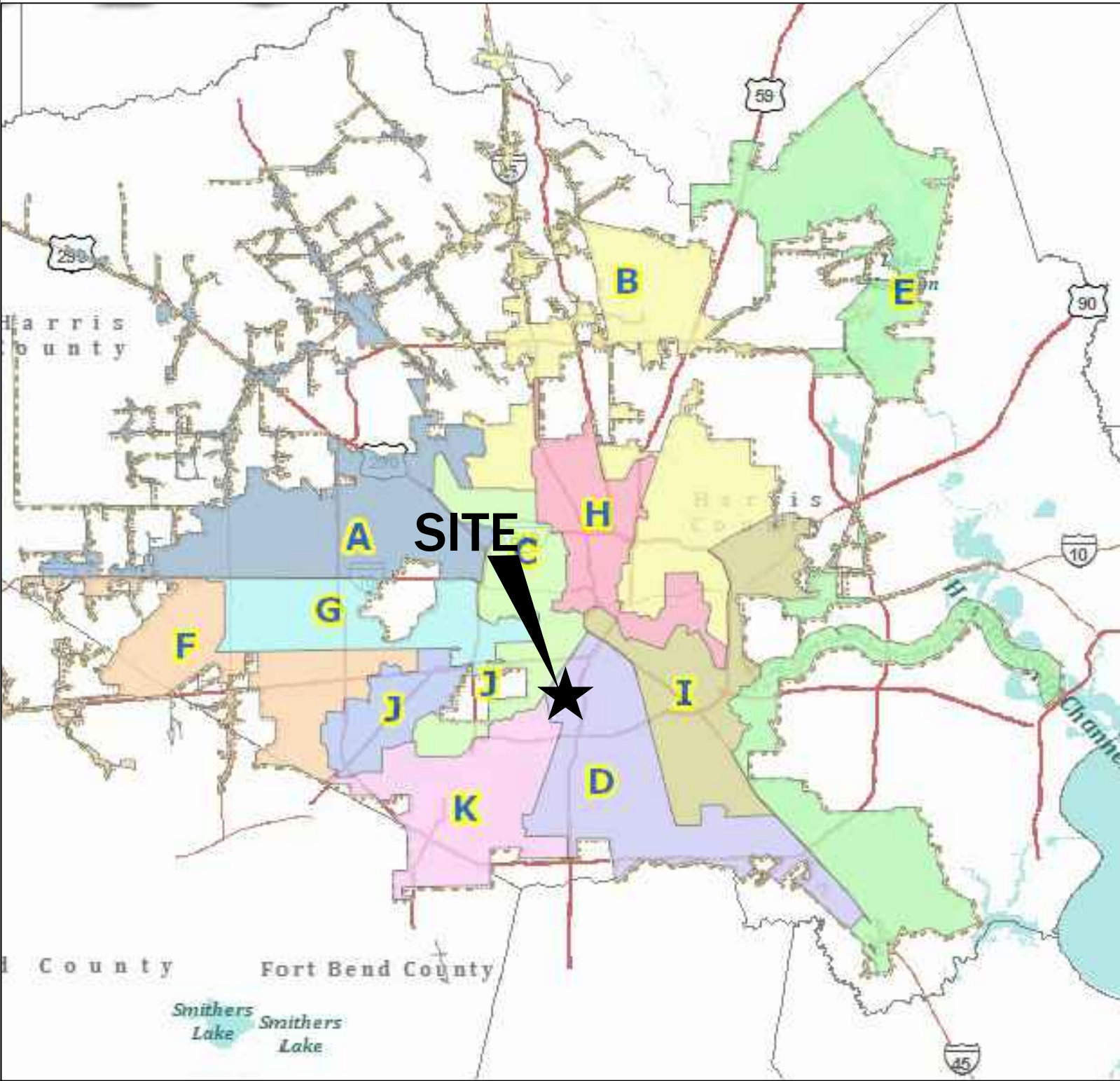
Appropriate

\$695,000.00 – Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)

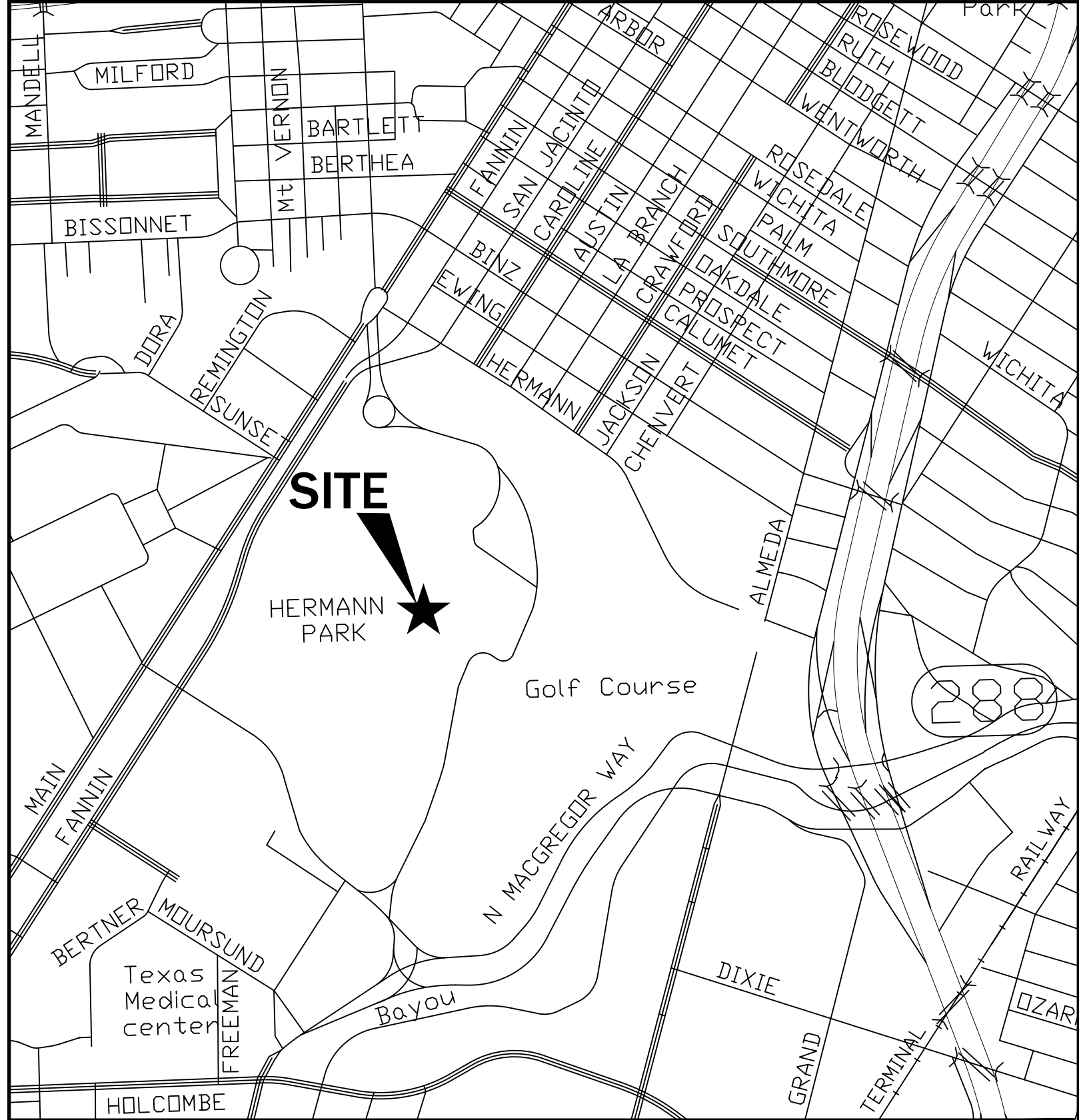
Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

DS
EH



**HERMANN PARK HVAC REPLACEMENT
6102 HERMANN PARK DR. HOUSTON, TX 77030**



**HERMANN PARK HVAC REPLACEMENT
6102 HERMANN PARK DR. HOUSTON, TX 77030**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

Item Creation Date:

C26175.A2 - Concrete Repair Services (Times Construction, Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 37.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2018-0425 to increase maximum contract amount and approve a second amendment to agreement between City of Houston and **TIMES CONSTRUCTION, INC.**, for Concrete Repairs Services - \$1,845,618.25 - General and Maintenance Renewal and Replacement Funds

Background:

C26175.A2 - Approve an ordinance Amending Ordinance No. 2018-0425 (passed on May 23, 2018) to increase the maximum contract amount from \$7,382,473.00 to \$9,228,091.25; Approving and authorizing a Second Amendment Contract No. 4600014887 between the City of Houston and Times Construction, Inc. to extend the contract term from June 19, 2024, to March 16, 2025 in connection with concrete repair services for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the General Services Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$7,382,473.00 to \$9,228,091.25** and authorize a Second Amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and **Times Construction, Inc.** to extend the contract term **from June 19, 2024, to March 16, 2025**, in connection with concrete repair services for various departments.

This contract was awarded on May 23, 2018, by Ordinance No. 2018-0425, for a three-year term with two one-year options in the amount of \$5,273,195.00. The contract was subsequently amended by Ordinance No. 2023-0266, passed April 19, 2023, authorizing a first amendment to increase the spending authority from \$5,273,195.00 to \$7,382,473.00 and to extend the contract term from June 19, 2023, to June 19, 2024. The first amendment was initiated to complete the City Hall Waterproofing project and continue to provide concrete repair services in support of the Parks and Recreation Department, including services to repair and construct sidewalks, repair and construct driveways, repair and construct small building foundation slabs, repair and construct expansion joints, repair and construct curbs and gutters; and repair and construct wheelchair access ramps. Expenditures as of May 7, 2024, totaled \$7,316,727.90. In consideration for this contract term, the contractor has agreed to honor its five-year pricing and all other terms and conditions through March 16, 2025.

The contract incurred expenditures at a higher rate than anticipated due to an increase in concrete repair services for various departments. Concrete failures such as punch-outs (localized area of concrete pavement broken into pieces), faulting (difference in elevation across a joint), and other forms of deterioration have occurred and could result in serious injuries to patrons as well as municipal employees. Due to insufficient funding, concrete repair projects related to health and safety such as ADA ramps, sidewalk/tennis court reinforcements and potholes, to name a few, remain on hold.

An amendment to extend the contract term and to increase the maximum contract amount is needed to ensure that these services continue through the end of the new contract term. GSD’s remaining allocation is only \$236,825.00 which limits the amount of service GSD can provide to its client departments. The current capacity for GSD will not last until the contract expires on June 19, 2024.

The scope of work requires the contractor to furnish all labor, supervision, management, materials, supplies, equipment, tools, permits, transportation, and necessary insurance to provide concrete repair services for various departments and shall be required to comply with all City of Houston Building Codes, City of Houston Construction Standard Specifications and Construction Standard Details. The work order contract assists the General Services Department, as necessary, to repair and construct sidewalks, driveways, small building foundation slabs, expansion joints, curbs and gutters, and wheelchair access ramps. Materials and workmanship for this project are warranted for one year upon completion and acceptance of each work order.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252(a)(2) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that “a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality’s residents” is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

M/WBE Subcontracting

The contract was awarded with a 34% participation goal. Times Construction, Inc. is currently achieving 34.53% of the required MWBE goal.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY24	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
General Services Department	\$ 0.00	\$1,057,539.26	\$1,057,539.26
Parks and Recreation	\$1,500.00	\$ 786,578.99	\$ 788,078.99
Totals	\$1,500.00	\$1,844,118.25	\$1,845,618.25

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2018-0425; passed May 23, 2018

Ordinance No. 2023-0266; passed April 19, 2023

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,057,539.26 – Maintenance Renewal and Replacement Fund (2105)

\$ 788,078.99 – General Fund (1000)

\$1,845,618.25 - TOTALS

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8722
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	FIN/SPD	832.393.9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	FIN/SPD	832.393.9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

Item Creation Date:

C26175.A2 - Concrete Repair Services (Times Construction, Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Background:

C26175.A2 - Approve an ordinance Amending Ordinance No. 2018-0425 (passed on May 23, 2018) to increase the maximum contract amount from \$7,382,473.00 to \$9,228,091.25; Approving and authorizing a Second Amendment Contract No. 4600014887 between the City of Houston and Times Construction, Inc. to extend the contract term from June 19, 2024, to March 16, 2025 in connection with concrete repair services for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the General Services Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$7,382,473.00 to \$9,228,091.25** and authorize a Second Amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and **Times Construction, Inc.** to extend the contract term **from June 19, 2024, to March 16, 2025**, in connection with concrete repair services for various departments.

This contract was awarded on May 23, 2018, by Ordinance No. 2018-0425, for a three-year term with two one-year options in the amount of \$5,273,195.00. The contract was subsequently amended by Ordinance No. 2023-0266, passed April 19, 2023, authorizing a first amendment to increase the spending authority from \$5,273,195.00 to \$7,382,473.00 and to extend the contract term from June 19, 2023, to June 19, 2024. The first amendment was initiated to complete the City Hall Waterproofing project and continue to provide concrete repair services in support of the Parks and Recreation Department, including services to repair and construct sidewalks, repair and construct driveways, repair and construct small building foundation slabs, repair and construct expansion joints, repair and construct curbs and gutters; and repair and construct wheelchair access ramps. Expenditures as of May 7, 2024, totaled \$7,316,727.90. In consideration for this contract term, the contractor has agreed to honor its five-year pricing and all other terms and conditions through March 16, 2025.

The contract incurred expenditures at a higher rate than anticipated due to an increase in concrete repair services for various departments. Concrete failures such as punch-outs (localized area of concrete pavement broken into pieces), faulting (difference in elevation across a joint), and other forms of deterioration have occurred and could result in serious injuries to patrons as well as municipal employees. Due to insufficient funding, concrete repair projects related to health and safety such as ADA ramps, sidewalk/tennis court reinforcements and potholes, to name a few, remain on hold.

An amendment to extend the contract term and to increase the maximum contract amount is needed to ensure that these services continue through the end of the new contract term. GSD's remaining allocation is only \$236,825.00 which limits the amount of service GSD can provide to its client departments. The current capacity for GSD will not last until the contract expires on June 19, 2024.

The scope of work requires the contractor to furnish all labor, supervision, management, materials, supplies, equipment, tools, permits, transportation, and necessary insurance to provide concrete repair services for various departments and shall be required to comply with all City of Houston Building Codes, City of Houston Construction Standard Specifications and Construction Standard Details. The work order contract assists the General Services Department, as necessary, to repair and construct sidewalks, driveways, small building foundation slabs, expansion joints, curbs and gutters, and wheelchair access ramps. Materials and workmanship for this project are warranted for one year upon completion and acceptance of each work order.


This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252(a)(2) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

M/WBE Subcontracting

The contract was awarded with a 34% participation goal. Times Construction, Inc. is currently achieving 34.53% of the required MWBE goal.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

 6121834A077C41A

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

5/23/2024

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY24	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
General Services Department	\$ 0.00	\$1,057,539.26	\$1,057,539.26
Parks and Recreation	\$1,500.00	\$ 786,578.99	\$ 788,078.99
Totals	\$1,500.00	\$1,844,118.25	\$1,845,618.25

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2018-0425; passed May 23, 2018
 Ordinance No. 2023-0266; passed April 19, 2023

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,057,539.26 – Maintenance Renewal and Replacement Fund (2105)
 \$ 788,078.99 – General Fund (1000)

\$1,845,618.25 - TOTALS

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8722
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	FIN/SPD	832.393.9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	FIN/SPD	832.393.9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Contract 4600014887 - Part 1	Contract/Exhibit
Contract 4600014887 - Part 2	Contract/Exhibit
First Amendment	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Ordinance 2018-0425	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Ordinance 2023-0266	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
RCA C26175	Backup Material
RCA C26175.A1	Backup Material
Justification	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Tax Clearance Report	Backup Material
GSD Funding	Financial Information
HPARD Funding	Financial Information
MWBE	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

District I

Item Creation Date: 5/29/2024

L32680.A1 - Dinner to Home (Bread of Life, Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 38.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance to increase maximum contract amount for contract between City of Houston and **BREAD OF LIFE, INC** for Dinner to Home Program for the Housing and Community Development Department - \$42,073.35 - ARPA Recovery Fund - **DISTRICT I - MARTINEZ**

Background:

L32680.A1 - Approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance No. 2023-0512, (approved on June 28, 2023) to increase the maximum contract amount from \$187,200.00 to \$229,273.35 for the contract (4600017783) between the City of Houston and Bread of Life, Inc. for the Dinner to Home Program for the Housing and Community Development Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Housing and Community Development Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending Ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$187,200.00 to \$229,273.35** for the contract between the City of Houston and **Bread of Life, Inc.** for the Dinner to Home Program for the Housing and Community Development Department

This Agreement was approved by City Council on June 28, 2023, by Ordinance No. 2023-0512 in the maximum contract amount of \$187,200.00. Expenditures as of May 30, 2024, totaled \$130,044.90. The additional funds will allow the program to continue while the Housing Department works to develop a long-term plan for the program.

The Dinner to Home Program provides a hot meal to approximately 100 individuals who are homeless at a city-owned location at 61 Reisner St., Houston, Texas 77002 for four (4) days a week (Sun, Mon, Wed, Fri). Dinner is served from 7:00 P.M to 8:00 P.M. The Contractor provides tables, chairs, trash receptacles, water, and portable restrooms during each meal services. The Contractor also conducts on site housing assessments for those individual's receiving meals whom may not otherwise have an opportunity to engage with the housing system.

MWBE Participation:

Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Jedediah Greenfield

Department Approval Authority

Chief Procurement Officer

Estimated Spending Authority:

Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Housing Department	\$42,073.35	\$0.00	\$42,073.35

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No.: 2023-0512, passed June 28, 2023.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$42,073.35
ARPA Recovery Fund
Fund 5309

Contact Information:

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer - (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/10/2024

Q32497 - Professional Architectural and Engineering
Services for Cost and Plan Review - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 39.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract with **AGCM, INC**, for Professional Architectural and Engineering Services for Cost and Plan Review for new construction and rehabilitation of multi-family properties and public facilities; providing a maximum contract amount - \$200,000.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

Qualifications received March 30, 2023, for Q32497 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to AGCM, Inc. for an initial allocation amount of \$200,000.00 and a maximum contract amount of \$500,000.00 for professional architectural and engineering services for cost and plan review for new construction and rehabilitation of multifamily properties and public facilities for three (3) year with two (2) one-year options for the Housing and Community Development Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) and the Chief Procurement Officer (CPO) recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three (3) year contract with two (2) one-year options to renew to AGCM, Inc.** for an initial allocation amount of \$200,000.00. Additionally, we are setting the **maximum contract amount as \$500,000.00** for professional architectural and engineering services for cost and plan review for new construction and rehabilitation of multifamily properties and public facilities. The funding sources include Community Development Block Grant Funds and Home Investment Partnership Funds. The funding amount is estimated to fund the first year of the initial term of the contract; HCDD will return to City Council for the additional \$300,000.00 if funding becomes available. The Director may terminate this Agreement at any time by giving 30 days written notice to Architect/Engineer, with a copy of the notice to the CPO.

The scope of work requires the firm to perform cost and plan review services for new construction and rehabilitation of multifamily properties and public facilities. The services will result in the following five (5) types of reports that will be provided to the City: property condition assessment, final plan review, cost reasonableness report, accessibility review, and monthly construction inspection reports.

The Request for Qualifications (RFQ) was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas bid

laws and as a result, responsive submissions were received from AGCM, Inc., Bullseye Engineering Inspection, LLC, H. Davis Cole and Associates, LLC, Hillmann Consulting, LLC, Moran Construction Consultants, LLC, MS2R Engineering, LLC, PDG Architects, Project Management Group, LLC, and Walker Consultants, Inc. The evaluation committee consisted of employees from HCDD, Parks and Recreation, and Houston Public Works. The submissions were evaluated based on the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of Submission
2. Technical Competence

AGCM, Inc. was deemed the most qualified vendor as it received the highest overall score based on the evaluation criteria outlined in the RFQ.

M/WBE Participation:

Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, AGCM, Inc. has elected to provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Jedediah Greenfield
 Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY2024	Out-Years	Amount
HCDD	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00	\$200,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$200,000.00
 Federal Government – Grant Funded
 Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

SIGNED Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/10/2024

Q32497 - Professional Architectural and Engineering Services for Cost and Plan Review - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Qualifications received March 30, 2023, for Q32497 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to AGCM, Inc. for an initial allocation amount of \$200,000.00 and a maximum contract amount of \$500,000.00 for professional architectural and engineering services for cost and plan review for new construction and rehabilitation of multifamily properties and public facilities for three (3) year with two (2) one-year options for the Housing and Community Development Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) and the Chief Procurement Officer (CPO) recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three (3) year contract with two (2) one-year options to renew to AGCM, Inc.** for an initial allocation amount of \$200,000.00. Additionally, we are setting the **maximum contract amount as \$500,000.00** for professional architectural and engineering services for cost and plan review for new construction and rehabilitation of multifamily properties and public facilities. The funding sources include Community Development Block Grant Funds and Home Investment Partnership Funds. The funding amount is estimated to fund the first year of the initial term of the contract; HCDD will return to City Council for the additional \$300,000.00 if funding becomes available. The Director may terminate this Agreement at any time by giving 30 days written notice to Architect/Engineer, with a copy of the notice to the CPO.

The scope of work requires the firm to perform cost and plan review services for new construction and rehabilitation of multifamily properties and public facilities. The services will result in the following five (5) types of reports that will be provided to the City: property condition assessment, final plan review, cost reasonableness report, accessibility review, and monthly construction inspection reports.

The Request for Qualifications (RFQ) was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas bid laws and as a result, responsive submissions were received from AGCM, Inc., Bullseye Engineering Inspection, LLC, H. Davis Cole and Associates, LLC, Hillmann Consulting, LLC, Moran Construction Consultants, LLC, MS2R Engineering, LLC, PDG Architects, Project Management Group, LLC, and Walker Consultants, Inc. The evaluation committee consisted of employees from HCDD, Parks and Recreation, and Houston Public Works. The submissions were evaluated based on the following criteria:

- 1. Responsiveness of Submission
- 2. Technical Competence

AGCM, Inc. was deemed the most qualified vendor as it received the highest overall score based on the evaluation criteria outlined in the RFQ.

M/WBE Participation:

Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

Pay or Play Program:


The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, AGCM, Inc. has elected to provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:

 6121934A077C41A...

 Jedediah Greenfield
 Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

 728A192FDF024CF...

 Department Approval Authority

5/28/2024

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY2024	Out-Years	Amount
HCDD	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00	\$200,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$200,000.00 – Federal Government – Grant Funded (5000)

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Q32497 - Ownership form	Backup Material
Q32497 - MWBE Goal Waiver	Backup Material
Q32497 - POP Forms	Backup Material
Q32497 - Drug Forms	Backup Material
Q32497 - Insurance Forms	Backup Material
Q32497 - Partially Signed Contract	Backup Material
Q32497 - 1295 form	Backup Material
Q32497 - Award Recommendation Letter	Backup Material
Q32497 - Conflict of Interest	Backup Material
Q32497 - Clear Tax Report	Backup Material
SAP document - FR 300006310 AGCM Inc_	Financial Information
COF- FORM	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/13/2024

T28836.A1 - Professional Staffing Services (Southeast Texas Regional Advisory Council) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 40.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment between City of Houston and **SOUTHEAST TEXAS REGIONAL ADVISORY COUNCIL** for Professional Staffing Services for the Base Station of the Houston Fire Department; providing maximum contract amount - \$2,260,581.37 - General Fund

Background:

P21 - T28836.A1 - Approve an ordinance Amending Ordinance No. 2019-0151 (passed on March 20, 2019) to increase the maximum contract amount from \$10,163,853.14 to \$12,424,434.51; Approving and authorizing a First Amendment to Contract No. 4600015361 between the City of Houston and SouthEast Texas Regional Advisory Council (SETRAC) to extend the contract term from June 25, 2024, to June 25, 2025, for Professional Staffing Services for the Base Station of the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Fire Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$10,163,853.14 to \$12,424,434.51** and authorize a First Amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and **SouthEast Texas Regional Advisory Council** to extend the contract term from **June 25, 2024, to June 25, 2025**, for Professional Staffing Services for the Base Station of the Houston Fire Department (HFD).

The original contract was awarded on March 20, 2019, by Ordinance No. 2019-0151 for a three-year term with two one-year options to renew in the amount not to exceed \$10,163,853.14. The original contract term was from March 26, 2019, to March 26, 2024. A 90-day extension was executed extending the contract term date to June 25, 2024. Expenditures as of May 8, 2024, totaled \$10,120,279.02. Additional funding being requested in the amount of \$2,260,581.37 will fund the services through the extension. The one-year extension is necessary to allow the department to revise its technical specifications.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide professional staffing services for the HFD base station located at Houston Emergency Station. Which allows the personnel to coordinate the ambulances patient traffic flow, and to ensure patients are taken to hospitals that have the capability and the capacity to care for the patient's emergency conditions.

The HFD Base Station is the singular communications hub for all medical communications relating to emergency medical services, patients and hospitals. At the simplest level, the HFD Base Station serves as a traffic coordination center managing the daily traffic of approximately 500 ambulance transports to a network of approximately 45 hospitals.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield
 Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Samuel Peña, Fire Chief
 Houston Fire Department

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY24	Out Years	Total
Houston Fire Department	\$0.00	\$2,260,581.37	\$2,260,581.37

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-0151 - Approved March 20, 2019

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,260,581.37
 General Fund
 Fund 1000

Contact Information:

Lena Farris 832-393-8729
 Candice Gambrell 832-393-9129
 Jedediah Greenfield 832-393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description
 Coversheet

Type
 Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/13/2024

T28836.A1 - Professional Staffing Services (Southeast Texas Regional Advisory Council)
- ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 39.

Background:

P21 - T28836.A1 - Approve an ordinance Amending Ordinance No. 2019-0151 (passed on March 20, 2019) to increase the maximum contract amount from \$10,163,853.14 to \$12,424,434.51; Approving and authorizing a First Amendment to Contract No. 4600015361 between the City of Houston and SouthEast Texas Regional Advisory Council (SETRAC) to extend the contract term from June 25, 2024, to June 25, 2025, for Professional Staffing Services for the Base Station of the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Fire Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$10,163,853.14 to \$12,424,434.51** and authorize a First Amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and **SouthEast Texas Regional Advisory Council** to extend the contract term from **June 25, 2024, to June 25, 2025**, for Professional Staffing Services for the Base Station of the Houston Fire Department (HFD).

The original contract was awarded on March 20, 2019, by Ordinance No. 2019-0151 for a three-year term with two one-year options to renew in the amount not to exceed \$10,163,853.14. The original contract term was from March 26, 2019, to March 26, 2024. A 90-day extension was executed extending the contract term date to June 25, 2024. Expenditures as of May 8, 2024, totaled \$10,120,279.02. Additional funding being requested in the amount of \$2,260,581.37 will fund the services through the extension. The one-year extension is necessary to allow the department to revise its technical specifications.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide professional staffing services for the HFD base station located at Houston Emergency Station. Which allows the personnel to coordinate the ambulances patient traffic flow, and to ensure patients are taken to hospitals that have the capability and the capacity to care for the patient's emergency conditions.

The HFD Base Station is the singular communications hub for all medical communications relating to emergency medical services, patients and hospitals. At the simplest level, the HFD Base Station serves as a traffic coordination center managing the daily traffic of approximately 500 ambulance transports to a network of approximately 45 hospitals.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

5/30/2024

DocuSigned by:

6121034A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

B530ABAE61814D6...

Samuel Peña, Fire Chief
Houston Fire Department
5/31/2024

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY24	Out Years	Total
Houston Fire Department	\$0.00	\$2,260,581.37	\$2,260,581.37

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-0151 - Approved March 20, 2019

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,260,581.37 - General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

Lena Farris 832-393-8729

Candice Gambrell 832-393-9129

Jedediah Greenfield 832-393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

T28836.A1 - Fiscal Form A

T28836.A1 OBO Waiver

T28830.A1 - Clear Tax Report

T28836.A1 - Ordinance 2019-0151

T28836.A1 - Ownership Form

T28836.A1 - Contract Remaining Value - YTD Spend Report

T328836.A1 - Pay or Play

T28836.A1 - Original RCA Coversheet

Type

Financial Information

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/29/2024

T28964.1.A3 Janitorial Cleaning and Associated Services
(Ambassador Services, LLC)- ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 41.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2019-0803 to increase maximum contract amount and approve third amendment to agreement between City of Houston and **AMBASSADOR SERVICES, LLC**, for Janitorial Cleaning and Associated Services for Various Departments - \$9,696,194.70 - General Fund

Background:

S75-T28964.1.A3 - Approve an ordinance Amending Ordinance No.2019-0803, (approved October 16, 2019) to increase the maximum contract amount from \$24,240,486.76 to \$33,936,681.46; Approving and authorizing a Third Amendment to Contract No. 4600015660 between the City of Houston and Ambassador Services, LLC. to extend the contract term from September 24, 2024, to June 30, 2025, and amend various other provisions, for janitorial cleaning and associated services for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of General Service Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$24,240,486.76 to \$33,936,681.46** and to authorize a third amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and **Ambassador Services, LLC.** to extend the contract term from **September 24, 2024, to June 30, 2025, and amend various other provisions**, for janitorial cleaning and associated services for General Services, Houston Public Library, Houston Public Works, Municipal Courts, Houston Parks & Recreation, Houston Fire, Fleet Management, Houston Police, and Houston Health Departments.

This contract was awarded on October 16, 2019, by Ordinance No. 2019-0803, for a three-year contract term, with two one-year options in the amount of \$17,092,261.26. On March 25, 2020, a First Amendment was approved by Ordinance No. 2020-0251 to amend the Agreement to replace Exhibit B. On December 14, 2022, a Second Amendment was approved by Ordinance No. 2022-0998, to amend Agreement to modify Exhibit A and replace Exhibit B and to increase the original maximum contract amount from \$17,092,261.26 to \$23,929,165.76. On March 2, 2022, Change Order No. 1 was approved by Motion 2022-0114 for additional services and to increase the original maximum contract amount by \$106,834.00. Subsequently, on October 12, 2022, a Change Order was approved by Motion 2022-0506, for additional services and to increase the original maximum contract amount by \$204,487.00. Expenditures as of May 29, 2024, total \$19,841,672.98 The extension of the contract term and the maximum contract increase of \$9,696,194.70 will allow GSD to continue the maintenance of janitorial, porter, and recycling services until a new contract is awarded. A disruption in service could lead to increased contamination and sanitation issues.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all supervision, labor, equipment, materials, supplies, and transportation necessary to provide janitorial and cleaning services at City facilities. The janitorial cleaning and associated services requirements include porter, recycling window washing, power washing, and other work services as required.

M/WBE Participation:

The contract was awarded with an 11% MWBE participation goal and McLemore Building Maintenance, Inc. is currently achieving a 9.38% participation level. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor the contract to ensure the MWBE participation is met.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item will be included in the FY2025 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

**Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2024	Out Years	TOTAL
General Service Department	\$0.00	\$9,696,194.70	\$9,696,194.70

Prior Council Action:

- Ordinance No. 2019-0803; passed October 16, 2019
- Ordinance No. 2020-0251; passed March 25, 2020
- MOTION No. 2022-0114; passed March 2, 2022
- MOTION No. 2022-0506; passed October 12, 2022
- Ordinance No. 2022-0998; passed December 14, 2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$9,696,194.70
 General Fund
 Fund 1000

Contact Information:

Name:	Dept./Division	Phone Number
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	832.393.8722
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD	832.393.9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	832.393.9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SIGNED Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/29/2024

**T28964.1.A3 Janitorial Cleaning and Associated Services (Ambassador Services, LLC)-
ORDINANCE**

Agenda Item#: 42.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Third Amendment to Contract between the City of Houston and **AMBASSADOR SERVICES, LLC**. to extend the contract term and amend various other provisions for janitorial cleaning and associated services for various departments - \$9,696,194.70 - General Fund

Background:

S75-T28964.1.A3 - Approve an ordinance Amending Ordinance No.2019-0803, (approved October 16, 2019) to increase the maximum contract amount from \$24,240,486.76 to \$33,936,681.46; Approving and authorizing a Third Amendment to Contract No. 4600015660 between the City of Houston and Ambassador Services, LLC. to extend the contract term from September 24, 2024, to June 30, 2025, and amend various other provisions, for janitorial cleaning and associated services for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of General Service Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$24,240,486.76 to \$33,936,681.46** and to authorize a third amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and **Ambassador Services, LLC**. to extend the contract term from **September 24, 2024, to June 30, 2025, and amend various other provisions**, for janitorial cleaning and associated services for General Services, Houston Public Library, Houston Public Works, Municipal Courts, Houston Parks & Recreation, Houston Fire, Fleet Management, Houston Police, and Houston Health Departments.

This contract was awarded on October 16, 2019, by Ordinance No. 2019-0803, for a three-year contract term, with two one-year options in the amount of \$17,092,261.26. On March 25, 2020, a First Amendment was approved by Ordinance No. 2020-0251 to amend the Agreement to replace Exhibit B. On December 14, 2022, a Second Amendment was approved by Ordinance No. 2022-0998, to amend Agreement to modify Exhibit A and replace Exhibit B and to increase the original maximum contract amount from \$17,092,261.26 to \$23,929,165.76. On March 2, 2022, Change Order No. 1 was approved by Motion 2022-0114 for additional services and to increase the original maximum contract amount by \$106,834.00. Subsequently, on October 12, 2022, a Change Order was approved by Motion 2022-0506, for additional services and to increase the original maximum contract amount by \$204,487.00. Expenditures as of May 29, 2024, total \$19,841,672.98. The extension of the contract term and the maximum contract increase of \$9,696,194.70 will allow GSD to continue the maintenance of janitorial, porter, and recycling services until a new contract is awarded. A disruption in service could lead to increased contamination and sanitation issues.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all supervision, labor, equipment, materials, supplies, and transportation necessary to provide janitorial and cleaning services at City facilities. The janitorial cleaning and associated services requirements include porter, recycling window washing, power washing, and other work services as required.

M/WBE Participation:

The contract was awarded with an 11% MWBE participation goal and McLemore Building Maintenance, Inc. is currently achieving a 9.38% participation level. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor the contract to ensure the MWBE participation is met.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

6/6/2024

**Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2024	Out Years	TOTAL
General Service Department	\$0.00	\$9,696,194.70	\$9,696,194.70

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-0803; passed October 16, 2019
 Ordinance No. 2020-0251; passed March 25, 2020
 MOTION No. 2022-0114; passed March 2, 2022
 MOTION No. 2022-0506; passed October 12, 2022
 Ordinance No. 2022-0998; passed December 14, 2022

Amount and Source of Funding:**\$9,696,194.70**

General Fund
 Fund 1000

Contact Information:

Name:	Dept./Division	Phone Number
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	832.393.8722
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD	832.393.9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	832.393.9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
4600015660 - Original Contract	Backup Material
T28964.1 Original RCA	Backup Material
ORD 2019-0803	Backup Material
4600015660 - 1ST AMENDMENT	Backup Material
ORD 2020-0251	Backup Material
4600015660 - 2ND AMENDMENT	Backup Material
RCA - 2nd Amendment	Backup Material
ORD 2022-0998	Backup Material
COF - 4600015660	Financial Information
Ownership Form - Ambassador	Backup Material
OBO - MWBE - Ambassador	Backup Material
THIRD amendment	Contract/Exhibit
Change Order MOTION #2022-0114	Backup Material
Change Order MOTION #2022-0506	Backup Material
Funding Verification Form	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/23/2024

T28964.2.A2 - Janitorial Cleaning and Associated Services
(McLemore Building Maintenance, Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 42.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2022-0999 to increase maximum contract amount and approve second amendment to agreement between City of Houston and **MCLEMORE BUILDING MAINTENANCE, INC.**, for Janitorial Cleaning and Associated Services for Various Departments - \$4,612,556.24 - General Fund

Background:

S75-T28964.2.A2 - Approve an ordinance Amending Ordinance No. 2019-0804 (approved October 16, 2019) to increase the maximum contract amount from \$11,532,021.20 to \$16,144,577.44; Approving and authorizing a Second Amendment to Contract No. 4600015659 between the City of Houston and McLemore Building Maintenance, Inc. to extend the contract term from September 24, 2024 to June 30, 2025 and to amend various other provisions for janitorial cleaning and associated services for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of General Service Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$11,532,021.20 to \$16,144,577.44** and to authorize a Second Amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and **McLemore Building Maintenance, Inc.** to extend the contract term from **September 24, 2024 to June 30, 2025**, and to amend various other provisions for janitorial cleaning and associated services for Houston Public Library, Houston Public Works, Municipal Courts, General Services, Houston Parks & Recreation, Houston Fire, Fleet Management, Houston Police, and Houston Health Departments.

This contract was awarded on October 16, 2019, by Ordinance No. 2019-0804, for a three-year contract term, with two one-year options in an amount of \$8,237,158.00. On December 14, 2022, a First Amendment was approved by Ordinance No. 2022-0999, to amend the Agreement to modify Exhibit A and replace Exhibit B and to increase the original maximum contract amount from \$8,237,158.00 to \$11,532,021.20. Expenditures as of May 23, 2024, total \$11,141,207.17. The extension of the contract term and the maximum contract increase of \$4,612,556.24 will allow GSD to continue the maintenance of janitorial, porter, and recycling services until a new contract is awarded. A disruption in service could lead to increased contamination and sanitation issues.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all supervision, labor, equipment, materials, supplies, and transportation necessary to provide janitorial and cleaning services at City facilities. The janitorial cleaning and

associated services requirements include porter, recycling window washing, power washing, and other work services as required.

M/WBE Participation:

The contract was awarded with a 46.99% MWBE participation goal and McLemore Building Maintenance, Inc.

is currently achieving a 42.17% participation level. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor the contract to ensure the MWBE participation is met.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item will be included in the FY2025 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2024	Out Years	TOTAL
General Service Department	\$0.00	\$4,612,556.24	\$4,612,556.24

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-0804; passed October 16, 2019
 Ordinance No. 2022-0999; passed December 14, 2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$4,612,556.24

General Fund
 Fund 1000

Contact Information:

Name:	Dept./Division	Phone Number
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	832.393.8722
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD	832.393.9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	832.393.9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/23/2024

T28964.2.A2 - Janitorial Cleaning and Associated Services (McLemore Building Maintenance, Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Background:

S75-T28964.2.A2 - Approve an ordinance Amending Ordinance No. 2019-0804 (approved October 16, 2019) to increase the maximum contract amount from \$11,532,021.20 to \$16,144,577.44; Approving and authorizing a Second Amendment to Contract No. 4600015659 between the City of Houston and McLemore Building Maintenance, Inc. to extend the contract term from September 24, 2024 to June 30, 2025 for janitorial cleaning and associated services for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of General Service Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$11,532,021.20 to \$16,144,577.44** and to authorize a Second Amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and **McLemore Building Maintenance, Inc.** to extend the contract term from **September 24, 2024 to June 30, 2025**, for janitorial cleaning and associated services for Houston Public Library, Houston Public Works, Municipal Courts, General Services, Houston Parks & Recreation, Houston Fire, Fleet Management, Houston Police, and Houston Health Departments.

This contract was awarded on October 16, 2019, by Ordinance No. 2019-0804, for a three-year contract term, with two one-year options in an amount of \$8,237,158.00. On December 14, 2022, a First Amendment was approved by Ordinance No. 2022-0999, to amend the Agreement to modify Exhibit A and replace Exhibit B and to increase the original maximum contract amount from \$8,237,158.00 to \$11,532,021.20. Expenditures as of May 23, 2024, total \$11,141,207.17. The extension of the contract term and the maximum contract increase of \$4,612,556.24 will allow GSD to continue the maintenance of janitorial, porter, and recycling services until a new contract is awarded. A disruption in service could lead to increased contamination and sanitation issues.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all supervision, labor, equipment, materials, supplies, and transportation necessary to provide janitorial and cleaning services at City facilities. The janitorial cleaning and associated services requirements include porter, recycling window washing, power washing, and other work services as required.

M/WBE Participation:

The contract was awarded with a 46.99% MWBE participation goal and McLemore Building Maintenance, Inc. is currently achieving a 42.17% participation level. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor the contract to ensure the MWBE participation is met.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

 6121834A077C41A...

6/3/2024

**Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2024	Out Years	TOTAL
General Service Department	\$0.00	\$4,612,556.24	\$4,612,556.24

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-0804; passed October 16, 2019
 Ordinance No. 2022-0999; passed December 14, 2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$4,612,556.24 – General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

Name:	Dept./Division	Phone Number
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	832.393.8722
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD	832.393.9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	832.393.9126

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Original Contract
T28964.2 Original RCA
ORD 2019-804
ORD 2022-999
1st Amendment 12.21.22
Ownership Form
OBO - MWBE - McLemore
Second Amendment
FISCAL FORMA

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Contract/Exhibit
Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/30/2024

T29684.A2 - Contingent Workforce Services (A-1 Personnel of Houston Inc. and Recruiting Source International) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 43.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing to increase maximum contract amounts for two contracts between City of Houston and 1) **A-1 PERSONNEL OF HOUSTON, INC** and 2) **RECRUITING SOURCE INTERNATIONAL** for Contingent Workforce Services for the departments with Grant, Special, and Enterprise Funds for the Human Resources Department - \$14,000,000.00 - Central Service Revolving Fund

Background:

T29684.A2 – Approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance No. 2021-0612, (approved on June 14, 2021) to increase the maximum contract amount from \$13,045,179.00 to \$24,245,179.00 for the contract between the City of Houston and A-1 Personnel of Houston, Inc. (4600016760), and to increase the maximum contract amount from \$8,270,960.00 to \$11,070,960.00 for the contract between the City of Houston and Recruiting Source International (4600016764) to provide contingent workforce services for the departments with grant, special, and enterprise funds for the Human Resources Department.

Specific Explanation

The Director of Human Resources and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$13,045,179.00 to \$24,245,179.00** for the contract between the City of Houston and **A-1 Personnel of Houston, Inc.**, and to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$8,270,960.00 to \$11,070,960.00** for the contract between the City of Houston and **Recruiting Source International** to provide contingent workforce services for the departments with grant, special, and enterprise funds for the Human Resources Department (HRD).

A total of four (4) contracts were awarded on July 14, 2021, by Ordinance No. 2021-0612, for a three (3) year term with two (2) one-year options for renewal and a cumulative award amount of \$25,000,000.00. An amending Ordinance No. 2023-439 was approved on June 14, 2023, which increased the cumulative award amount to \$35,000,000.00, an increase of \$10,000,000.00 to the maximum contract amounts for three of the four firms. This amending ordinance will increase the cumulative award amount to \$49,000,000.00, an additional increase of \$14,000,000.00 to the maximum contract amounts to two of the four firms, and allow HRD to continue to provide contingent workforce services for departments with grant, special, and enterprise funds. The current requested

increase for the two firms is delineated below:

increase for the two firms is delineated below.

Enterprise, Special & Grant Funds Allocation					
Contract No	Name	Original Award Amount	Amended Award Amount	Current Requested Spending Increase	New Total Maximum Contract Amount
4600016760	A1- Personnel of Houston, Inc.	\$6,250,000.00	\$13,045,179.00	\$11,200,000.00	\$24,245,179.00
4600016764	Recruiting Source International	\$6,250,000.00	\$8,270,960.00	\$2,800,000.00	\$11,070,960.00

The scope of work requires the contractors to provide skilled personnel to help with a range of operational, project, and support initiatives through qualified business/administrative, industrial, healthcare professionals, and information technology staffing augmentation firms.

MWBE Subcontracting:

A-1 Personnel of Houston, Inc.’s contract was awarded with an 8.8% MWBE participation goal. They are currently achieving 9.1% MWBE participation.

Recruiting Source International, L.L.C’s contract was awarded with an 8.8% MWBE participation goal. They are currently achieving 11% MWBE participation.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

 Jedediah Greenfield
 Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

 Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Departments	FY2025	Out- Years	Total
Human Resources	\$14,000,000.00	\$0.00	\$14,000,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-0612; Approved by City Council on July 14, 2021.
 Amending Ordinance No. 2023-439; Approved by City Council on June 14, 2023.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$14,000,000.00
 Central Service Revolving Fund
 Fund No.: 1002

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPT.	PHONE
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	FIN/SPD	(832) 383-9126
Mirian Rocha, Administrative Coordinator	HR	(832) 395-6183

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/30/2024

T29684.A2 - Contingent Workforce Services (A-1 Personnel of Houston Inc. and Recruiting Source International) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 44.

Background:

T29684.A2 – Approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance No. 2021-0612, (approved on June 14, 2021) to increase the maximum contract amount from \$13,045,179.00 to \$24,245,179.00 for the contract between the City of Houston and A-1 Personnel of Houston, Inc. (4600016760), and to increase the maximum contract amount from \$8,270,960.00 to \$11,070,960.00 for the contract between the City of Houston and Recruiting Source International (4600016764) to provide contingent workforce services for the departments with grant, special, and enterprise funds for the Human Resources Department.

Specific Explanation

The Director of Human Resources and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from \$13,045,179.00 to \$24,245,179.00 for the contract between the City of Houston and A-1 Personnel of Houston, Inc., and to increase the maximum contract amount from \$8,270,960.00 to \$11,070,960.00 for the contract between the City of Houston and Recruiting Source International to provide contingent workforce services for the departments with grant, special, and enterprise funds for the Human Resources Department (HRD).

A total of four (4) contracts were awarded on July 14, 2021, by Ordinance No. 2021-0612, for a three (3) year term with two (2) one-year options for renewal and a cumulative award amount of \$25,000,000.00. An amending Ordinance No. 2023-439 was approved on June 14, 2023, which increased the cumulative award amount to \$35,000,000.00, an increase of \$10,000,000.00 to the maximum contract amounts for three of the four firms. This amending ordinance will increase the cumulative award amount to \$49,000,000.00, an additional increase of \$14,000,000.00 to the maximum contract amounts to two of the four firms, and allow HRD to continue to provide contingent workforce services for departments with grant, special, and enterprise funds. The current requested increase for the two firms is delineated below:

Enterprise, Special & Grant Funds Allocation					
Contract No	Name	Original Award Amount	Amended Award Amount	Current Requested Spending Increase	New Total Maximum Contract Amount
4600016760	A1-Personnel of Houston, Inc.	\$6,250,000.00	\$13,045,179.00	\$11,200,000.00	\$24,245,179.00
4600016764	Recruiting Source International	\$6,250,000.00	\$8,270,960.00	\$2,800,000.00	\$11,070,960.00

The scope of work requires the contractors to provide skilled personnel to help with a range of operational, project, and support initiatives through qualified business/administrative, industrial, healthcare professionals, and information technology staffing augmentation firms.

MWBE Subcontracting:

A-1 Personnel of Houston, Inc.'s contract was awarded with an 8.8% MWBE participation goal. They are currently achieving 9.1% MWBE participation.

Recruiting Source International, L.L.C's contract was awarded with an 8.8% MWBE participation goal. They are currently achieving 11% MWBE participation.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer

DocuSigned by:

23571A9195CB4FE...

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Departments	FY2024	Out-Years	Total
Human Resources	\$0.00	\$14,000,000.00	\$14,000,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-0612; Approved by City Council on July 14, 2021.
 Amending Ordinance No. 2023-439; Approved by City Council on June 14, 2023.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$14,000,000.00
 Central Service Revolving Fund
 Fund No.: 1002

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPT.	PHONE
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	FIN/SPD	(832) 383-9126
Mirian Rocha, Administrative Coordinator	HR	(832) 395-6183

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Certification of Funds	Financial Information
Ordinance 2021-612	Backup Material
Ordinance 2023-439	Backup Material
Ownership Form (A1-Personnel of Houston)	Backup Material
Ownership Form (Recruiting Source)	Backup Material
Tax Report (A-1 Personnel of Houston)	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/11/2024

T32865 - Legal Assistance Services (RJR Paralegal and Administrative Services, LLC) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 44.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between City of Houston and **RJR PARALEGAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES, LLC** to provide Legal Assistance Services for Harris County Area Agency on Aging for the Houston Health Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$500,000.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

Proposals received September 28, 2023, for S36 - T32865 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to RJR Paralegal and Administrative Services, LLC in a maximum contract amount of \$500,000.00 to provide Legal Assistance Services for Harris County Area Agency on Aging for the Houston Health Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year (3) contract with two (2) one-year options to renew to RJR Paralegal and Administrative Services, LLC** in a maximum contract amount of **\$500,000.00** to provide Legal Assistance Services for Harris County Area Agency on Aging for the Houston Health Department.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide advice/counseling, document preparation, and representation. The legal assistance services include, but are not limited to, advice/counseling and document preparation relative to income maintenance, public benefits, health and long-term care, planning and protection of autonomy/independence, individual rights, housing, utilities, and consumer issues. The contractor is required to provide representation services such as appealing an administrative decision, or representation in either state or federal court. The legal assistance services will be provided on a one-time or ongoing basis.

The Request for Proposals (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. As a result, proposals were received from two (2) firms: RJR Paralegal and Administrative Services, LLC and The Sidaros Law Firm, PLLC. The Evaluation Committee (EC) consisted of City employees from the Legal and Houston Health Departments, and Houston Public Works. The evaluation was based on the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of Proposal
2. Technical Competence
3. Price

RJR Paralegal and Administrative Services, LLC received the highest overall score and was deemed the best qualified firm to meet the requirements outlined in the RFP.

MWBE Participation:

The RFP was advertised with a 3% goal for M/WBE participation. RJR Paralegal and Administrative Services, LLC, has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors.

Company	Type of Work	Percentage
RJP Paralegal and Administrative Services, LLC	Legal Assistance Services: Project/Case Management Support/Service, Event Planning, Coordinating, Scheduling, Efiling, Typing, Filing, Notary, Copy, Scanning, Document Reproduction, Intake Specialist, Research, Technical Support and Facilitation, Phone Calls	1.45%
The Law Office of Christine Sampson, PLLC	Consultation, Representation and Drafting	0.5%
The Pierre Firm, PLLC	Consultation, Representation and Drafting	0.5%
The Lofton Law Firm, PLLC	Consultation, Representation and Drafting	0.25%
Perfection Staffing	Temporary Staffing, Notary Services	0.2%
Jackson Law Office	Consultation, Representation and Drafting	0.1%
TOTAL		3.00%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this procurement, because it involve the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal note is required on Grant funds.

Jedediah Greenfield
 Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2024	Out Years	Award Amount
Houston Health	\$25,000.00	\$475,000.00	\$500,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$500,000.00

Fed/Local/State Pass Grant Fund

Fund No.: 5030

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9126
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Shelia Baker, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8109

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/11/2024

T32865 - Legal Assistance Services (RJR Paralegal and Administrative Services, LLC) -
ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Proposals received September 28, 2023, for S36 - T32865 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to RJR Paralegal and Administrative Services, LLC in a maximum contract amount of \$500,000.00 to provide Legal Assistance Services for Harris County Area Agency on Aging for the Houston Health Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year (3) contract with two (2) one-year options to renew to RJR Paralegal and Administrative Services, LLC** in a maximum contract amount of **\$500,000.00** to provide Legal Assistance Services for Harris County Area Agency on Aging for the Houston Health Department.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide advice/counseling, document preparation, and representation. The legal assistance services include, but are not limited to, advice/counseling and document preparation relative to income maintenance, public benefits, health and long-term care, planning and protection of autonomy/independence, individual rights, housing, utilities, and consumer issues. The contractor is required to provide representation services such as appealing an administrative decision, or representation in either state or federal court. The legal assistance services will be provided on a one-time or ongoing basis.

The Request for Proposals (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. As a result, proposals were received from two (2) firms: RJR Paralegal and Administrative Services, LLC and The Sidaros Law Firm, PLLC. The Evaluation Committee (EC) consisted of City employees from the Legal and Houston Health Departments, and Houston Public Works. The evaluation was based on the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of Proposal
2. Technical Competence
3. Price

RJR Paralegal and Administrative Services, LLC received the highest overall score and was deemed the best qualified firm to meet the requirements outlined in the RFP.

MWBE Participation:

The RFP was advertised with a 3% goal for M/WBE participation. RJR Paralegal and Administrative Services, LLC, has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors.

Company	Type of Work	Percentage
RJP Paralegal and Administrative Services, LLC	Legal Assistance Services: Project/Case Management Support/Service, Event Planning, Coordinating, Scheduling, Efiling, Typing, Filing, Notary, Copy, Scanning, Document Reproduction, Intake Specialist, Research, Technical Support and Facilitation, Phone Calls	1.45%
The Law Office of Christine Sampson, PLLC	Consultation, Representation and Drafting	0.5%
The Pierre Firm, PLLC	Consultation, Representation and Drafting	0.5%
The Lofton Law Firm, PLLC	Consultation, Representation and Drafting	0.25%
Perfection Staffing	Temporary Staffing, Notary Services	0.2%

SERVICES		
Jackson Law Office	Consultation, Representation and Drafting	0.1%
TOTAL		3.00%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this procurement, because it involve the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal note is required on Grant funds.

5/16/2024

DocuSigned by:

 6121834A077C41A...

DocuSigned by:

 A8219D332CF4498...

5/21/2024

Jedediah Greenfield
 Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2024	Out Years	Award Amount
Houston Health	\$25,000.00	\$475,000.00	\$500,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$500,000.00
 Fed/Local/State Pass Grant Fund
 Fund No.: 5030

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9126
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Shelia Baker, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8109

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Form B	Backup Material
Certification of Funds	Financial Information
Drug Forms	Backup Material
Drug Forms2	Backup Material
Drug Policy	Backup Material
MWBE Participation Plan	Backup Material
MWBE Participation Goal	Backup Material
Award Recommendation Letter	Backup Material
Delinquent Clear Tax Report	Backup Material
Certificate of Insurance	Backup Material
Certificate of Insurance2	Backup Material
COI Endorsements	Backup Material
AM Best Rating	Backup Material
SAM.gov	Backup Material
Form 1295 - Interested Parties Certificate	Backup Material
Secretary of State	Backup Material
Pay or Play Forms	Backup Material
Fiscal Form A	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/2/2024

WS1035386569 - Telecommunication Expense
Management Services (ConvergeOne, Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 45.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Derivative Agreement between City of Houston and **CONVERGEONE, INC** through the Texas Department of Information Resources for Telecommunication Expense Management Services for Houston Information Technology Services; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$4,325,679.45 - Central Service Revolving Fund

Background:

S17-WS1035386569 — Approve an ordinance authorizing a derivative agreement between the City of Houston and ConvergeOne, Inc. through the Texas Department of information Resources (DIR) for a maximum agreement amount not to exceed \$4,325,679.45 for telecommunication expense management services for three (3) years with two (2) one-year option for Houston Information Technology Services.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an Ordinance authorizing a derivative agreement between the City of Houston and **ConvergeOne, Inc.** in an amount not to exceed **\$4,325,679.45** for the purchase of telecommunication expense management (TEM) services through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for an agreement term of **three (3) years with two (2) one-year optional renewal**. Although the Contractor is a Texas DIR vendor, the City is expanding upon the DIR contract to include City of Houston specific terms and conditions.

This agreement will allow the City to upgrade the current telecom expense management (TEM) system to Calero, which is the latest advanced TEM software. Calero will provide Citywide TEM software services, as well as telephone bill auditing services, wireless invoicing, usage, and inventory, and accounts payable processing. Furthermore, this TEM system will provide the City with automated validations, notifications, and overages and usage thresholds reporting, thereby streamlining and aiding the City with proactively reducing and resolving billing inaccuracies and invoice errors from the City's telecommunication providers.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local

government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.

M/WBE Participation:

MWBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the office of Business of Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/ proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/ Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item will be included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Lisa Kent, Chief Information Officer
Houston Information Technology
Services

Estimated Spending Authority			
------------------------------	--	--	--

Department	FY24	Out Years	Total
Houston Information Technology Services	\$0	\$4,325,679.45	\$4,325,679.45

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$4,325,679.45
Central Service Revolving Fund
Fund 1002

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Kody Allred, Senior Staff Analyst	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-8730
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/2/2024

WS1035386569 - Telecommunication Expense Management Services (ConvergeOne, Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Background:

S17-WS1035386569 — Approve an ordinance authorizing a derivative agreement between the City of Houston and ConvergeOne, Inc. through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for a maximum agreement amount not to exceed \$4,325,679.45 for telecommunication expense management services for three (3) years with two (2) one-year option for Houston Information Technology Services.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an Ordinance authorizing a derivative agreement between the City of Houston and **ConvergeOne, Inc.** in an amount not to exceed **\$4,325,679.45** for the purchase of telecommunication expense management (TEM) services through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for an agreement term of **three (3) years with two (2) one-year optional renewal**. Although the Contractor is a Texas DIR vendor, the City is expanding upon the DIR contract to include City of Houston specific terms and conditions.

This agreement will allow the City to upgrade the current telecom expense management (TEM) system to Calero, which is the latest advanced TEM software. Calero will provide Citywide TEM software services, as well as telephone bill auditing services, wireless invoicing, usage, and inventory, and accounts payable processing. Furthermore, this TEM system will provide the City with automated validations, notifications, and overages and usage thresholds reporting, thereby streamlining and aiding the City with proactively reducing and resolving billing inaccuracies and invoice errors from the City's telecommunication providers.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.

M/WBE Participation:

MWBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the office of Business of Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/ proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/ Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

5/28/2024

DocuSigned by:
6121834A077C41A...

DocuSigned by:
44FF8FE8CCB7481...

5/28/2024

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Lisa Kent, Chief Information Officer
Houston Information Technology
Services

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY24	Out Years	Total
Houston Information Technology Services	\$0	\$4,325,679.45	\$4,325,679.45

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$4,325,679.45 - Central Service Revolving Fund (1002)

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Kody Allred, Senior Staff Analyst	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-8730



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

District J

Item Creation Date: 5/28/2024

MYR - TIRZ 1 Amended Interlocal w/Harris County

Agenda Item#: 46.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Interlocal Agreement among City of Houston, Texas, **HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (LAMAR TERRACE ZONE)**, and **SAINT GEORGE PLACE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**, relating to participation of Harris County, Texas, in the Reinvestment Zone - **DISTRICT J - POLLARD**

Background:

On November 15, 2023, City Council adopted Ordinance No. 2023-991 approving the Interlocal Agreement ("ILA") with Harris County, Reinvestment Zone No. 1, City of Houston, and the St. George Place Redevelopment Authority. The ILA provides that Harris County, Precinct 4, will participate at 60% of the funds actually collected with respect to the Captured Appraised Value from the County's total ad valorem tax rate (less the portion of the County's tax rate levied for debt service, and not including any taxes levied by the County on behalf of the Harris County Flood Control District, Harris County Hospital District, Port of Houston Authority, or similar entities). The ILA further provides that 33% of the participation rate must be used to provide affordable housing and 10% of the participation rate will be retained by Harris County to the maintenance and operations of facilities and projects related to the project plan.

Harris County has amended the agreement to begin their contribution to the Tax Increment Fund by August 31, 2024 instead of August 31, 2023 as communicated in the original agreement. On April 9, 2024, the Board approved the amended ILA; Harris County Commissioner's Court approved the ILA on April 23, 2024.

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson-Bell, Chief Economic Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 1990-1452, 10/11/2022; Ord. No. 1992-1234, 9/16/1992; Res. No. 1998-03, 2/11/1998; Ord. No. 1997-564, 5/21/1997; Ord. No. 1999-755, 7/21/1999; Ord. No. 2015-1106, 11/10/2015; Ord. No. 2023-991, 11/15/2023

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson - Bell
Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------

Coversheet

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

District F, District J

Item Creation Date: 5/28/2024

MYR - TIRZ 20 Amended Interlocal w/Harris County

Agenda Item#: 47.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Interlocal Agreement among City Houston, Texas, **HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SOUTHWEST HOUSTON ZONE), and SOUTHWEST HOUSTON REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**, relating to participation of Harris County, Texas, in the Reinvestment Zone - **DISTRICTS F - THOMAS and J - POLLARD**

Background:

On November 29, 2023, City Council adopted ordinance 2023-1051, approving the interlocal agreement between Reinvestment Zone No. 20 ("TIRZ 20"), City of Houston, Texas, the Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority ("the Authority") and Harris County for Harris County to participate as a taxing unit in TIRZ 20. The ILA provides that Harris County, Precinct 4, will participate at 100% of the funds actually collected with respect to the Captured Appraised Value from the County's total ad valorem tax rate (less the portion of the County's tax rate levied for debt service, and not including any taxes levied by the County on behalf of the Harris County Flood Control District, Harris County Hospital District, Port of Houston Authority, or similar entities). The ILA further provides that 33% of the participation rate must be used to provide affordable housing and 10% of the participation rate will be retained by Harris County to the maintenance and operations of facilities and projects related to the project plan.

Harris County has amended the agreement to begin their contribution to the Tax Increment Fund by August 31, 2024 instead of August 31, 2023 as communicated in the original agreement. On April 11, 2024, the Board approved the amended ILA; Harris County Commissioner's Court approved the ILA on April 23, 2024.

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson-Bell, Chief Economic Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 1999-1330, 12/15/1998; Ord. 2000-310, 4/19/2000; Res. 2000-08, 02/23/2000; Ord. 2009-111, 02/18/2009; Ord. 2013-213, 03/20/2013; Ord. 2015-1052, 11/4/2015; Ord. 2017-185, 3/8/2017; Ord. 2022-975, 12/14/2022; Ord. 2023-1051, 11/29/2023; Ord. 2023-1083, 12/06/2023

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson-Bell

Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

District F, District J

Item Creation Date: 5/28/2024

MYR - TIRZ 20 Amended Interlocal w/Harris County

Agenda Item#: 28.

Background:

On November 29, 2023, City Council adopted ordinance 2023-1051, approving the interlocal agreement between Reinvestment Zone No. 20 ("TIRZ 20"), City of Houston, Texas, the Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority ("the Authority") and Harris County for Harris County to participate as a taxing unit in TIRZ 20. The ILA provides that Harris County, Precinct 4, will participate at 100% of the funds actually collected with respect to the Captured Appraised Value from the County's total ad valorem tax rate (less the portion of the County's tax rate levied for debt service, and not including any taxes levied by the County on behalf of the Harris County Flood Control District, Harris County Hospital District, Port of Houston Authority, or similar entities). The ILA further provides that 33% of the participation rate must be used to provide affordable housing and 10% of the participation rate will be retained by Harris County to the maintenance and operations of facilities and projects related to the project plan.

Harris County has amended the agreement to begin their contribution to the Tax Increment Fund by August 31, 2024 instead of August 31, 2023 as communicated in the original agreement. On April 11, 2024, the Board approved the amended ILA; Harris County Commissioner's Court approved the ILA on April 23, 2024.

DocuSigned by:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson-Bell, Chief Economic Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 1999-1330, 12/15/1998; Ord. 2000-310, 4/19/2000; Res. 2000-08, 02/23/2000; Ord. 2009-111, 02/18/2009; Ord. 2013-213, 03/20/2013; Ord. 2015-1052, 11/4/2015; Ord. 2017-185, 3/8/2017; Ord. 2022-975, 12/14/2022; Ord. 2023-1051, 11/29/2023; Ord. 2023-1083, 12/06/2023

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson-Bell
Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
PCA 1999-1330	Backup Material
PCA 2000-310	Backup Material
PCA 2000-08	Backup Material
PCA 2009-0111	Backup Material
PCA 2013-213	Backup Material
PCA 2015-1052	Backup Material
PCA 2017-185	Backup Material
PCA 2022-975	Backup Material
PCA 2023-1051	Backup Material
PCA 2023-1083	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

District D, District K

Item Creation Date: 5/28/2024

MYR - FY24 TIRZ 28 Medical Center Area Budget

Agenda Item#: 48.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to Fiscal Affairs of **MEDICAL CENTER AREA REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-EIGHT, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, (MEDICAL CENTER AREA ZONE)**; approving Fiscal Year 2024 Operating Budget for the Authority - **DISTRICTS D - EVANS-SHABAZZ and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY24 TIRZ budget and recommends approval of the FY24 Operating Budget for the Medical Center Area Redevelopment Authority for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty – Eight, City of Houston, Texas (Medical Center Area Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY24 is \$213,143, which includes \$12,143 for City administration fees and 201,000 for project costs related to administration and consulting services needed to evaluate and implement improvements to enhance economic development in the Medical Center Area Zone.
- The FY24 Operating Budget does not have a municipal services charge.

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson-Bell, Chief Economic Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2022-976, 12/14/2022; Resolution No. 2023-22, 9/27/2023, Ordinance No. 2023-785, 9/27/2023

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson-Bell
Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

District D, District K

Item Creation Date: 5/28/2024

MYR - FY24 TIRZ 28 Medical Center Area Budget

Agenda Item#: 32.

Background:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY24 TIRZ budget and recommends approval of the FY24 Operating Budget for the Medical Center Area Redevelopment Authority for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty – Eight, City of Houston, Texas (Medical Center Area Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY24 is \$213,143, which includes \$12,143 for City administration fees and 201,000 for project costs related to administration and consulting services needed to evaluate and implement improvements to enhance economic development in the Medical Center Area Zone.
- The FY24 Operating Budget does not have a municipal services charge.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Gwendolyn F. Tillotson-Bell".

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson-Bell, Chief Economic Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2022-976, 12/14/2022; Resolution No. 2023-22, 9/27/2023, Ordinance No. 2023-785, 9/27/2023

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson-Bell

Phone: (832) 393-0937



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/28/2024

MYR - TIRZ City Appropriation \$218,469,809.86

Agenda Item#: 49.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$218,469,809.86 out of City of Houston, Texas, Tax Increment Funds for **REINVESTMENT ZONES ONE (LAMAR TERRACE ZONE), TWO (MIDTOWN ZONE), THREE (MAIN STREET/MARKET SQUARE ZONE), FIVE (MEMORIAL HEIGHTS ZONE), SIX (EASTSIDE ZONE), SEVEN (OLD SPANISH TRAIL/ALMEDA CORRIDORS ZONE), EIGHT (GULFGATE ZONE), NINE (SOUTH POST OAK ZONE), TEN (LAKE HOUSTON ZONE), ELEVEN (GREATER GREENSPPOINT ZONE), TWELVE (CITY PARK ZONE), THIRTEEN (OLD SIXTH WARD ZONE), FOURTEEN (FOURTH WARD ZONE), FIFTEEN (EAST DOWNTOWN ZONE), SIXTEEN (UPTOWN ZONE), SEVENTEEN (MEMORIAL CITY ZONE), EIGHTEEN (FIFTH WARD ZONE), NINETEEN (UPPER KIRBY ZONE), TWENTY (SOUTHWEST HOUSTON ZONE), TWENTY-ONE (HARDY/NEAR NORTHSIDE ZONE), TWENTY-TWO (LELAND WOODS ZONE), TWENTY-THREE (HARRISBURG ZONE), TWENTY-FOUR (GREATER HOUSTON ZONE), TWENTY-FIVE (HIRAM CLARKE FORT BEND ZONE), TWENTY-SIX (SUNNYSIDE ZONE), TWENTY-SEVEN (MONTROSE ZONE) and TWENTY-EIGHT (MEDICAL CENTER AREA ZONE)**, for payment of Affordable Housing Costs, payment of Administrative Expenses, payment of Project Costs, and payments to certain Redevelopment Authorities as provided herein

Background:

The appropriation of \$218,469,809.86 results from tax increment revenues received in Fiscal Year 2024 by the City for various TIRZs. As set forth in the attached spreadsheet, \$4,458,906.42 will be transferred to the City's Affordable Housing Fund pursuant to the City's Tri-Party Agreements with the TIRZs and their redevelopment authorities; \$10,789,343.46 will be transferred to the General Fund for TIRZ administrative costs; and \$203,221,559.98 will be paid to the various redevelopment authorities on behalf of the TIRZ or retained in the TIRZ Fund for approved project costs.

All tri-party agreements and creation documents can be found on the following website:
<http://www.houstontx.gov/ecodev/>

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson-Bell, Chief Economic Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2023-495, 6/21/23

Contact Information:

Jennifer D. Curley, Executive Staff Analyst

Phone: (832) 393-0981

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/28/2024

MYR - TIRZ City Appropriation \$218,469,809.86

Agenda Item#: 29.

Background:

The appropriation of \$218,469,809.86 results from tax increment revenues received in Fiscal Year 2024 by the City for various TIRZs. As set forth in the attached spreadsheet, \$4,458,906.42 will be transferred to the City's Affordable Housing Fund pursuant to the City's Tri-Party Agreements with the TIRZs and their redevelopment authorities; \$10,789,343.46 will be transferred to the General Fund for TIRZ administrative costs; and \$203,221,559.98 will be paid to the various redevelopment authorities on behalf of the TIRZ or retained in the TIRZ Fund for approved project costs.

All tri-party agreements and creation documents can be found on the following website: <http://www.houstontx.gov/ecodev/>

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Gwendolyn F. Tillotson-Bell".

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson-Bell, Chief Economic Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2023-495, 6/21/23

Contact Information:

Jennifer D. Curley, Executive Staff Analyst

Phone: (832) 393-0981

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
PCA 2023-496	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/28/2024

MYR - TIRZ ISD Appropriation \$62,277,913.05

Agenda Item#: 50.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$62,277,913.05 out of Tax Increment Funds for **REINVESTMENT ZONES ONE, (LAMAR TERRACE ZONE), TWO (MIDTOWN ZONE), THREE (MAIN STREET/MARKET SQUARE ZONE), SIX (EASTSIDE ZONE), SEVEN (OLD SPANISH TRAIL/ALMEDA CORRIDORS ZONE), EIGHT (GULFGATE ZONE), TEN (LAKE HOUSTON ZONE), ELEVEN (GREATER GREENSPPOINT ZONE), TWELVE (CITY PARK ZONE), THIRTEEN (OLD SIXTH WARD ZONE), FOURTEEN (FOURTH WARD ZONE), FIFTEEN (EAST DOWNTOWN ZONE), SIXTEEN (UPTOWN ZONE), and EIGHTEEN (FIFTH WARD ZONE)**, for Affordable Housing, Administrative Expenses, payments to **HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT** and **HUMBLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT** for Educational Facilities, and payments to certain Redevelopment Authorities as provided herein

Background:

The appropriation of \$62,277,913.05 results from tax increment payments received in the City's tax year 2023 from the Houston Independent School District, Humble Independent School District, and Spring Independent School District for transfer to the various TIRZs.

As shown in the attached spreadsheet, \$1,006,232.01 will be transferred to the City's Affordable Housing Fund; \$325,000 will be transferred to the General Fund for TIRZ administrative costs; \$16,161,246.40 will be paid to HISD for Education Facilities Project Costs and \$12,507,592.29 will be paid to Humbe ISD for Educational Facilities Project Costs for a total of \$28,668,838.69 for Education Facilities Project Costs. The remainder of the appropriation, \$32,277,842.35, will be paid to the various redevelopment authorities on behalf of the TIRZs or retained in the TIRZ Fund for approved project costs.

All tri-party agreements and creation documents can be found on the following website:
<http://www.houstontx.gov/ecodev/>

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson-Bell, Chief Economic Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2023 - 494, 6/21/2023

Contact Information:

Jennifer D. Curley, Executive Staff Analyst

Phone: (832) 393-0981

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/28/2024

MYR - TIRZ ISD Appropriation \$62,277,913.05

Agenda Item#: 30.

Background:

The appropriation of \$62,277,913.05 results from tax increment payments received in the City's tax year 2023 from the Houston Independent School District, Humble Independent School District, and Spring Independent School District for transfer to the various TIRZs.

As shown in the attached spreadsheet, \$1,006,232.01 will be transferred to the City's Affordable Housing Fund; \$325,000 will be transferred to the General Fund for TIRZ administrative costs; \$16,161,246.40 will be paid to HISD for Education Facilities Project Costs and \$12,507,592.29 will be paid to Humbe ISD for Educational Facilities Project Costs for a total of \$28,668,838.69 for Education Facilities Project Costs. The remainder of the appropriation, \$32,277,842.35, will be paid to the various redevelopment authorities on behalf of the TIRZs or retained in the TIRZ Fund for approved project costs.

All tri-party agreements and creation documents can be found on the following website:
<http://www.houstontx.gov/ecodev/>

DocuSigned by:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson-Bell, Chief Economic Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2023 - 494, 6/21/2023

Contact Information:

Jennifer D. Curley, Executive Staff Analyst
Phone: (832) 393-0981

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
PCA 2023-494	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

District A, District F

Item Creation Date:

HPW 20FAC2450 Takeover Agreements / Markel
Insurance Company

Agenda Item#: 51.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Takeover Agreements for completion of Chelford City Diversion Package 2 & 3 and Lift Station Renewal and Replacement Package II Projects between City of Houston and **SURETY COMPANY (MARKEL INSURANCE COMPANY) - DISTRICTS A - PECK and F - THOMAS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Takeover Agreements for Chelford City Diversion Package 2 and 3, and Lift Station Renewal and Replacement Package II projects between the City of Houston and Surety Company (Markel Insurance Company).

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing acceptance of the Takeover Agreements for Completion of Chelford City Diversion Package 2 and 3, and Lift Station Renewal and Replacement Package II between the City of Houston and Surety Company (Markel Insurance Company).

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: BRH-Garver Construction, LLC entered into three separate contracts with the City of Houston for Chelford City Diversion Package 2, Chelford City Diversion Package 3, and Lift Station Renewal and Replacement Package II. On April 12, 2023, BRH Garver, LLC and P&P Construction Group, LLC filed a Voluntary Petition for Non-Individuals filing for Chapter 11 bankruptcy. City of Houston issued correspondence to BRH Garver, LLC, terminating the Contracts and making demand upon Surety under the terms of the Performance Bond.

At the time of council award, the Surety Company, Markel Insurance Company, issued a Performance Bond and a Payment Bond for each aforementioned project. City of Houston declared BRH-Garver Construction LLC in default under Contract, terminated their right to proceed with work under Contract, and made demand upon the Surety under the terms of the Performance Bond. The Surety accepts to undertake and arrange for the performance of the Work remaining under each Contract by selecting Pate Garver, L.P. in accordance with the Agreements. The Contractor is expected to resume construction activity within two-weeks of the executed Agreements.

Project	WBS	Ordinance	Date Passed Council	Contract Amount

Chelford City Diversion Package 2	R-000536- 0027-4	2022-0577	July 20, 2022	\$18,219,313.00
Chelford City Diversion Package 3	R-000536- 0029-4	2022-0521	June 29, 2022	\$15,464,235.00
Lift Station Renewal and Replacement Package II	R-000267- 117B-4	2022-0424	June 1, 2022	\$7,112,529.00

ACTION RECOMMENDED: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing acceptance of the Takeover Agreements for completion of Chelford City Diversion Package 2 and 3, and Lift Station Renewal and Replacement Package II between the City of Houston and Surety Company (Markel Insurance Company).

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

2022-0577; July 20, 2022
2022-0521; June 29, 2022
2022-0424; June 1, 2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original (previous) \$21,084,000.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction - Chelford City Package 2

Original (previous) \$17,310,659.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction - Chelford City Package 3

Original (previous) \$7,914,000.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction - Lift Station Renewal and Replacement Package II

Contact Information:

Markos Mengesha, PE., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

District A, District F

Item Creation Date:

HPW 20FAC2450 Takeover Agreements / Markel Insurance Company

Agenda Item#: 33.

Background:

SUBJECT: Takeover Agreements for Chelford City Diversion Package 2 and 3, and Lift Station Renewal and Replacement Package II projects between the City of Houston and Surety Company (Markel Insurance Company).

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing acceptance of the Takeover Agreements for Completion of Chelford City Diversion Package 2 and 3, and Lift Station Renewal and Replacement Package II between the City of Houston and Surety Company (Markel Insurance Company).

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: BRH-Garver Construction, LLC entered into three separate contracts with the City of Houston for Chelford City Diversion Package 2, Chelford City Diversion Package 3, and Lift Station Renewal and Replacement Package II. On April 12, 2023, BRH Garver, LLC and P&P Construction Group, LLC filed a Voluntary Petition for Non-Individuals filing for Chapter 11 bankruptcy. City of Houston issued correspondence to BRH Garver, LLC, terminating the Contracts and making demand upon Surety under the terms of the Performance Bond.

At the time of council award, the Surety Company, Markel Insurance Company, issued a Performance Bond and a Payment Bond for each aforementioned project. City of Houston declared BRH-Garver Construction LLC in default under Contract, terminated their right to proceed with work under Contract, and made demand upon the Surety under the terms of the Performance Bond. The Surety accepts to undertake and arrange for the performance of the Work remaining under each Contract by selecting Pate Garver, L.P. in accordance with the Agreements. The Contractor is expected to resume construction activity within two-weeks of the executed Agreements.

Project	WBS	Ordinance	Date Passed Council	Contract Amount
Chelford City Diversion Package 2	R-000536-0027-4	2022-0577	July 20, 2022	\$18,219,313.00
Chelford City Diversion Package 3	R-000536-0029-4	2022-0521	June 29, 2022	\$15,464,235.00
Lift Station Renewal and Replacement Package II	R-000267-117B-4	2022-0424	June 1, 2022	\$7,112,529.00

ACTION RECOMMENDED: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing acceptance of the Takeover Agreements for completion of Chelford City Diversion Package 2 and 3, and Lift Station Renewal and Replacement Package II between the City of Houston and Surety Company (Markel Insurance Company).

DocuSigned by:

6/2/2024

BE463EE0DF454EB

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

2022-0577; July 20, 2022

2022-0521; June 29, 2022

2022-0424; June 1, 2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original (previous) \$21,084,000.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction - Chelford City Package 2

Original (previous) \$17,310,659.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction - Chelford City Package 3

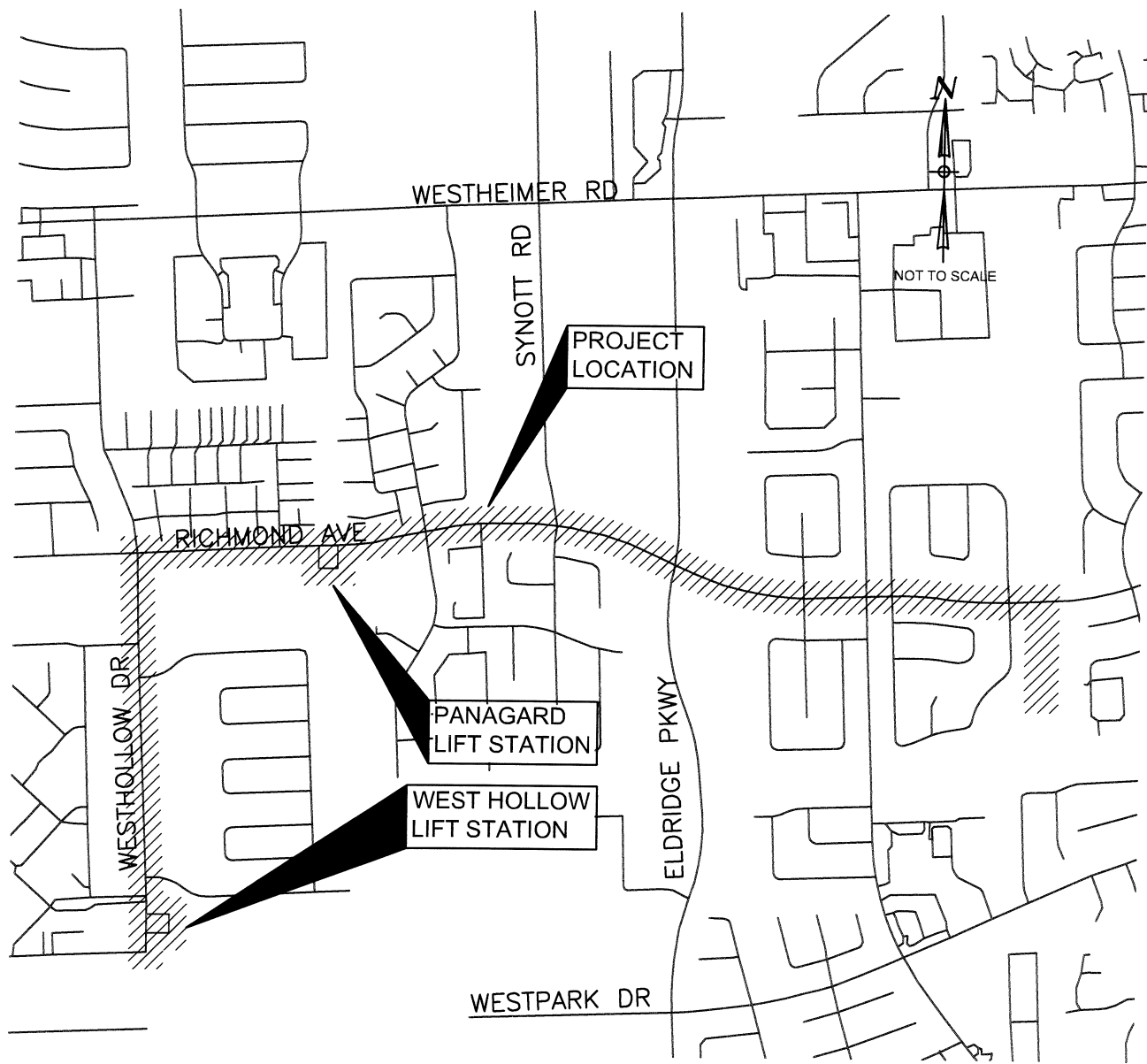
Original (previous) \$7,914,000.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction - Lift Station Renewal and Replacement Package II

Contact Information:

Markos Mengesha, PE., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Ownership Info Form & Tax Report	Backup Material



LOCATION MAP

KEY MAP NO 488W, 488X, & 488Y
 GIMS MAP NO 4755b & 4756d
 COUNCIL DISTRICT F
 WBS NO. R-000536-0027-4

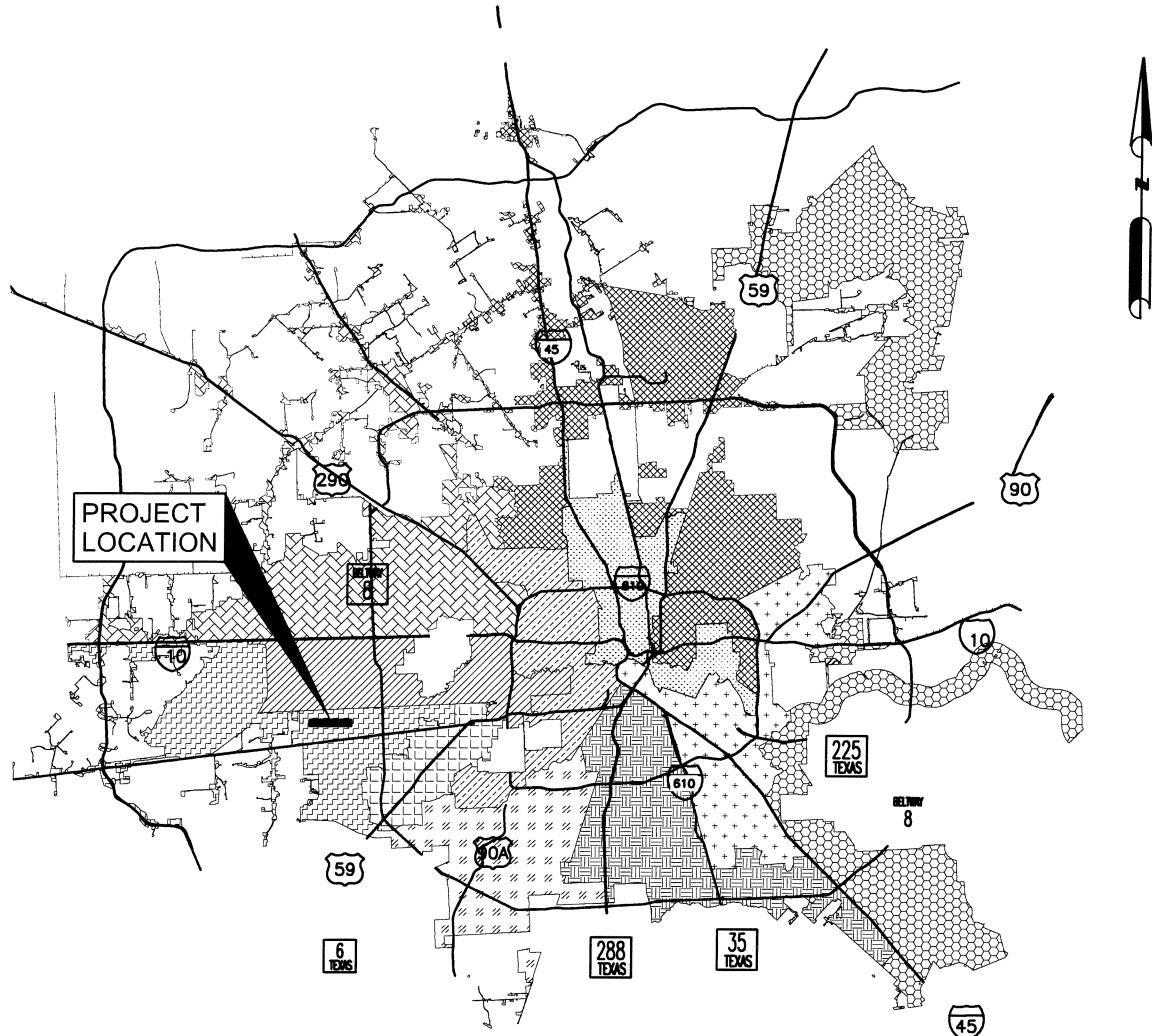
CHELFORD CITY DIVERSION PACKAGE 2

CITY OF HOUSTON
 611 WALKER ST.
 HOUSTON, TX 77002

lan Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.
 A LEO A DALY COMPANY
 2925 Briarpark Drive
 Suite 400
 Houston, TX 77042
 Tel 713-266-6900 www.lan-inc.com

LOCATION MAP

Job No.	120-11828-000	Exhibit: 2
Date	3/29/2022	



- | | | | |
|--|--------------------|--|--------------------|
| | COUNCIL DISTRICT A | | COUNCIL DISTRICT G |
| | COUNCIL DISTRICT B | | COUNCIL DISTRICT H |
| | COUNCIL DISTRICT C | | COUNCIL DISTRICT I |
| | COUNCIL DISTRICT D | | COUNCIL DISTRICT J |
| | COUNCIL DISTRICT E | | COUNCIL DISTRICT K |
| | COUNCIL DISTRICT F | | |

KEY MAP NO 488W, 488X, & 488Y
 GIMS MAP NO 4755b & 4756d
 COUNCIL DISTRICT F
 WBS NO. R-000536-0027-4

CHELFORD CITY DIVERSION PACKAGE 2

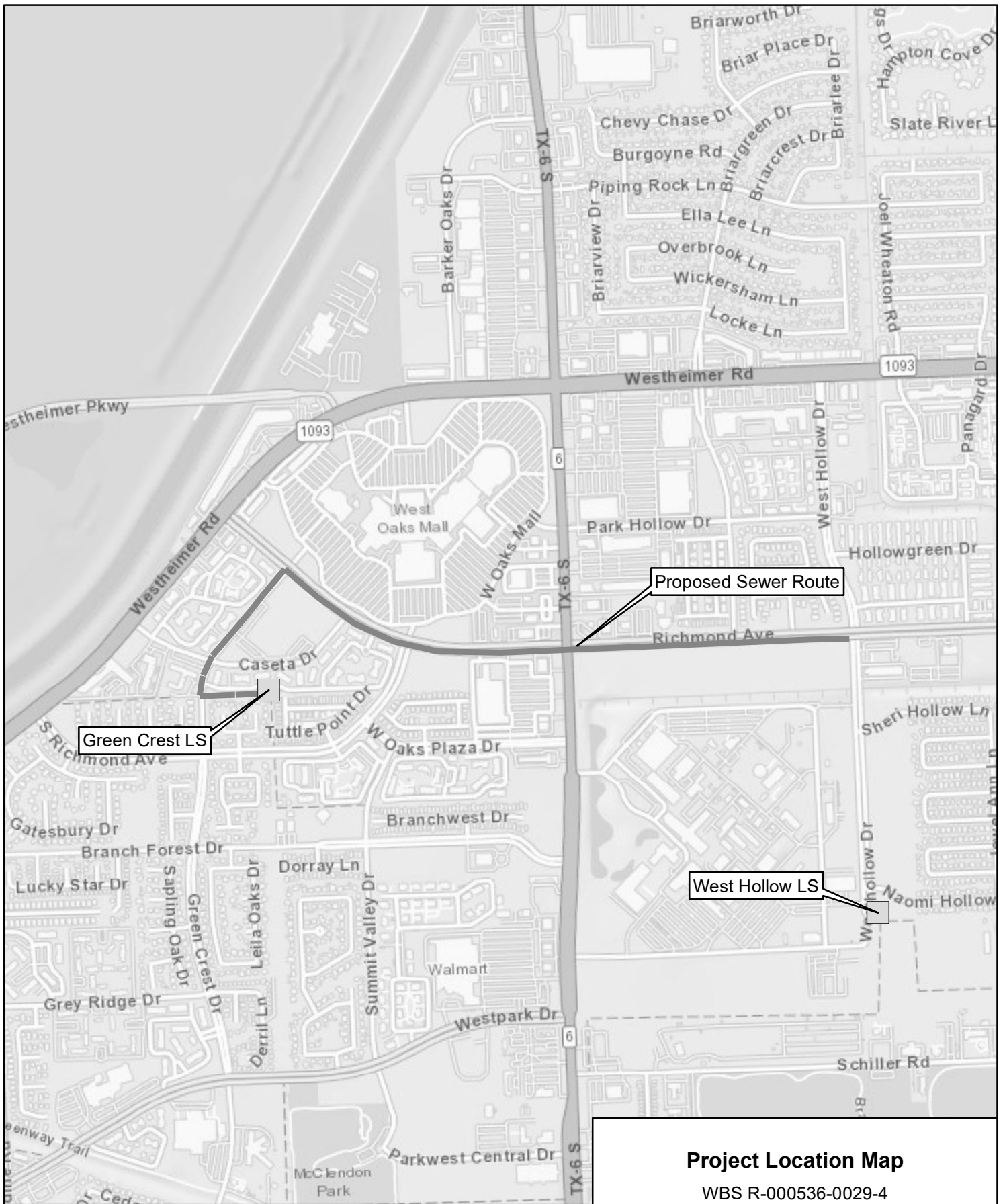
CITY OF HOUSTON
 611 WALKER ST.
 HOUSTON, TX 77002

lan Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.
 A LEO A DALY COMPANY
 2925 Briarpark Drive
 Suite 400
 Houston, TX 77042
 Tel 713-266-6900 www.lan-inc.com

VICINITY MAP

Job No. 120-11828-000
 Date 3/29/2022

Exhibit: 1



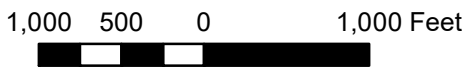
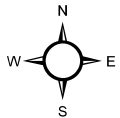
Green Crest LS

Proposed Sewer Route

West Hollow LS

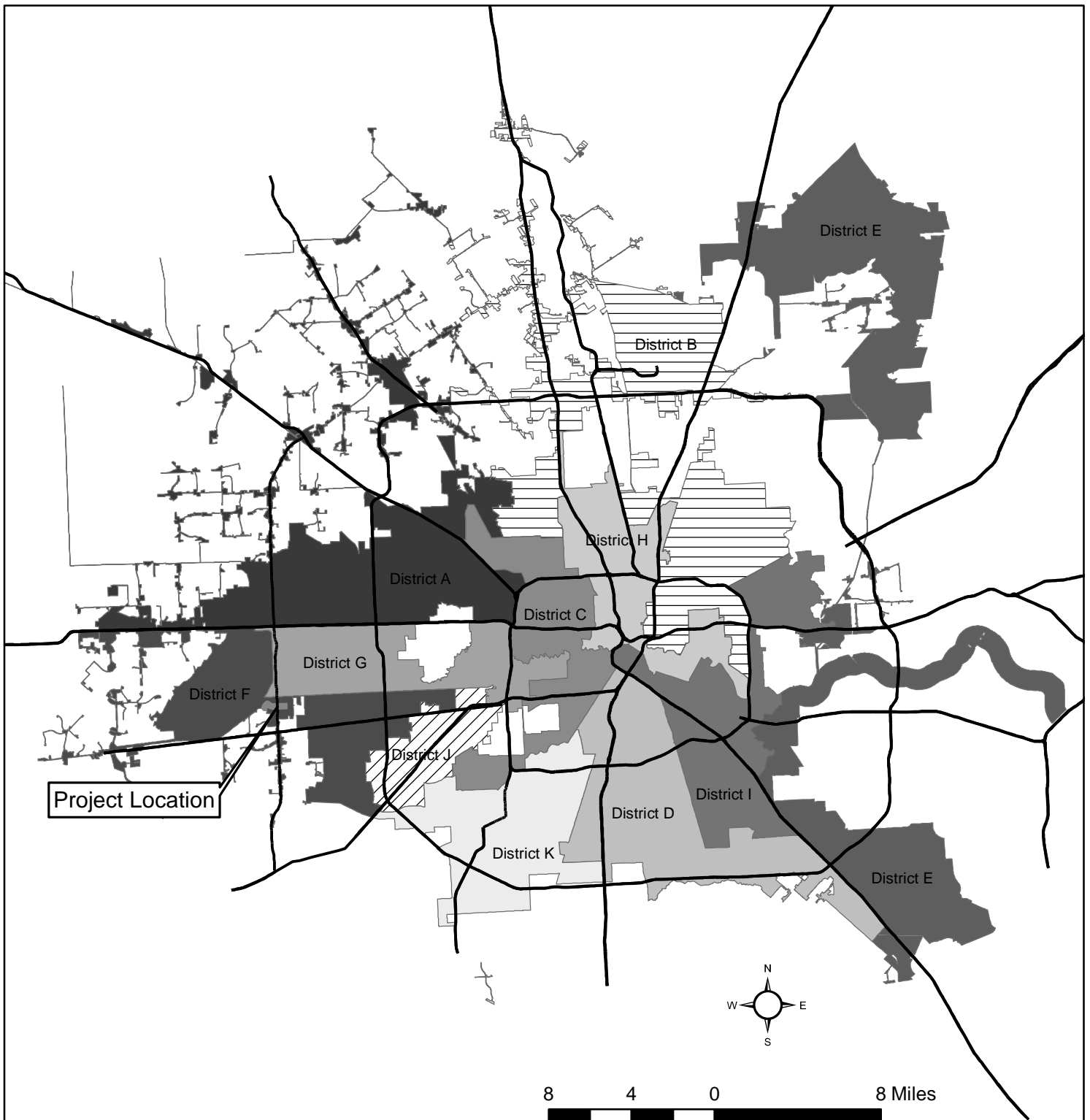
Project Location Map

WBS R-000536-0029-4
 Facilities Consolidation: Chelford City
 Diversion Package 3
 Key Map Grids: 487Z, 488W
 Council District: F



Legend

- Lift Stations
- Proposed Sewer

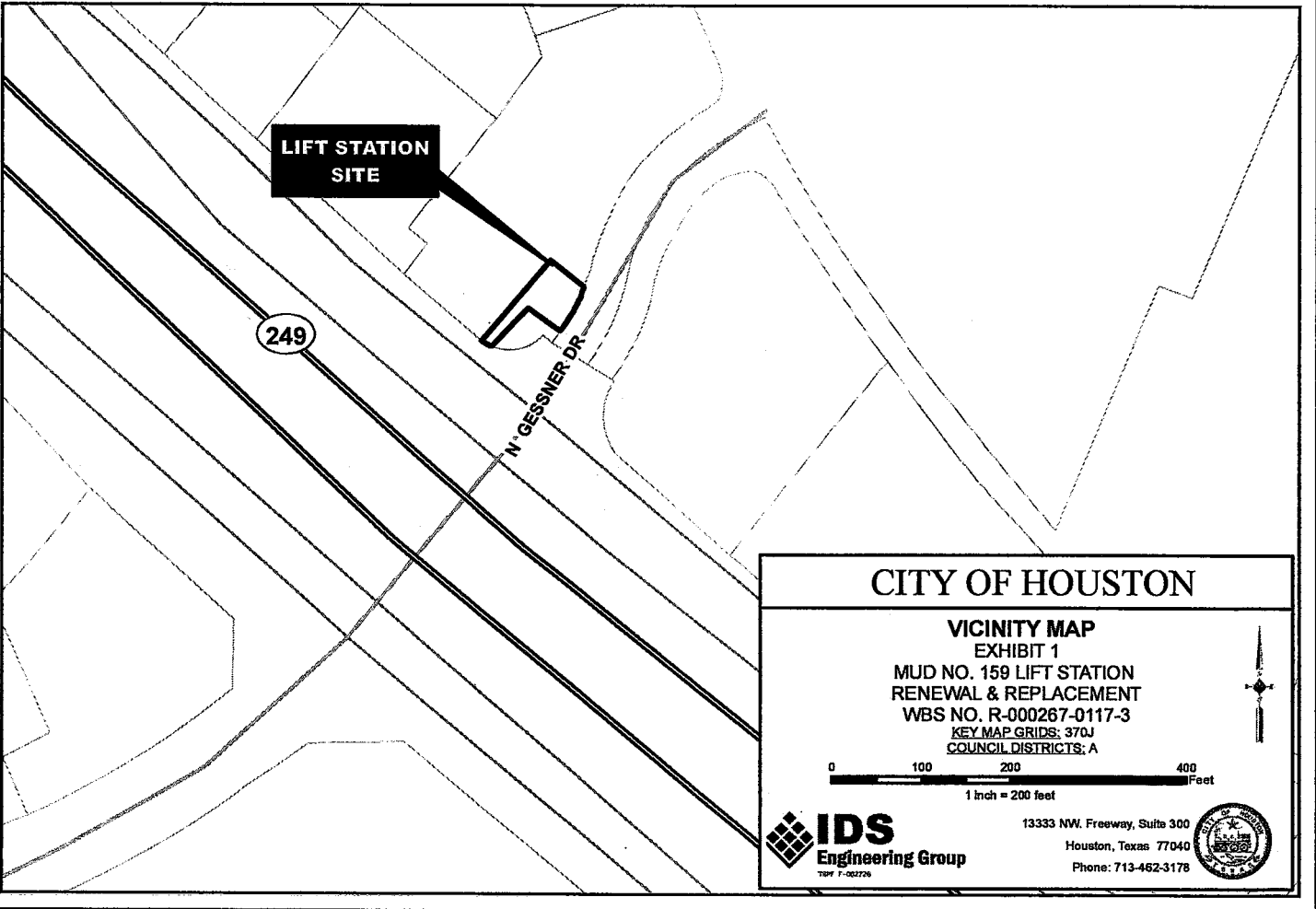
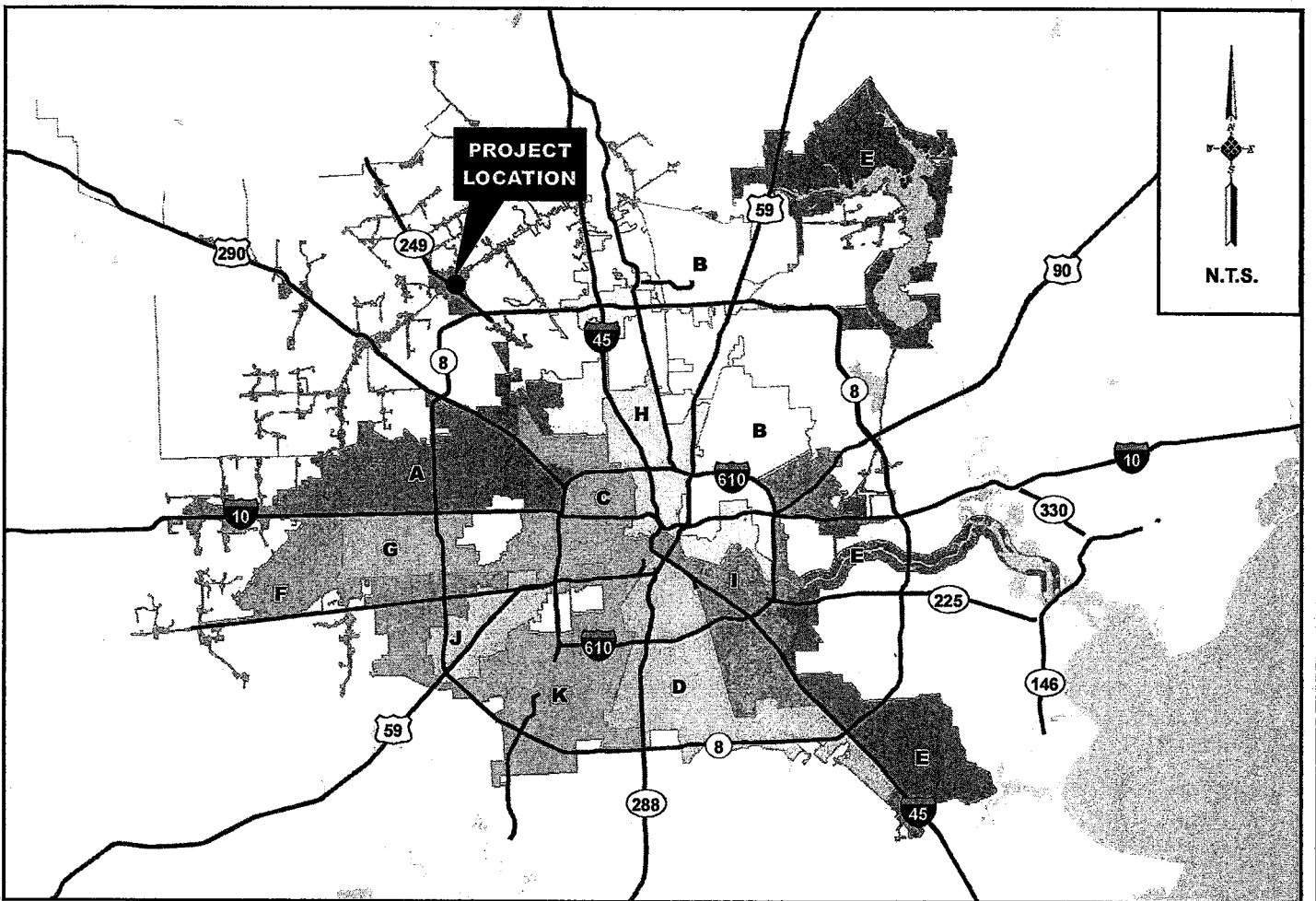


Project Council Districts

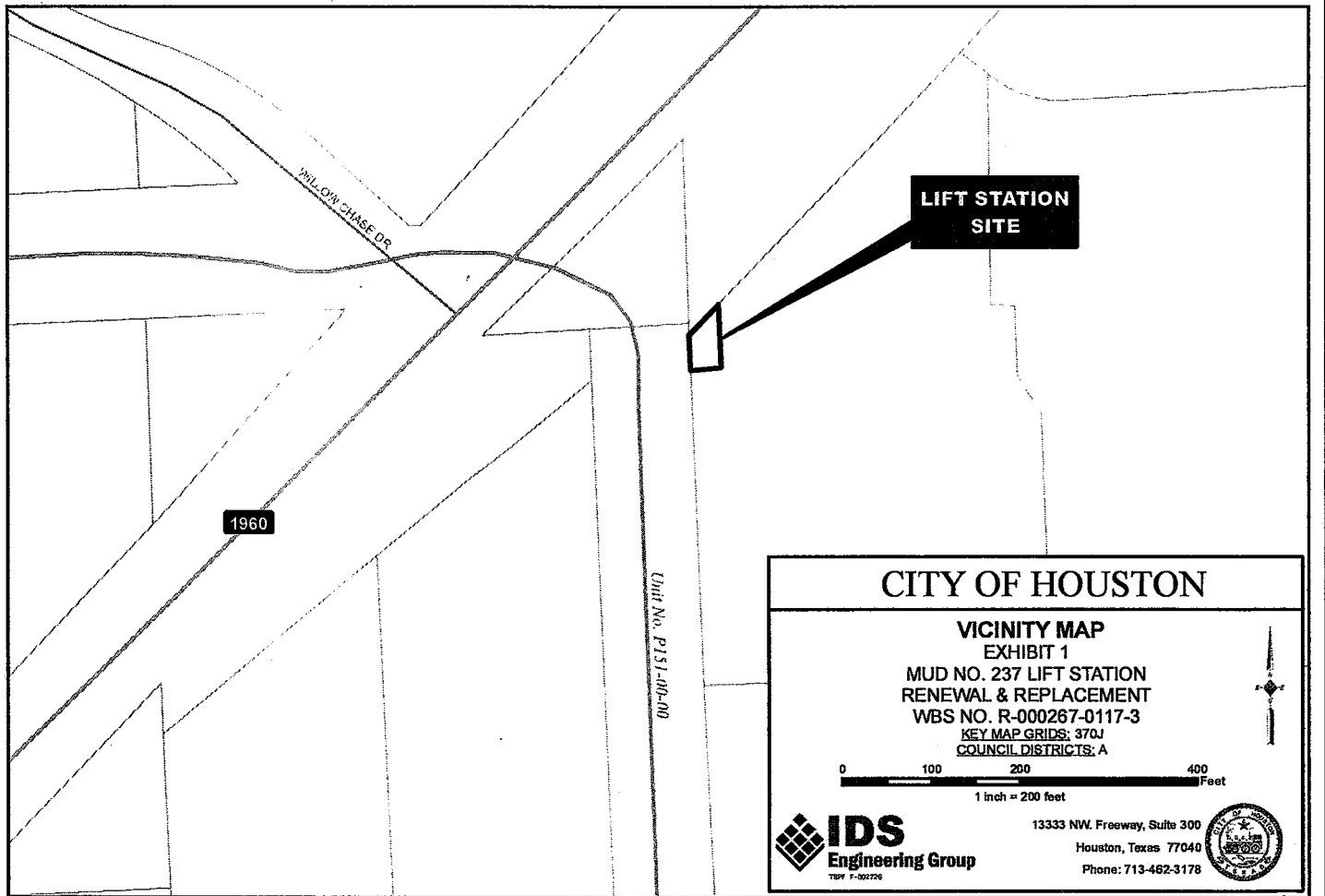
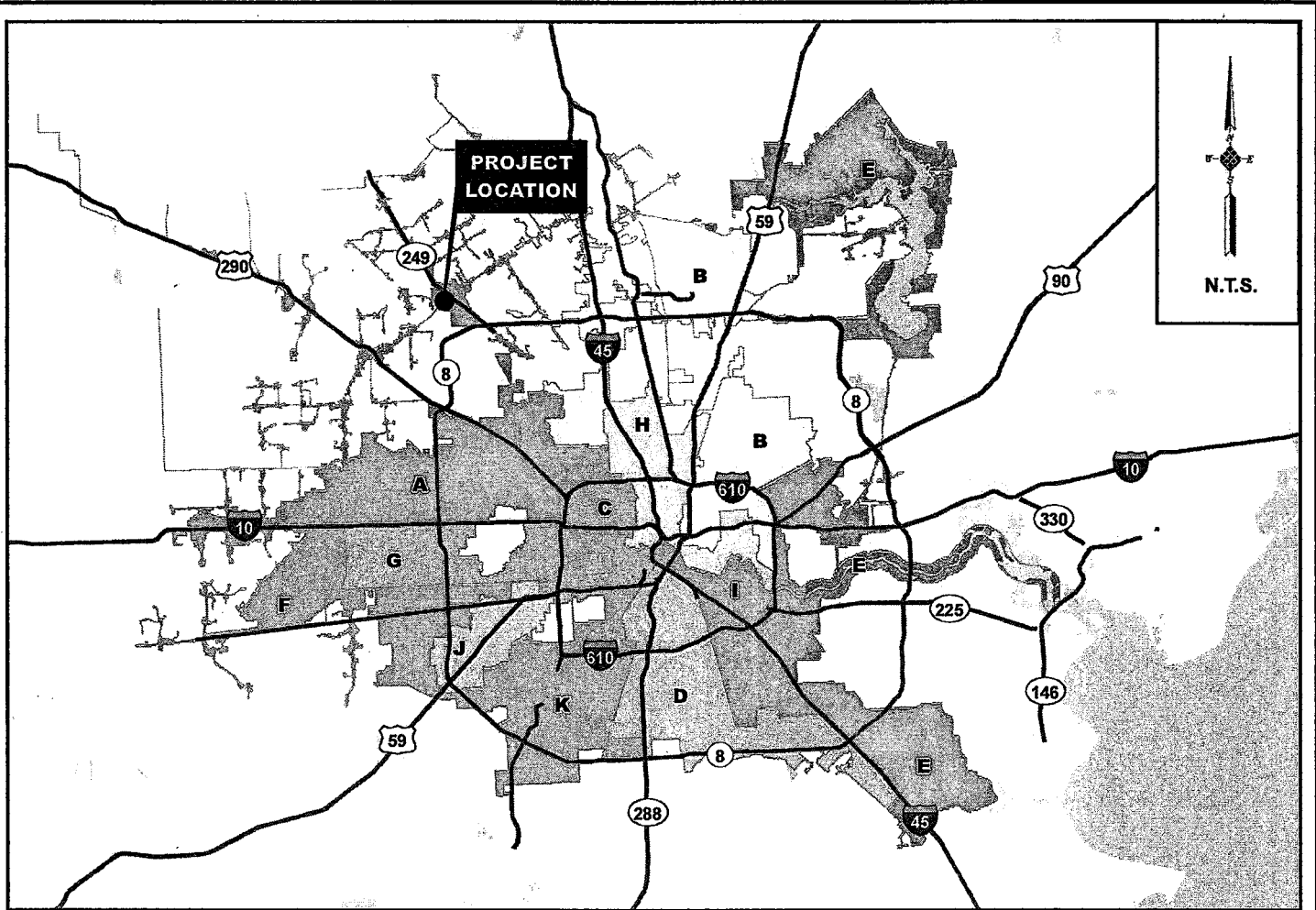
WBS R-000536-0029-4
 Facilities Consolidation: Chelford City
 Diversion Package 3
 Key Map Grids: 487Z, 488W
 Council District: F



IDS Engineering Group \\Hou-sdc01\projects\0000\0067-072-00_L_S_VicLocMaps\MUD159_LocVic_8.5x11.mxd Plotted: 9/28/2012 at 9:36:38 AM by kartaz



IDS Engineering Group \\Hou-sde01\projects\00000057-072-00_LS_VicLocMaps\MUD237_LocVic_8.5x11.mxd Plotted: 9/28/2012 at 9:36:41 AM by karlaz





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

District D

Item Creation Date:

HPW-20FMS77 NOAA Marine Debris Interception
Technology Grant Application Third Ward Stormwater Inlet
Debris Capture Project

Agenda Item#: 52.

Summary:

PULLED – This item will not be considered on Wednesday June 12, 2024

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of Grant Application to the **NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION** for the **Third Ward Stormwater Inlet Debris Capture Project**; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Chief Operating Officer of Houston Public Works to act as the City's representative in the Grant application process, to accept such Grant funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance authorizing an application to the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) for the Third Ward Stormwater Inlet Debris Capture Project; authorizing the Chief Operating Officer of Houston Public Works to act as signatory on the grant application to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and to apply for and accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements, and documents with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The NOAA Marine Debris Interception Technology Program was created to support the installation, monitoring, and maintenance of proven marine debris technologies that will capture marine debris at or close to known marine debris sources or pathways. Marine debris interception technologies include devices such as stormwater inlet litter traps and other technologies that capture trash, plastics, and other forms of debris.

The proposed Third Ward Stormwater Inlet Debris Capture Project will pilot the use of stormwater inlet litter traps by installing 100 litter traps within the Third Ward. Use of this technology has proven to be successful in other cities such as San Marcos and LaPorte, Texas as well as other cities in the U.S. Project objectives include the prevention of trash and debris from entering the waterways connected to Galveston Bay, raise awareness of the impacts of litter and marine debris through community outreach, and to gather useful data about the quantity and types of debris that enter our storm drains. HPW will use the pilot project to assess operations and maintenance costs associated with the use of litter traps in stormwater inlets for potential scalability to other parts of

the City.

There is no match required for this grant; however, if awarded, grant funds will be used to purchase litter traps, research and monitoring services, transportation, and supplies that will be needed to ensure the success of this project. Committed partners include Environmental Institute of Houston at University of Houston, Clear Lake, Harris County Flood Control District, and Houston Solid Waste Department.

FISCAL NOTE:

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

Randall V. Macchi
Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$377,711.20 Fund 5400 Federal Government - HPW Grant Funded-DDSRF

Contact Information:

David Wurdlow, Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2054
Email: David.Wurdlow@houstontx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District D

Item Creation Date:

HPW-20FMS77 NOAA Marine Debris Interception Technology Grant Application Third Ward Stormwater Inlet Debris Capture Project

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance authorizing an application to the National Oceanic Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) for the Third Ward Stormwater Inlet Debris Capture Project; authorizing the Chief Operating Officer of Houston Public Works to act as signatory on the grant application to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and to apply for and accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements, and documents with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The NOAA Marine Debris Interception Technology Program was created to support the installation, monitoring, and maintenance of proven marine debris technologies that will capture marine debris at or close to known marine debris sources or pathways. Marine debris interception technologies include devices such as stormwater inlet litter traps and other technologies that capture trash, plastics, and other forms of debris.


The proposed Third Ward Stormwater Inlet Debris Capture Project will pilot the use of stormwater inlet litter traps by installing 100 litter traps within the Third Ward. Use of this technology has proven to be successful in other cities such as San Marcos and LaPorte, Texas as well as other cities in the U.S. Project objectives include the prevention of trash and debris from entering the waterways connected to Galveston Bay, raise awareness of the impacts of litter and marine debris through community outreach, and to gather useful data about the quantity and types of debris that enter our storm drains. HPW will use the pilot project to assess operations and maintenance costs associated with the use of litter traps in stormwater inlets for potential scalability to other parts of the City.

There is no match required for this grant; however, if awarded, grant funds will be used to purchase litter traps, research and monitoring services, transportation, and supplies that will be needed to ensure the success of this project. Committed partners include Environmental Institute of Houston at University of Houston, Clear Lake, Harris County Flood Control District, and Houston Solid Waste Department.

FISCAL NOTE:

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:

 5/29/2024
BE463EF0DF464EB...

Randall V. Macchi
Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$377,711.20 Fund 5400 Federal Government - HPW Grant Funded-DDSRF

Contact Information:

David Wurdlow, Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2054
Email: David.Wurdlow@houstontx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Application Narrative	Backup Material
Geographic Map and Inlet Coordinates	Backup Material
Letter of Intent	Backup Material
City Finance Approval of RCA	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

District D

Item Creation Date:

HPW-20FMS77 NOAA Marine Debris Interception Technology Grant Application Third Ward Stormwater Inlet Debris Capture Project

Agenda Item#: 46.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance authorizing an application to the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) for the Third Ward Stormwater Inlet Debris Capture Project; authorizing the Chief Operating Officer of Houston Public Works to act as signatory on the grant application to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and to apply for and accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements, and documents with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The NOAA Marine Debris Interception Technology Program was created to support the installation, monitoring, and maintenance of proven marine debris technologies that will capture marine debris at or close to known marine debris sources or pathways. Marine debris interception technologies include devices such as stormwater inlet litter traps and other technologies that capture trash, plastics, and other forms of debris.


The proposed Third Ward Stormwater Inlet Debris Capture Project will pilot the use of stormwater inlet litter traps by installing 100 litter traps within the Third Ward. Use of this technology has proven to be successful in other cities such as San Marcos and LaPorte, Texas as well as other cities in the U.S. Project objectives include the prevention of trash and debris from entering the waterways connected to Galveston Bay, raise awareness of the impacts of litter and marine debris through community outreach, and to gather useful data about the quantity and types of debris that enter our storm drains. HPW will use the pilot project to assess operations and maintenance costs associated with the use of litter traps in stormwater inlets for potential scalability to other parts of the City.

There is no match required for this grant; however, if awarded, grant funds will be used to purchase litter traps, research and monitoring services, transportation, and supplies that will be needed to ensure the success of this project. Committed partners include Environmental Institute of Houston at University of Houston, Clear Lake, Harris County Flood Control District, and Houston Solid Waste Department.

FISCAL NOTE:

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:

 6/3/2024
BE463EF0DE454EB...

Randall V. Macchi
Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$377,711.20 Fund 5400 Federal Government - HPW Grant Funded-DDSRF

Contact Information:

David Wurdlow, Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2054
Email: David.Wurdlow@houstontx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Application Narrative	Backup Material
Geographic Map and Inlet Coordinates	Backup Material
Letter of Intent	Backup Material
City Finance Approval of RCA	Backup Material
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 4/19/2024

HPW - 20WR406 - First Amendment to the Amended and Restated Cost Sharing Agreement for the Southeast Transmission Line Project

Agenda Item#: 53.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Amended and Restated Cost Sharing Agreement between City of Houston, **BAYBROOK MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 1, THE CITY OF FRIENDSWOOD, THE CITY OF PASADENA, THE CITY OF WEBSTER, CLEAR LAKE CITY WATER AUTHORITY, GULF COAST WATER AUTHORITY** and **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 55** (Approved by Ordinance No. 2001-417, as amended) to provide for a Competitive Bid Process and expand the Flow Monitoring Practices

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to the Amended and Restated Cost Sharing Agreement for the Southeast Transmission Line Project between the City of Houston, Baybrook Municipal Utility District No. 1, the City of Friendswood, the City of Pasadena, the City of Webster, Clear Lake City Water Authority, Gulf Coast Water Authority, and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 55.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance authorizing a First Amendment to the Amended and Restated Cost Sharing Agreement for the Southeast Transmission Line Project.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: On May 16, 2001, by Ordinance No. 2001-0417, the City of Houston (the "City") approved the Restated and Amended Cost Sharing Agreement for the Southeast Water Purification Plant between the City the City, Gulf Coast Water Authority, Clear Lake City Water Authority, Clear Brook City Municipal Utility District, La Porte Area Water Authority, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 55, the City of Pasadena, the City of South Houston, the City of Webster, the City of Friendswood, and Baybrook Municipal Utility District No. 1 to outline the City owning and operating the southeast water purification plant and to outline the shared production capacity and costs of water production from the plant.

On August 15, 2007, by Ordinance No. 2007-0927, the 2001 agreement was amended to increase its production capacity to 200 million gallons per day (MGD) and add certain enhancements to the plant.

The Replacement Water Line Capacity and Cost Sharing Agreement New Galveston Line Project was approved by the City on March 23, 2016, by Ordinance No. 2016-0200. The agreement

outlined how the parties were to design, acquire real property for, and construct a large-diameter water transmission line to replace the existing 42-inch water main. The new transmission line was referred to the “New Galveston Line.”

On January 8, 2020, by Ordinance No. 2020-0021, the City approved the Amended and Restated Cost Sharing Agreement between the City, Baybrook Municipal Utility District No. 1, City of Friendswood, City of Pasadena, City of Webster, Clear Lake City Water Authority, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 55, and Gulf Coast Water Authority for the Southeast Transmission Line Project (the “Original Agreement”) to address the scope and cost of work associated with Phases 2 and 3, add Pasadena as a party, adjust capacity allocations and cost sharing to reflect Pasadena’s participation and Gulf Coast Water Authority’s increased participation in the project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City and the Parties now desire to amend the Original Agreement to include a competitive bid process and expand on flow monitoring practices. The use of a Competitive Sealed Proposal (CSP) procurement method is necessary to evaluate the proposals based on criteria specified in the Request for Proposal (RFP). In-line pressure boosting facilities downstream of the Point(s) of Delivery are not permitted and the City shall construct, install, own, and maintain in-place flow monitoring equipment capable of recording flow and flow rate at each Point of Delivery.

Randall V. Macchi
Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

- Ordinance No. 2020-0021, dated January 8, 2020
- Ordinance No. 2016-0200, dated March 23, 2016
- Ordinance No. 2007-0927, dated August 15, 2007
- Ordinance No. 2001-0417, dated May 16, 2001

Contact Information:

Ekaterina Fitos
Planning Director, Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 4/19/2024

HPW - 20WR406 - First Amendment to the Amended and Restated Cost Sharing Agreement for the Southeast Transmission Line Project

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to the Amended and Restated Cost Sharing Agreement for the Southeast Transmission Line Project between the City of Houston, Baybrook Municipal Utility District No. 1, the City of Friendswood, the City of Pasadena, the City of Webster, Clear Lake City Water Authority, Gulf Coast Water Authority, and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 55.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance authorizing a First Amendment to the Amended and Restated Cost Sharing Agreement for the Southeast Transmission Line Project.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: On May 16, 2001, by Ordinance No. 2001-0417, the City of Houston (the "City") approved the Restated and Amended Cost Sharing Agreement for the Southeast Water Purification Plant between the City the City, Gulf Coast Water Authority, Clear Lake City Water Authority, Clear Brook City Municipal Utility District, La Porte Area Water Authority, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 55, the City of Pasadena, the City of South Houston, the City of Webster, the City of Friendswood, and Baybrook Municipal Utility District No. 1 to outline the City owning and operating the southeast water purification plant and to outline the shared production capacity and costs of water production from the plant.

On August 15, 2007, by Ordinance No. 2007-0927, the 2001 agreement was amended to increase its production capacity to 200 million gallons per day (MGD) and add certain enhancements to the plant.

The Replacement Water Line Capacity and Cost Sharing Agreement New Galveston Line Project was approved by the City on March 23, 2016, by Ordinance No. 2016-0200. The agreement outlined how the parties were to design, acquire real property for, and construct a large-diameter water transmission line to replace the existing 42-inch water main. The new transmission line was referred to the "New Galveston Line."

On January 8, 2020, by Ordinance No. 2020-0021, the City approved the Amended and Restated Cost Sharing Agreement between the City, Baybrook Municipal Utility District No. 1, City of Friendswood, City of Pasadena, City of Webster, Clear Lake City Water Authority, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 55, and Gulf Coast Water Authority for the Southeast Transmission Line Project (the "Original Agreement") to address the scope and cost of work associated with Phases 2 and 3, add Pasadena as a party, adjust capacity allocations and cost sharing to reflect Pasadena's participation and Gulf Coast Water Authority's increased participation in the project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City and the Parties now desire to amend the Original Agreement to include a competitive bid process and expand on flow monitoring practices. The use of a Competitive Sealed Proposal (CSP) procurement method is necessary to evaluate the proposals based on criteria specified in the Request for Proposal (RFP). In-line pressure boosting facilities downstream of the Point(s) of Delivery are not permitted and the City shall construct, install, own, and maintain in-place flow monitoring equipment capable of recording flow and flow rate at each Point of Delivery.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Randall V. Macchi".

5/29/2024

BE463EF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi
Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2020-0021, dated January 8, 2020
Ordinance No. 2016-0200, dated March 23, 2016
Ordinance No. 2007-0927, dated August 15, 2007
Ordinance No. 2001-0417, dated May 16, 2001

Contact Information:

Ekaterina Fitos
Planning Director, Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

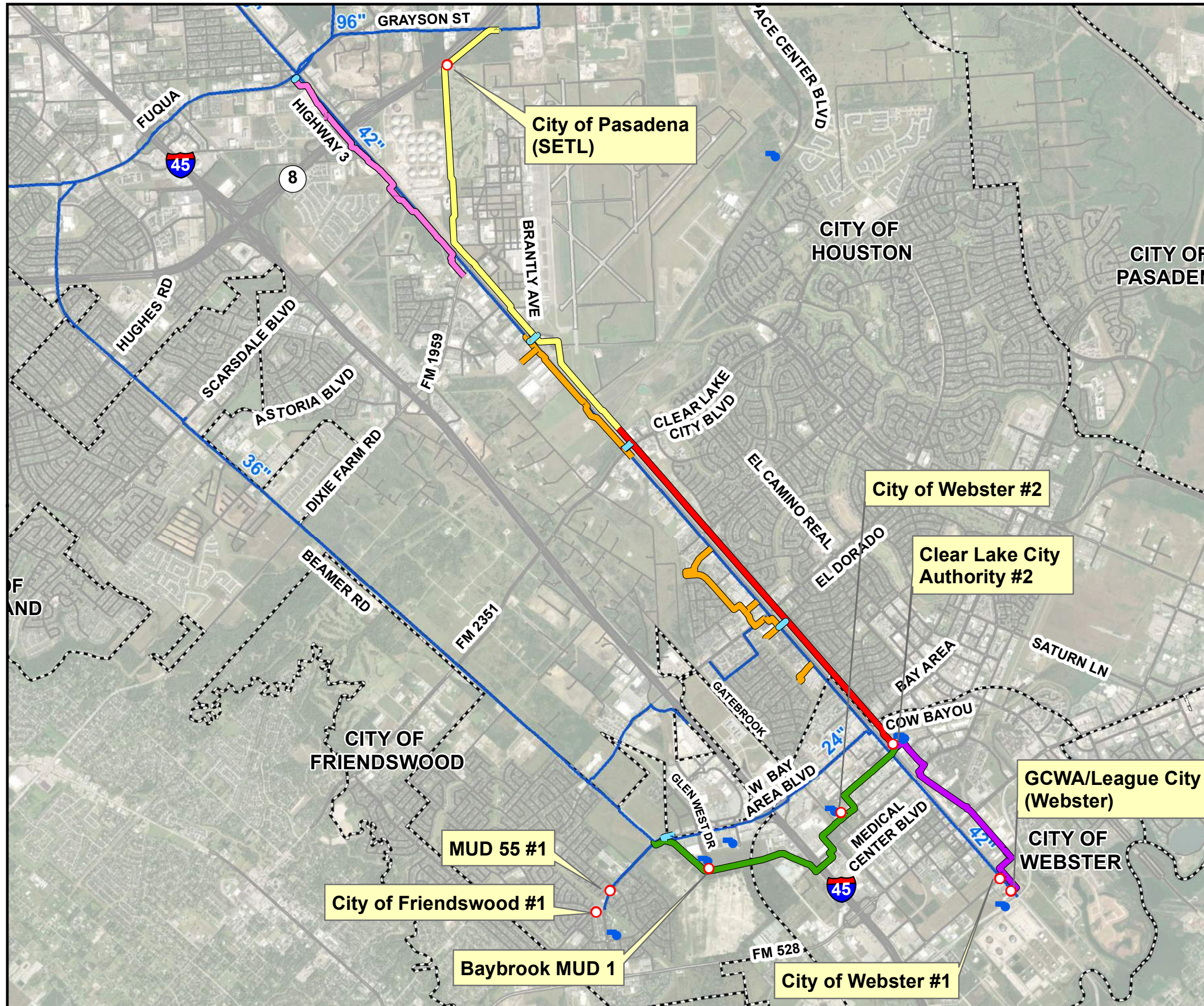
Map

Prior Council Action

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON

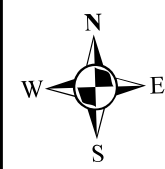
SOUTHEAST TRANSMISSION WATER LINE

SETL FLOW AND PRESSURE MONITORING MAP

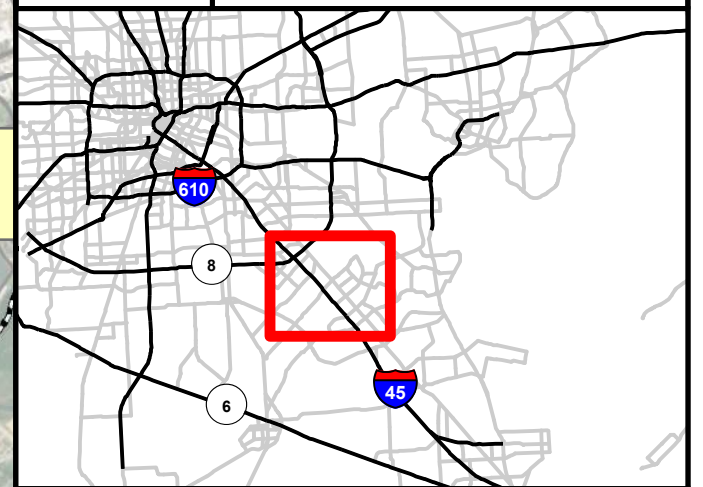
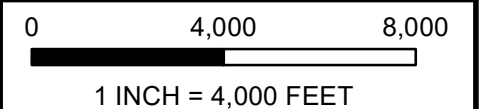
COUNCIL DISTRICT: E
 KEY MAP GRID(S): 576Q, R, U, V & Z;
 577M, N, P, Q, R, S, T, U, V, W, X, Y & Z;
 578J, N, S & W; 658B, C, D & G
 617A, B, C, D, F, G, H, K, L, M, Q, R, V, Y & Z;
 618A, B, E, F, J, K, N, P, Q, S, T, U, V, W, X, Y & Z;

LEGEND

- CONTRACT A 54"
- CONTRACT B 54"
- CONTRACT C 48"/42"/16"
- CONTRACT D 36"
- CONTRACT E 24"
- CONTRACT F 16"/12"/8"
- PROPOSED INTERCONNECT
- SETL TAKE-POINTS
- PUMP STATION
- CITY LIMITS



AUGUST 2, 2022



Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.
 A LEO A DALY COMPANY





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

District C

Item Creation Date: 1/21/2024

HPW-20FMS66 Memorial Heights Redevelopment
Authority - Interlocal Agreement Shepherd-Durham
Reconstruction Project

Agenda Item#: 54.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between City of Houston, Texas and **MEMORIAL-HEIGHTS REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** for construction of Shepherd Drive and Durham Drive from West 15th Street to Interstate 10 Frontage Road and selected cross streets - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Interlocal Agreement (“Agreement”) between the City of Houston and Memorial-Heights Redevelopment Authority (“Authority”), for Construction of Shepherd Drive and Durham Drive Infrastructure Improvements (“Project”).

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Memorial-Heights Redevelopment Authority (“Authority”), for Construction of Shepherd Drive and Durham Drive Infrastructure Improvements (“Project”).

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Project will reconstruct Shepherd Drive and Durham Drive and various cross streets (West 11th, West 12th, West 14th at various limits) between West 15th Street and IH-10 westbound frontage road, intersections, addition of bike facilities and pedestrian infrastructure. The Project includes drainage and public utility improvements necessary to satisfy City design standards.

The Project is a partnership between the City and the Authority acting on behalf of Redevelopment Zone #5 and follows the Authority's reconstruction of Shepherd and Durham between IH 610 and West 15th Street.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by West 15th Street on the north, the westbound IH 10 frontage road on the south, North Shepherd Drive on the east and North Durham Drive on the west.

SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE: The Agreement provides for construction of the Project by the City and establishes the terms of the partnership for the Project, including the Authority's contribution of funds to satisfy non-federal share funding requirements. The City will appropriate funds for water and wastewater improvements included in the Project with the award of

the construction contract by City Council.

Federal funds suballocated to the region were programmed for the Project by the Houston-Galveston Area Council's Transportation Policy Council, and the City has entered into an agreement with the State, acting through the Texas Department of Transportation, to implement the project using the programmed federal funds.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Randall V. Macchi
Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

Gwendolyn Tillotson
Chief Development Officer

WBS No. N-100041-0001-4

Contact Information:

David Wurdlow
Assistant Director, HPW Financial Management Services
Phone: (832) 395-2054

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

District C

Item Creation Date: 1/21/2024

HPW-20FMS66 Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority - Interlocal Agreement
Shepherd-Durham Reconstruction Project

Agenda Item#: 57.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas and the **MEMORIAL-HEIGHTS REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** for construction of Shepherd Drive and Durham Drive from west 15th Street to Interstate 10 Frontage Road and selected cross streets - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Interlocal Agreement ("Agreement") between the City of Houston and Memorial-Heights Redevelopment Authority ("Authority"), for Construction of Shepherd Drive and Durham Drive Infrastructure Improvements ("Project").

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Memorial-Heights Redevelopment Authority ("Authority"), for Construction of Shepherd Drive and Durham Drive Infrastructure Improvements ("Project").

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Project will reconstruct Shepherd Drive and Durham Drive and various cross streets (West 11th, West 12th, West 14th at various limits) between West 15th Street and IH-10 westbound frontage road, intersections, addition of bike facilities and pedestrian infrastructure. The Project includes drainage and public utility improvements necessary to satisfy City design standards.

The Project is a partnership between the City and the Authority acting on behalf of Redevelopment Zone #5 and follows the Authority's reconstruction of Shepherd and Durham between IH 610 and West 15th Street.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by West 15th Street on the north, the westbound IH 10 frontage road on the south, North Shepherd Drive on the east and North Durham Drive on the west.

SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE: The Agreement provides for construction of the Project by the City and establishes the terms of the partnership for the Project, including the Authority's contribution of funds to satisfy non-federal share funding requirements. The City will appropriate funds for water and wastewater improvements included in the Project with the award of the construction contract by City Council.

Federal funds suballocated to the region were programmed for the Project by the Houston-Galveston Area Council's Transportation Policy Council, and the City has entered into an agreement with the State, acting through the Texas Department of Transportation, to implement the project using the programmed federal funds.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

BE463EF0DF454EB...
Randall V. Macchi 6/6/2024
Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

DocuSigned by:

545B522567744D
Gwendolyn Tillotson 6/6/2024
Chief Development Officer

WBS No. N-100041-0001-4

Contact Information:

David Wurdlow
Assistant Director, HPW Financial Management Services
Phone: (832) 395-2054

ATTACHMENTS:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)

Map

Ordinance

Type

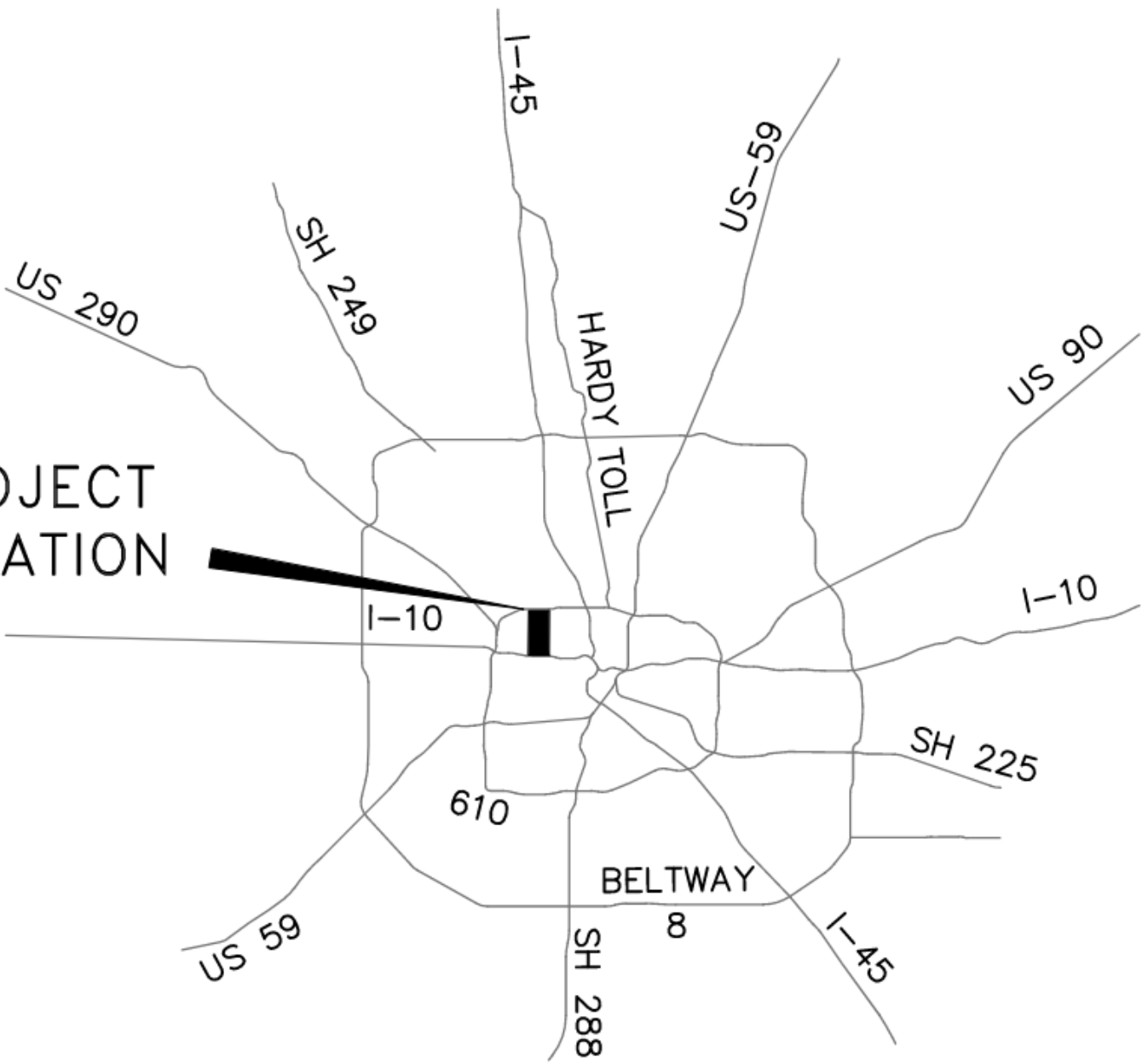
Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



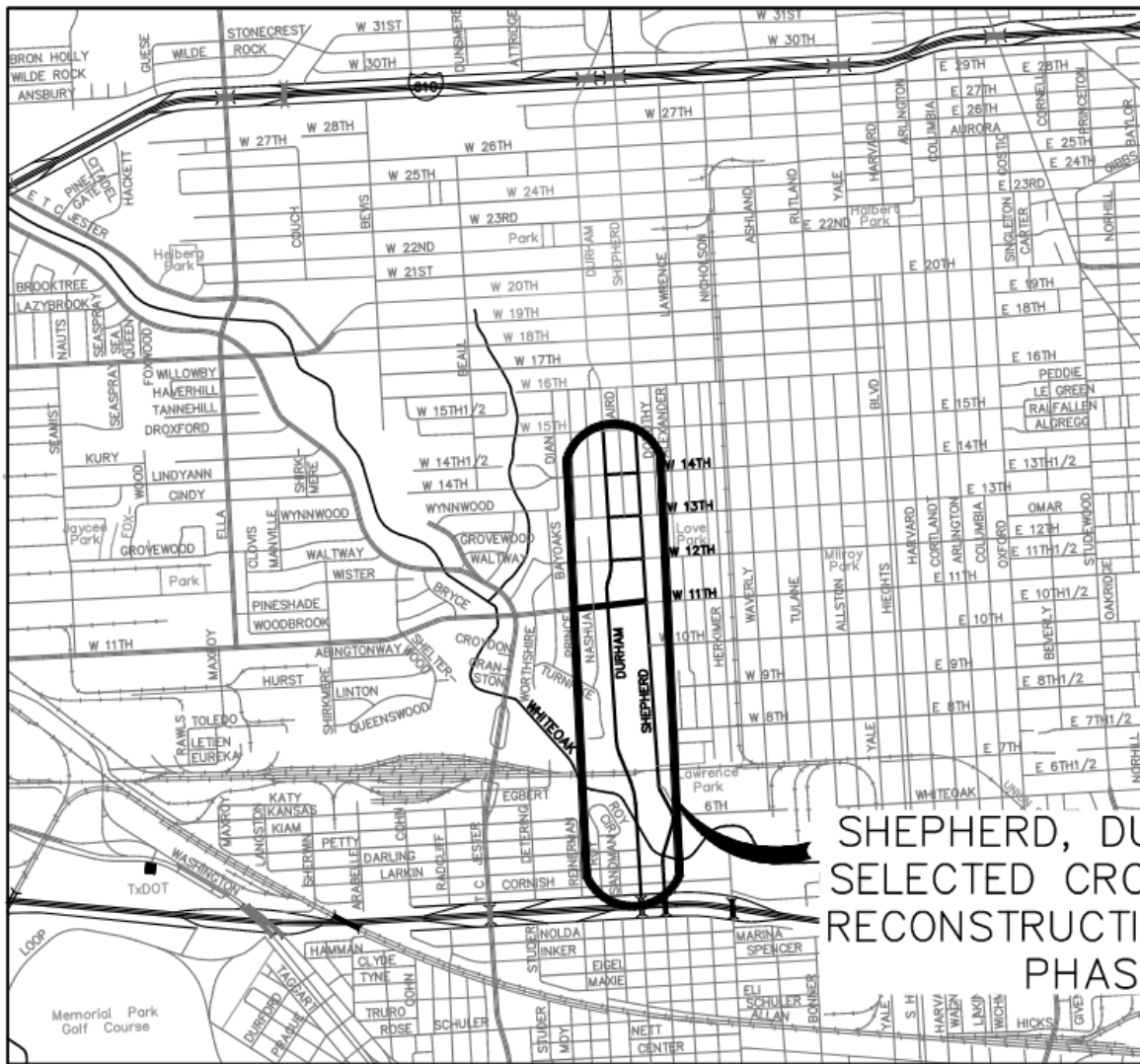
PROJECT
LOCATION



LOCATION MAP
NTS

SHEPHERD DURHAM RECONSTRUCTION - WEST 15TH STREET
TO IH-10 WBSR
WBS NO. N-100041-0001-7
CSJ NO. 0912-72-616

 **JONES | CARTER**
Texas Board of Professional Engineers Registration No. F-439
6330 West Loop South, Suite 150 • Bellaire, TX 77401 • 713.777.5337



SHEPHERD, DURHAM, AND
SELECTED CROSS STREETS
RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT
PHASE 2

VICININTY MAP
NTS

KEY MAP No. 452Y,Z, & 492C,D,G,H
GIMS TILE No. 5259d, 5359c, 5258b,d, & 5358a,c
ZIP CODE: 77008

COUNCIL DISTRICT: C

SHEPHERD DURHAM RECONSTRUCTION - WEST 15TH STREET
TO IH-10 WBSR
WBS NO. N-100041-0001-7
CSJ NO. 0912-72-616


JONES | CARTER
 Texas Board of Professional Engineers Registration No. F-439
 6330 West Loop South, Suite 150 • Bellaire, TX 77401 • 713.777.5337



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

District F

Item Creation Date: 2/12/2024

HPW – 20FAC2423 PES / Weston Solutions, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 55.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,216,517.50 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **WESTON SOLUTIONS, INC** for Beltway Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT F - THOMAS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Weston Solutions, Inc. for Beltway Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements.

RECOMMENDATION: An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Weston Solutions, Inc. for Beltway Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for wastewater treatment plant facilities and is required to provide improvements to ensure regulatory compliance.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of designing and evaluating various structures, including the headworks structure, reaeration basins, clarifier walkways, and splitter box structure, as well as the design of new digester and thickener structures. Additionally, electrical, and mechanical improvements will be made to several structures.

LOCATION: The project is located at 10518 Bellaire Boulevard Houston, TX 77072.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III are based on a negotiated lump sum amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$2,458,847.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as a lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$604,503.00.

The negotiated maximum for Phase I Services is \$506,889.77.

The total cost of this project is \$3,216,517.50 to be appropriated as follows: \$3,063,350.00 for

Contract services and \$153,167.50 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The standard M/WBE goal set for the project is 26.00%. The Consultant has proposed a 32.88% MWBE plan to meet the goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. English + Associates Architects, Inc.	Architectural Services	\$ 51,216.82	1.67%
2. Amani Engineering, Inc.	Land Surveying	\$ 63,565.00	2.08%
3. HVJ Associates, Inc.	Geotechnical Testing Laboratories or Services	\$ 26,614.00	0.87%
4. Neera Associates Inc.	Engineering Consulting Services	\$ 315,850.00	10.31%
5. Kalluri Group, Inc.	Engineering Services	<u>\$ 549,836.55</u>	<u>17.95%</u>
	TOTAL	\$1,007,082.37	32.88%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000265-0159-3

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,216,517.50 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Markos E. Mengesha P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District F

Item Creation Date: 2/12/2024

HPW – 20FAC2423 PES / Weston Solutions, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Weston Solutions, Inc. for Beltway Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements.

RECOMMENDATION: An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Weston Solutions, Inc. for Beltway Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for wastewater treatment plant facilities and is required to provide improvements to ensure regulatory compliance.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of designing and evaluating various structures, including the headworks structure, reeration basins, clarifier walkways, and splitter box structure, as well as the design of new digester and thickener structures. Additionally, electrical, and mechanical improvements will be made to several structures.

LOCATION: The project is located at 10518 Bellaire Boulevard Houston, TX 77072.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III are based on a negotiated lump sum amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$2,458,847.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as a lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$604,503.00.

The negotiated maximum for Phase I Services is \$506,889.77.

The total cost of this project is \$3,216,517.50 to be appropriated as follows: \$3,063,350.00 for Contract services and \$153,167.50 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The standard M/WBE goal set for the project is 26.00%. The Consultant has proposed a 32.88%

MWBE plan to meet the goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. English + Associates Architects, Inc.	Architectural Services	\$ 51,216.82	1.67%
2. Amani Engineering, Inc.	Land Surveying	\$ 63,565.00	2.08%
3. HVJ Associates, Inc.	Geotechnical Testing Laboratories or Services	\$ 26,614.00	0.87%
4. Neera Associates Inc.	Engineering Consulting Services	\$ 315,850.00	10.31%
5. Kalluri Group, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$ 549,836.55	17.95%
TOTAL		\$1,007,082.37	32.88%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:



5/23/2024

BE463EF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000265-0159-3

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,216,517.50 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Markos E. Mengesha P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024
District A, District E, District K
Item Creation Date: 2/7/2024

HPW - 20FAC2427 Contract Award/ CFG Industries, LLC

Agenda Item#: 56.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,455,740.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **CFG INDUSTRIES, LLC** for Rehabilitation of Water Storage Tanks – Package 14; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS A - PECK, E - FLICKINGER and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Rehabilitation of Water Storage Tanks – Package 14.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to CFG Industries, LLC for Rehabilitation of Water Storage Tanks – Package 14 and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's program to upgrade and rehabilitate ground water production facilities and is required to meet the area's water demand and ensure compliance with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality regulations.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the rehabilitation of six (6) elevated water storage tanks and two (2) ground water storage tanks at various locations. The Contract duration for this project is 520 calendar days. This project was designed by BGE, Inc.

LOCATION:

FACILITY	LOCATION	COUNCIL DISTRICT
Kingwood 1 Elevated Storage Tank No. 1	2802 Kingwood Drive, Kingwood, TX 77339	E
Kingwood 1 Elevated Storage Tank No. 4	1500 Woodland Trails, Houston, TX 77040	E
Kingwood 2 Elevated Storage Tank No. 2	3211 Appalachian Trail, Kingwood, TX 77345	E
Kingwood 3 Elevated Storage Tank No. 3	2903 High Valley Drive, Kingwood, TX 77345	E
Kingwood 3 Ground Storage Tank No. 1	2050 Mill Branch Drive, Kingwood, TX 77345	E

Park Ten East Elevated Storage Tank	14315 Park Row Drive, Houston, TX 77084	A
Park Ten West Elevated Storage Tank	18324 Addicks Levee Drive, Houston, TX 77084	A
Ridgemont Ground Storage Tank No. 2	15908 Ridgeroe Lane, Houston, TX 77053	K

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on December 1, 2023. Bids were received on January 11, 2024. The five (5) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	CFG Industries, LLC	\$4,823,400.00
2.	Blastco Texas, Inc.	\$5,180,000.00
3.	Dixie Painting & Sandblasting, Inc.	\$5,466,055.00
4.	NG Painting, LP	\$5,903,400.00
5.	Viking Industrial Painting	\$5,962,900.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to CFG Industries, LLC with a low bid of \$4,823,400.00 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$5,455,740.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$ 4,823,400.00
· Contingencies	\$ 241,170.00
· Testing Services	\$ 150,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 241,170.00

Testing Services will be provided by Geoscience Engineering and Testing, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, CFG Industries, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 10.00% MBE goal and 3.00% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Izzy Tank Specialist LLC	Electrostatic painting	\$ 482,340.00	10.00%
		TOTAL	\$ 482,340.00	10.00%

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1	Champion Fuel Solutions	Bulk stations	\$ 72,351.00	1.50%

Champion Fuel Services	Fuel stations, petroleum merchant wholesalers	<u>\$ 72,351.00</u>	<u>1.50%</u>
TOTAL		\$ 72,351.00	1.50%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Cohen Industrial Supply Co.	Metal pipe, valves, plumbing and heating	<u>\$ 72,351.00</u>	<u>1.50%</u>
TOTAL		\$ 72,351.00	1.50%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000600-0054-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$5,455,740.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Markos Mengesha, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Maps	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District A, District E, District K
Item Creation Date: 2/7/2024

HPW - 20FAC2427 Contract Award/ CFG Industries, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Rehabilitation of Water Storage Tanks – Package 14.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to CFG Industries, LLC for Rehabilitation of Water Storage Tanks – Package 14 and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's program to upgrade and rehabilitate ground water production facilities and is required to meet the area's water demand and ensure compliance with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality regulations.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the rehabilitation of six (6) elevated water storage tanks and two (2) ground water storage tanks at various locations. The Contract duration for this project is 520 calendar days. This project was designed by BGE, Inc.

LOCATION:

FACILITY	LOCATION	COUNCIL DISTRICT
Kingwood 1 Elevated Storage Tank No. 1	2802 Kingwood Drive, Kingwood, TX 77339	E
Kingwood 1 Elevated Storage Tank No. 4	1500 Woodland Trails, Houston, TX 77040	E
Kingwood 2 Elevated Storage Tank No. 2	3211 Appalachian Trail, Kingwood, TX 77345	E
Kingwood 3 Elevated Storage Tank No. 3	2903 High Valley Drive, Kingwood, TX 77345	E
Kingwood 3 Ground Storage Tank No. 1	2050 Mill Branch Drive, Kingwood, TX 77345	E
Park Ten East Elevated Storage Tank	14315 Park Row Drive, Houston, TX 77084	A
Park Ten West Elevated Storage Tank	18324 Addicks Levee Drive, Houston, TX 77084	A
Ridgmont Ground Storage Tank No. 2	15908 Ridgeroe Lane, Houston, TX 77053	K

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on December 1, 2023. Bids were received on January 11, 2024. The five (5) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. CFG Industries, LLC	\$4,823,400.00
2. Blastco Texas, Inc.	\$5,180,000.00
3. Dixie Painting & Sandblasting, Inc.	\$5,466,055.00
4. NG Painting, LP	\$5,903,400.00
5. Viking Industrial Painting	\$5,962,900.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to CFG Industries, LLC with a low bid of \$4,823,400.00 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$5,455,740.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$ 4,823,400.00
· Contingencies	\$ 241,170.00
· Testing Services	\$ 150,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 241,170.00

Testing Services will be provided by Geoscience Engineering and Testing, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, CFG Industries, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 10.00% MBE goal and 3.00% WBE goal for this project.

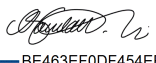
<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Izzy Tank Specialist LLC	Electrostatic painting	\$ 482,340.00	10.00%
	TOTAL	\$ 482,340.00	10.00%

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Champion Fuel Solutions	Bulk stations, petroleum merchant wholesalers	\$ 72,351.00	1.50%
	TOTAL	\$ 72,351.00	1.50%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Cohen Industrial Supply Co.	Metal pipe, valves, plumbing and heating	\$ 72,351.00	1.50%
	TOTAL	\$ 72,351.00	1.50%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

DocuSigned by:

 5/23/2024
 BE463EE0DF454EB
 Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
 Houston Public Works

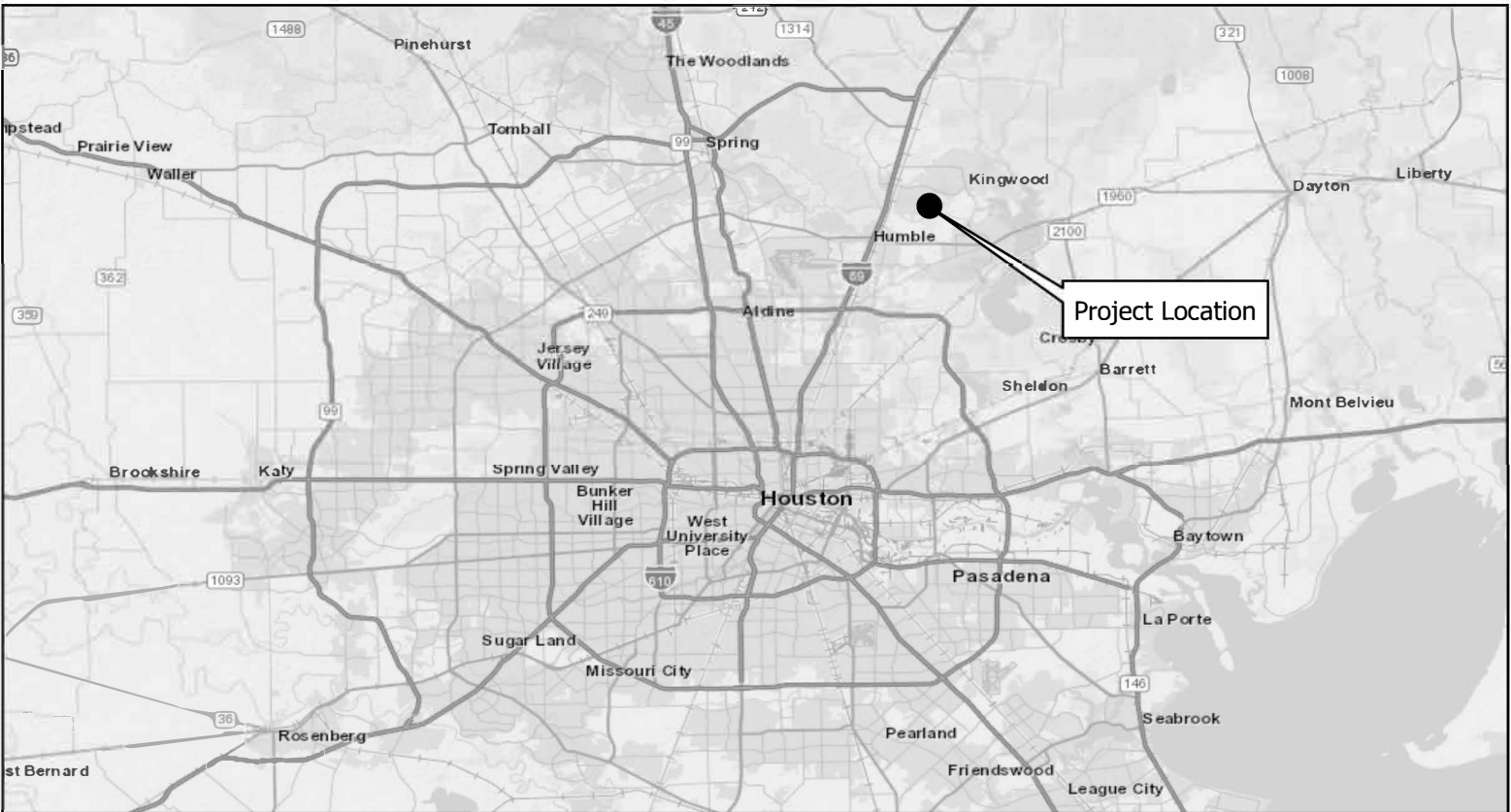
WBS No. S-000600-0054-4

Amount and Source of Funding:
 \$5,455,740.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:
 Markos Mengesha, P.E., CCM
 Assistant Director, Capital Projects
 Phone: (832) 395-2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Bid Tabulations	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material



 Property Boundary



BGE, Inc.
 10777 Westheimer, Suite 400, Houston TX 77042
 Tel: 281-558-8700 Fax: 281-558-9701

Rehabilitation of Water Storage
 Tanks - Package 14

WBS No. S-000600-0054-4

Exhibit No. 33 Kingwood-1
 156-EST 4 Location/Vicinity Map

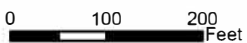
1500 Woodland Trails, Houston, TX 77040

Key Map No. 336G

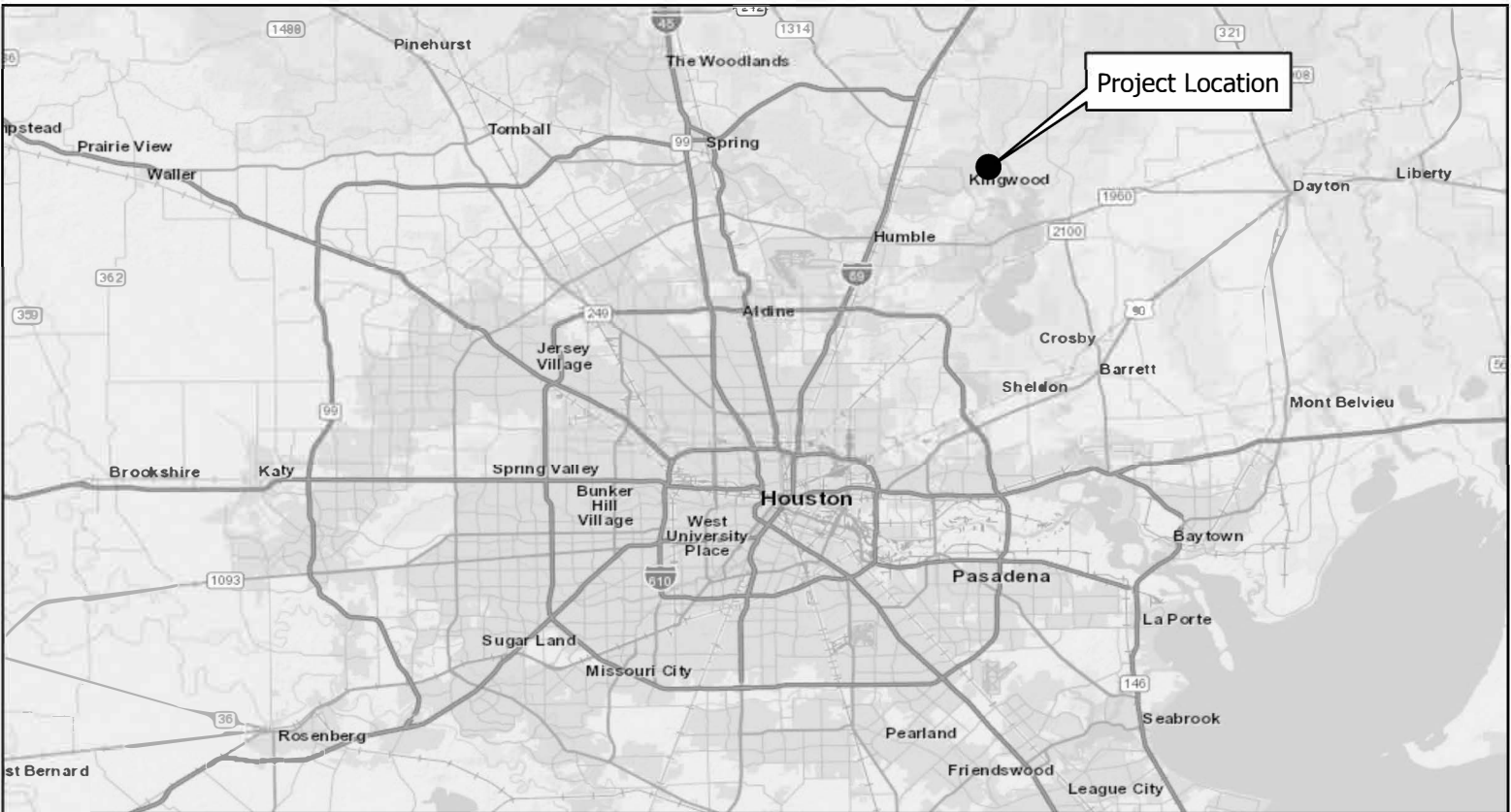
Scale: 1: 2,400

District: E

Date: Feb. 2021



C:\Users\agomez2\OneDrive - BGE, Inc\05042021\Projects\1798_WaterStorageTank_CP_4\17756_WaterStorageTank_CP_4.aprx



 Property Boundary



BGE, Inc.
 10777 Westheimer, Suite 400, Houston TX 77042
 Tel: 281-558-8700 Fax: 281-558-9701

Rehabilitation of Water Storage
 Tanks - Package 14

WBS No. S-000600-0054-4

Exhibit No. 2 Kingwood-3
 158-GST 1 Location/Vicinity Map

2050 Mill Branch Dr., Kingwood, TX 77345

Key Map No. 297V

Scale: 1: 2,400

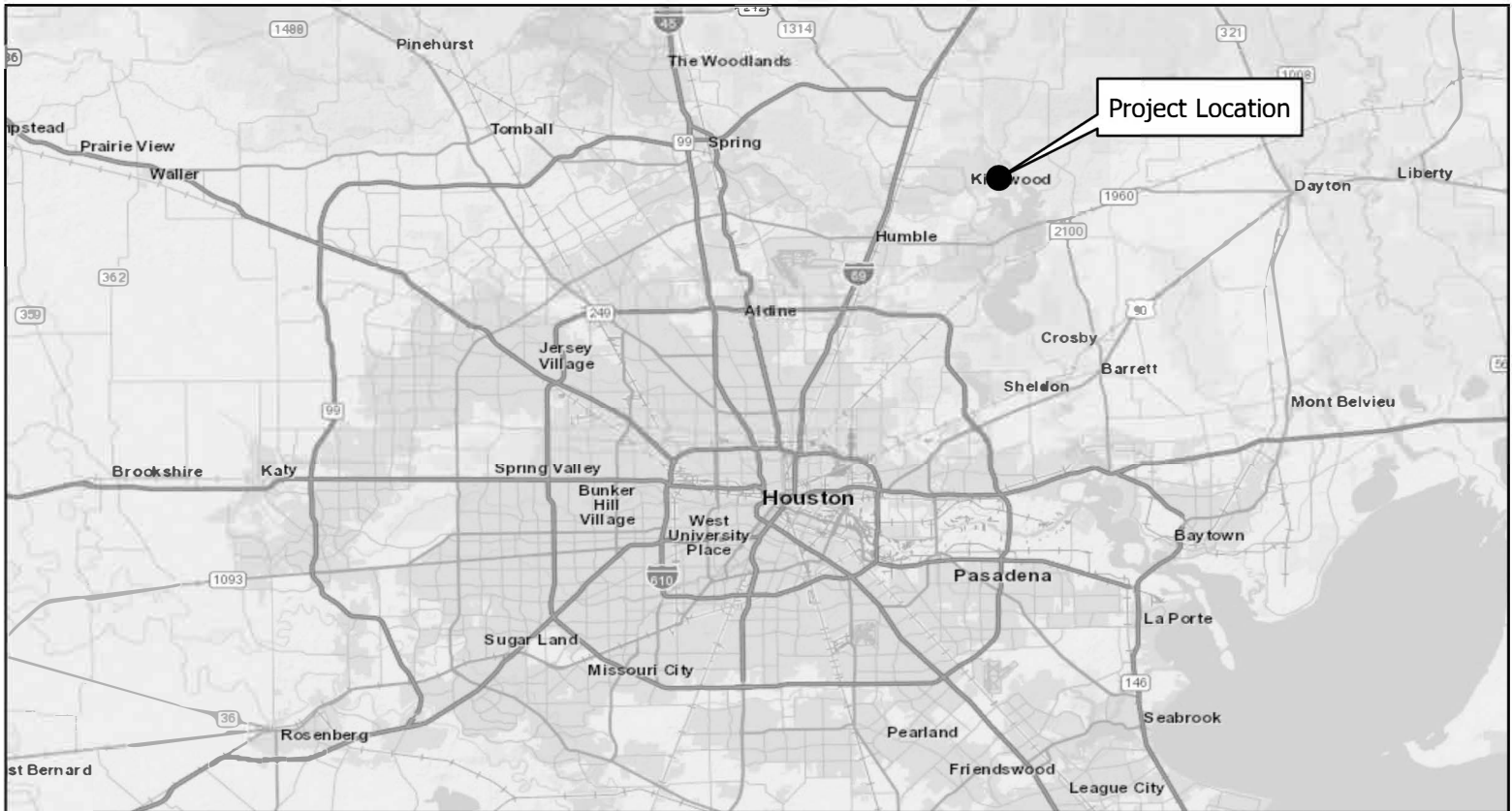
District: E

Date: Feb. 2021



0 100 200
 Feet

G:\TX\Projects\COH\7756-00_Rehab_Water_Storage_Tanks\7756_WATER_STORAGE_TANKS\158-GST1_Location_Vicinity_Map_CPA.aprx



 Property Boundary



BGE, Inc.
 10777 Westheimer, Suite 400, Houston TX 77042
 Tel: 281-558-8700 Fax: 281-558-9701

Rehabilitation of Water Storage
 Tanks - Package 14

WBS No. S-000600-0054-4

Exhibit No. 3 Kingwood-3
 EST 3 Location/Vicinity Map

2903 High Valley, Kingwood, TX 77345

Key Map No. 338A

Scale: 1: 2,400

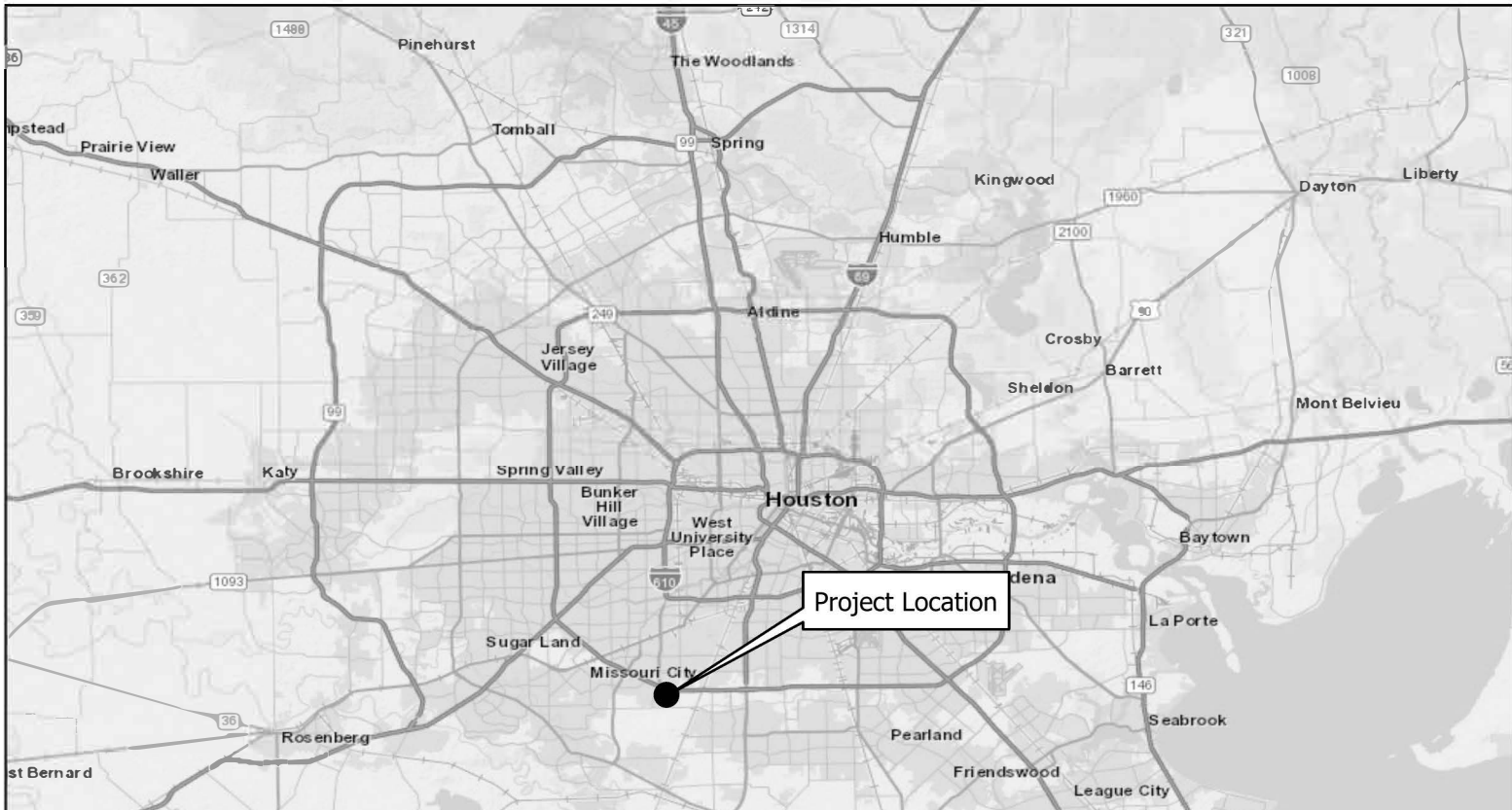
District: E

Date: Feb. 2021



0 100 200
 Feet

6:17XHP\Projects\COH\7756-00_Rehab_Water_Storage_Tanks\PW02_ENGR\07_Enbls\COH_Rehab_Water_Storage_Tanks\7756_WaterStorageTank_CP.aprx



 Property Boundary



BGE, Inc.
 10777 Westheimer, Suite 400, Houston TX 77042
 Tel: 281-558-8700 Fax: 281-558-9701

Rehabilitation of Water Storage
 Tanks - Package 14

WBS No. S-000600-0054-4

Exhibit No. 10 Ridgemont (Blueridge MUD)
 089-GST 2 Location/Vicinity Map

15908 Ridgeroe Lane, Houston, TX 77053

Key Map No. 611D

Scale: 1: 2,400

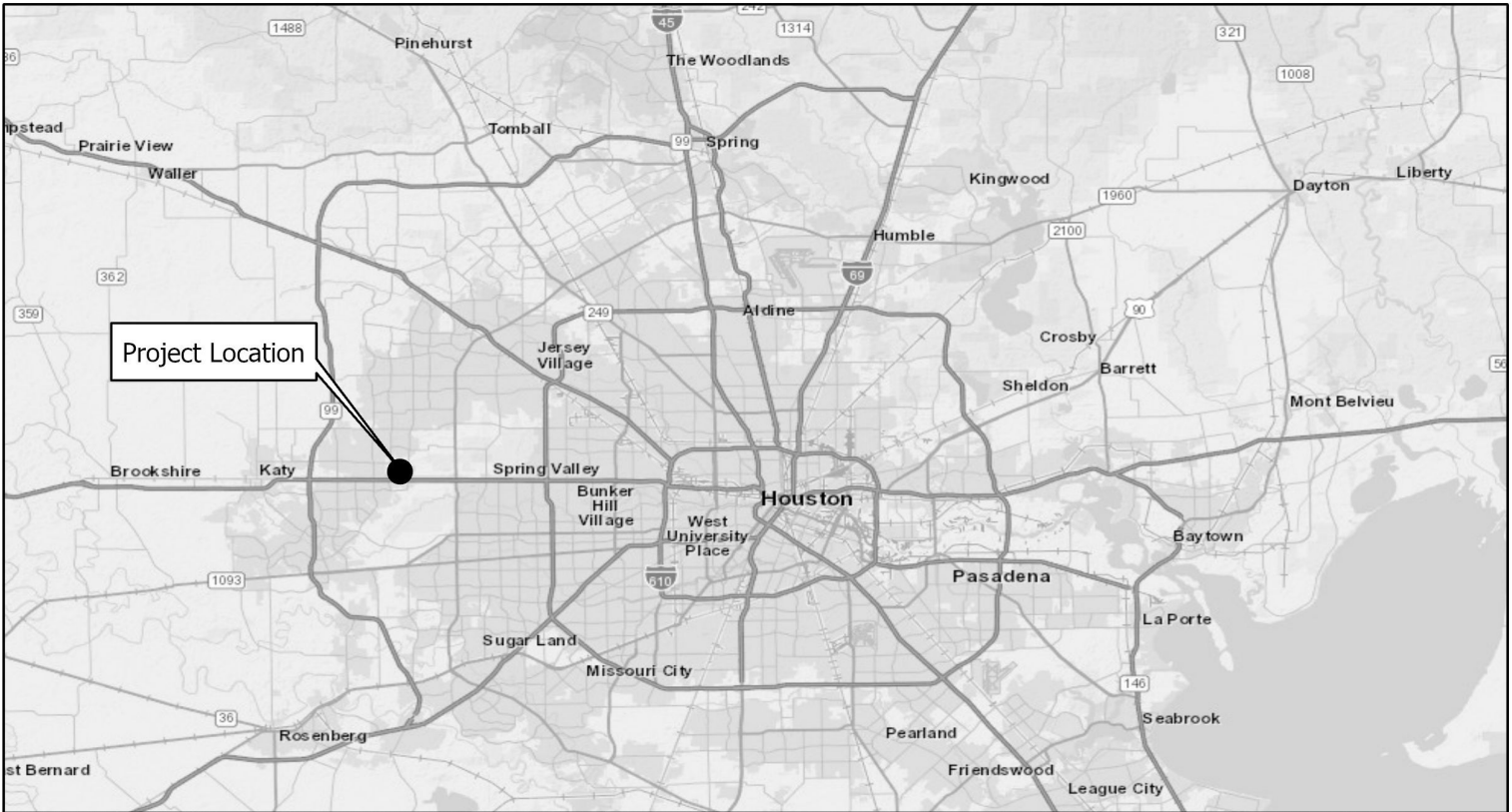
District: K

Date: AUG. 2021



0 100 200
 Feet

C:\Users\agomez2\OneDrive - BGE, Inc\05042021\Projects\07756_WaterStorageTank_CP_207756_WaterStorageTank_CP_2.aprx



 Property Boundary



BGE, Inc.
 10777 Westheimer, Suite 400, Houston TX 77042
 Tel: 281-558-8700 Fax: 281-558-9701

Rehabilitation of Water Storage
 Tanks - Package 14

WBS No. S-000600-0054-4

Exhibit No. 19 Park Ten West
 128-EST 2 Location/Vicinity Map

18324 Addicks Levee Dr. Houston, TX 77084

Key Map No. 447W

Scale: 1: 2,400

District: A

Date: Feb. 2021



0 100 200
 Feet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/1/2024

HPW - 20WWO1130 Contract Award / Reliance Construction Services, L.P.

Agenda Item#: 57.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,850,752.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **RELIANCE CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, L.P.** for new Front Easement Reconnections; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for New Front Easement Reconnections.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to Reliance Construction Services, L.P. for New Front Easement Reconnections and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Substitute Service Line Program (SSLP) and is required for the health, safety and welfare of the citizens of Houston to provide wastewater service line relocations (substitute services) to wastewater mains within the public right-of-way. The service line relocations from the back lot main to the front lot main are needed due to defected mains, access difficulties for repairs and maintenance and insufficient capacity.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of relocation of sewer services for approximately 200 properties throughout the City. The relocation includes the abandonment of the sewer service to the back lot main, and the installation of a new sewer service to the front lot main. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on November 17, 2023. Bids were received on December 14, 2023. The six (6) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Reliance Construction Services, L.P.	\$2,568,865.38
2.	NVT Group, LLC	\$2,582,785.30
3.	To-Mex Construction, LLC	\$2,604,535.18
4.	Lopez Utilities Contractor LLC	\$2,641,509.96

4.	Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC	\$2,071,000.00
5.	Faith Utilities, LLC	\$2,789,409.11
6.	TB Concrete Construction, Inc.	\$3,896,477.75

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Reliance Construction Services, L.P., with a low bid of \$2,568,865.38.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$2,850,752.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$2,568,865.38
· Contingencies	\$ 128,443.35
· Testing Services	\$ 25,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 128,443.27

Testing Services will be provided by Alpha Testing, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Hire Houston First’ (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Reliance Construction Services, L.P. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 17.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Reliance Construction Services, L.P.	Sewer lines and related structures	\$ 308,263.85	12.00%
2. Castaneda Trucking Boring & Tunneling	Boring tunneling and pipe installation	\$ 128,443.27	5.00%
	TOTAL	\$ 436,707.12	17.00%

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. KMA Contractors Services, Inc.	Brick, stone, and related construction material	\$ 77,065.96	3.00%
	TOTAL	\$ 77,065.96	3.00%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. R Concrete Repairs	Concrete work	\$102,754.62	4.00%
	TOTAL	\$102,754.62	4.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-002015-0034-4
File No. WW5159-12

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,850,752.00 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Dr. Joseph G. Majdalani, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director, Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/1/2024

HPW - 20WVO1130 Contract Award / Reliance Construction Services, L.P.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for New Front Easement Reconnections.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to Reliance Construction Services, L.P. for New Front Easement Reconnections and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Substitute Service Line Program (SSLP) and is required for the health, safety and welfare of the citizens of Houston to provide wastewater service line relocations (substitute services) to wastewater mains within the public right-of-way. The service line relocations from the back lot main to the front lot main are needed due to defected mains, access difficulties for repairs and maintenance and insufficient capacity.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of relocation of sewer services for approximately 200 properties throughout the City. The relocation includes the abandonment of the sewer service to the back lot main, and the installation of a new sewer service to the front lot main. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on November 17, 2023. Bids were received on December 14, 2023. The six (6) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Reliance Construction Services, L.P.	\$2,568,865.38
2. NVT Group, LLC	\$2,582,785.30
3. To-Mex Construction, LLC	\$2,604,535.18
4. Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC	\$2,641,509.96
5. Faith Utilities, LLC	\$2,789,409.11
6. TB Concrete Construction, Inc.	\$3,896,477.75

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Reliance Construction Services, L.P., with a low bid of \$2,568,865.38.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$2,850,752.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$2,568,865.38
· Contingencies	\$ 128,443.35
· Testing Services	\$ 25,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 128,443.27

Testing Services will be provided by Alpha Testing, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Reliance Construction Services, L.P. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 17.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal for this project.

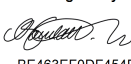
<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Reliance Construction Services, L.P.	Sewer lines and related structures	\$ 308,263.85	12.00%
2. Castaneda Trucking Boring & Tunneling	Boring tunneling and pipe installation	\$ 128,443.27	5.00%
TOTAL		\$ 436,707.12	17.00%

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. KMA Contractors Services, Inc.	Brick, stone, and related construction material	\$ 77,065.96	3.00%
TOTAL		\$ 77,065.96	3.00%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. R Concrete Repairs	Concrete work	\$102,754.62	4.00%
TOTAL		\$102,754.62	4.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

DocuSigned by:

 5/31/2024
 BE463EF0DF454EB...
 Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-002015-0034-4

File No. WW5159-12

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,850,752.00 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Dr. Joseph G. Majdalani, P.E.
 Senior Assistant Director, Houston Water
 Phone: (832) 395-8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Bid Tabulations	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material

City of Houston Council Districts

District

- A - Amy Peck
- B - Tarsha Jackson
- C - Abbie Kamin
- D - Carolyn Evans-Shabazz
- E - Fred Flickinger
- F - Tiffany D. Thomas
- G - Mary Nan Huffman
- H - Mario Castillo Jr.
- I - Joaquin Martinez
- J - Edward Pollard
- K - Martha Castex-Tatum

At Large Position 1: Julian Ramirez
 At Large Position 2: Willie Davis
 At Large Position 3: Twila Carter
 At Large Position 4: Letitia Plummer
 At Large Position 5: Sallie Alcorn

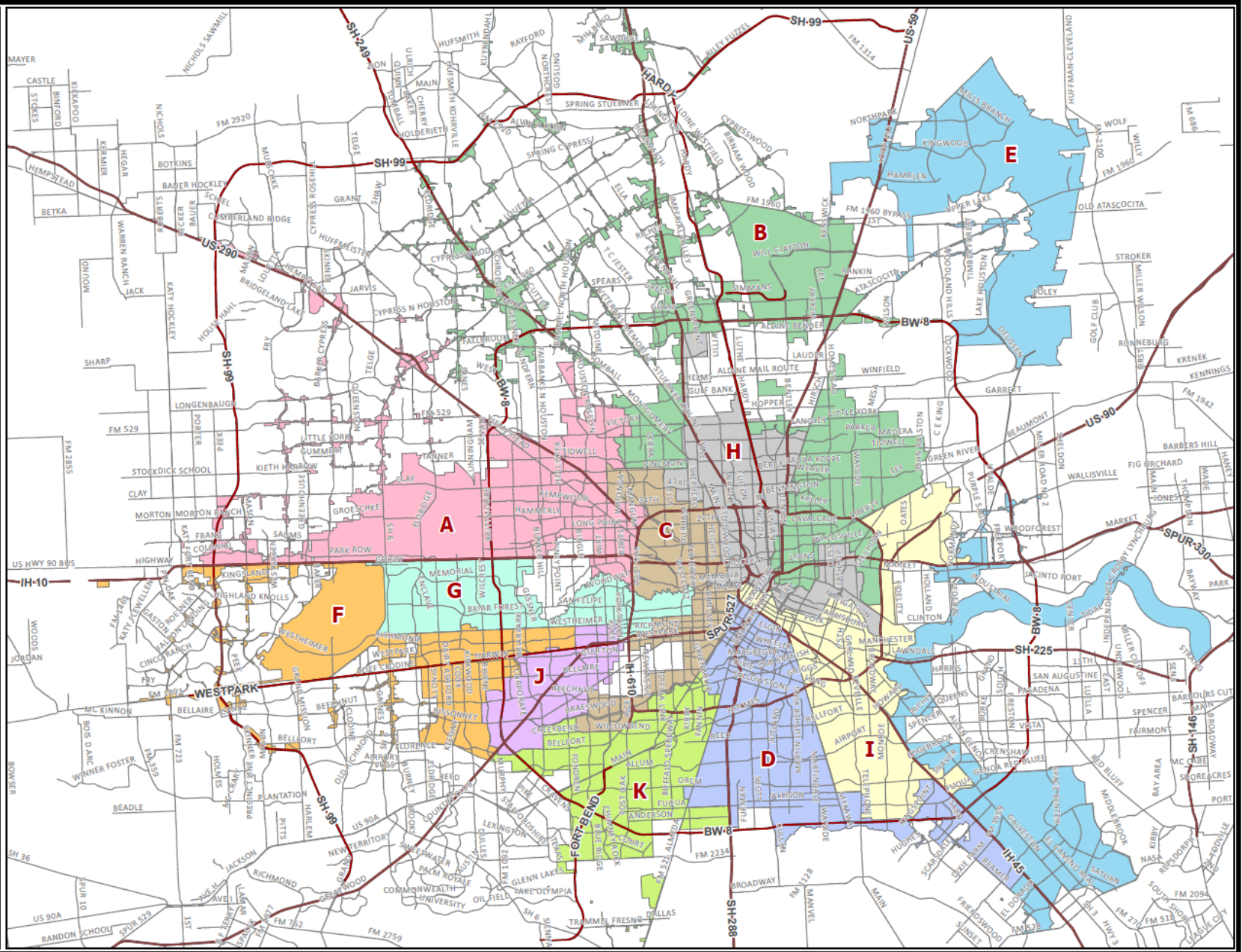
Source: COHGIS Database
 Date: January 2024
 Reference: pj26286



This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT**



New Front Easement Reconnections

WBS No. R-002015-0034-4

File No. WW5159-12



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/16/2024

ARA – Equix Integrity Southeast, Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 58.

Summary:

ORDINANCE NO. 2024-404, passed first reading on June 5, 2024

ORDINANCE granting to **EQUIX INTEGRITY SOUTHEAST, INC.**, a Foreign For-Profit Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions -

SECOND READING

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Equix Integrity Southeast, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 189 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

5.21.2024 Equix Integrity Southeast, Inc.
SWF_signed RCA

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/4/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/16/2024

ARA – Equix Integrity Southeast, Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 9.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Equix Integrity Southeast, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 189 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:
Tina Paez
606AE9EC66A94CC

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/16/2024

ARA – Peek-A-Poo Rentals LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 59.

Summary:

ORDINANCE NO. 2024-405, passed first reading on June 5, 2024

ORDINANCE granting to **PEEK-A-POO RENTALS LLC**, a Texas limited liability company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Peek-A-Poo Rentals LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 189 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

_____ -

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

5.21.2024 Peek-A-Poo Rentals LLC
SWF_signed RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/4/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/16/2024

ARA – Peek-A-Poo Rentals LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 10.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Peek-A-Poo Rentals LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 189 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:
Tina Paez
606AE9EC66A94CC

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/16/2024

ARA – The Dumpster Guys, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 60.

Summary:

ORDINANCE NO. 2024-406, passed first reading on June 5, 2024

ORDINANCE granting to **DUMPSTER GUYS, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinance, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to The Dumpster Guys, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 189 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

_____ -

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

5.21.2024 The Dumpster Guys, LLC
SWF_signed RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/4/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/16/2024

ARA – The Dumpster Guys, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 11.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to The Dumpster Guys, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 189 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9FC66A94CC

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/21/2024

ARA – Leeds Environmental Services, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 61.

Summary:

ORDINANCE NO. 2024-407, passed first reading on June 5, 2024

ORDINANCE granting to **LEEDS ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Leeds Environmental Services, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 189 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
5.21.2024 Leeds Environmental Services, LLC SWF_signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/4/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/21/2024

ARA – Leeds Environmental Services, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 12.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Leeds Environmental Services, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 189 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:
Tina Paez
606AE9FC66A94CC...

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/21/2024

ARA – Houston Harris County Septic Tank Service LLC
SWF

Agenda Item#: 62.

Summary:

ORDINANCE NO. 2024-408, passed first reading on June 5, 2024

ORDINANCE granting to **HOUSTON HARRIS COUNTY SEPTIC TANK SERVICE LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Houston Harris County Septic Tank Service LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 189 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

5.21.2024 Houston Harris County Septic Tank
Service LLC SWF_signed RCA

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/4/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/21/2024

ARA – Houston Harris County Septic Tank Service LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 13.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Houston Harris County Septic Tank Service LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 189 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:
Tina Paez
606AE9EC66A94CC

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/21/2024

ARA – Sorto's Trucking, Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 63.

Summary:

ORDINANCE NO. 2024-409, passed first reading on June 5, 2024

ORDINANCE granting to **SORTO'S TRUCKING, INC**, a Texas Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Sorto's Trucking, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 189 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

_____ -

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

5.21.2024 Sorto's Trucking, Inc. SWF_signed
RCA

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/4/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/21/2024

ARA – Sorto’s Trucking, Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 14.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Sorto’s Trucking, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA’s Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 189 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City’s public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City’s standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:
Tina Paez
606AE9FC66A94CC

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/21/2024

ARA – Performance Contracting, Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 64.

Summary:

ORDINANCE NO. 2024-410, passed first reading on June 5, 2024

ORDINANCE granting to **PERFORMANCE CONTRACTING, INC**, a Texas Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Performance Contracting, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 189 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

_____ -

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

5.21.2024 Performance Contracting, Inc.
SWF_signed RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/4/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/21/2024

ARA – Performance Contracting, Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 15.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Performance Contracting, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 189 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:
Tina Paez
608AE9FC66A94CC...

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/21/2024

ARA – United Site Services of Texas, Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 65.

Summary:

ORDINANCE NO. 2024-411, passed first reading on June 5, 2024

ORDINANCE granting to **UNITED SITE SERVICES OF TEXAS, INC**, a Texas Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions -

SECOND READING

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to United Site Services of Texas, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 189 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

5.21.2024 United Site Services of Texas, Inc.
SWF_signed RCA

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/4/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/21/2024

ARA – United Site Services of Texas, Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 16.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to United Site Services of Texas, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 189 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:
Tina Paez
606AE9FC66A94CC...

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/21/2024

ARA – Arcann Companies LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 66.

Summary:

ORDINANCE NO. 2024-412, passed first reading on June 5, 2024

ORDINANCE granting to **ARCANN COMPANIES LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Arcann Companies LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 189 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

_____ -

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

5.21.2024 Arcann Companies LLC
SWF_signed RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/4/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/21/2024

ARA – Arcann Companies LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 17.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Arcann Companies LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 189 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:
Tina Paez

606AE9FC66A04CC...

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/21/2024

ARA – Wastewater Transport Services, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 67.

Summary:

ORDINANCE NO. 2024-413, passed first reading on June 5, 2024

ORDINANCE granting to **WASTEWATER TRANSPORT SERVICES, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions -

SECOND READING

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Wastewater Transport Services, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 189 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
5.21.2024 Wastewater Transport Services, LLC SWF_signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/4/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/21/2024

ARA – Wastewater Transport Services, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 18.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Wastewater Transport Services, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 189 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:
Tina Paez
606AE9EC66A94CC

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/21/2024

ARA – Specialized Waste Systems, Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 68.

Summary:

ORDINANCE NO. 2024-414, passed first reading on June 5, 2024

ORDINANCE granting to **SPECIALIZED WASTE SYSTEMS, INC**, a Foreign For-Profit Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Specialized Waste Systems, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 189 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

5.21.2024 Specialized Waste Systems, Inc.
SWF_signed RCA

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/4/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/21/2024

ARA – Specialized Waste Systems, Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 19.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Specialized Waste Systems, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 189 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

000AE9FC00A94CC...

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/21/2024

ARA – San Marcos Grease Service LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 69.

Summary:

ORDINANCE NO. 2024-415, passed first reading on June 5, 2024

ORDINANCE granting to **SAN MARCOS GREASE SERVICE LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to San Marcos Grease Service LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 189 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

5.21.2024 San Marcos Grease Service LLC
SWF_signed RCA

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/4/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/21/2024

ARA – San Marcos Grease Service LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 20.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to San Marcos Grease Service LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 189 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9FC66A94CC...

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/21/2024

ARA – Southwaste Disposal, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 70.

Summary:

ORDINANCE NO. 2024-416, passed first reading on June 5, 2024

ORDINANCE granting to **SOUTHWASTE DISPOSAL, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Southwaste Disposal, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 189 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

5.21.2024 Southwaste Disposal, LLC
SWF_signed RCA

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/4/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/21/2024

ARA – Southwaste Disposal, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 21.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Southwaste Disposal, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 189 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:

Handwritten signature of Tina Paez in black ink.

000AE9FC00A94CC...

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

Item Creation Date:

NON CONSENT NUMBERING

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

NON CONSENT AGENDA - NUMBER 71



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

District H

Item Creation Date: 5/31/2024

HCD24-59 Motion to Hold Public Hearing 4% HTC The Tidwell

Agenda Item#: 71.

Summary:

SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE to provide a Resolution of No Objection for the 4% tax credit application of **The Tidwell - DISTRICT H - CASTILLO**
HEARING DATE - 9:00 AM - TUESDAY - JUNE 18, 2024

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approve a motion establishing a date for a public hearing to provide a Resolution of No Objection for the an applicant seeking 4% Housing Tax Credits (HTCs) for the multifamily development listed below:

TDHCA APP#	Development Name	Development Address	Council District	Total Units	AMI	Construction Type	Target Population
24450	The Tidwell	300 Tidwell Rd	H	99	30%-60%	New	Senior

The TDHCA administers the state's housing tax credit program, which provides federal tax credits to spur the development of quality, affordable housing.

Per Texas Government Code Section 2306-67071, the governing body of the jurisdiction where a project is to be located must "hold a hearing ...to solicit public input concerning the Application or Development" before a developer can submit an application for noncompetitive 4% tax credits.

HCD has performed a threshold review and recommends a Resolution of No Objection for the following reasons:

- The Tidwell - PSH Units

HCD requests a Motion to hold a public hearing on June 18, 2024, on the 4% tax credit Resolution of No Objection.

Michael Nichols, Director

Contact Information:

Development Department

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

Item Creation Date:

MYR - Proposed Amendments - FY25 Budget

Agenda Item#: 72.

Summary:

Consideration of proposed amendments to Item 73 below, submitted in writing on June 5, 2024 by Council Members Peck, Jackson, Kamin, Flickinger, Huffman, Castillo, Martinez, Castex-Tatum, Ramirez, Carter, Plummer and Alcorn, (Amendments will be considered in the order of a matrix prepared by the Administration)

Passage of the amendments is contingent upon passage of Item 73 below

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Scanned Budget Amendment Memos
Budget Amendment Matrix

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON

Interoffice

Correspondence
Council Member Julian Ramirez
At Large Position 1

To: Mayor John Whitmire
All Council Members

From: Julian Ramirez
Council Member At Large Position 1

Date: June 5, 2024

Cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Pat Jefferson Daniel,
City Secretary

Subject: FY 2025 Budget Amendments

Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
	1.01	Allocate funds necessary to recruit for and conduct a sixth cadet class for the Houston Police Department (HPD) in an amount not to exceed \$4,000,000. Funding shall come first, from cancellation of ShotSpotter contract, second, from existing asset forfeiture funds, and third, any other funds available. Details of expenditure shall be subject to a final detailed expense plan with line-item expenditures agreed upon between HPD and the Mayor's staff.	Ramirez (1)
	1.02	Allocate funds necessary to employ a full- or part-time Language Access Coordinator or consultant, to conduct an organizational assessment identifying areas in which residents of Houston not fluent in English (speaking, reading, writing, and/or aural comprehension) face barriers to accessing critical city, county, and state services. The coordinator shall collaborate with related departments to identify solutions, support initial implementation and review, including community and advocate stakeholders as part of assessment, identification of solutions, and review. This position shall be funded from surplus funds in the FY 2024 budgets of the At-Large 1 and any other participating council members. The coordinator will report to Mayor's Deputy Chief of Staff.	Ramirez (1)
	1.03	Allocate an amount not to exceed \$23,000 to maintain service levels for Harris Center staff of the Crisis Call Diversion Center (CCD) for the month of June 2025, first, from Asset Forfeiture funds (if permissible by regulation), and second, from City Council At Large 1 FY24 office budget surplus funds.	Ramirez (1)



CITY OF HOUSTON

Interoffice

Correspondence
Council Member Twila Carter
At Large Position 3

To: Mayor John Whitmire
All Council Members

From: Twila Carter
Council Member At Large Position 3

Date: June 6, 2024

Cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Pat Jefferson Daniel,
City Secretary

Subject: FY 2025 Budget Amendments

Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
	3.01	Expedite the construction of the consolidated HFD Stations 101/104. A parcel of property near the intersection of Royal Forest and Kingwood Dr. (west of station 101, and north of station 104) is an optimal location for the new construction.	Carter (3)
	3.02	Prioritize the replacement of the chiller at the Fire Training Academy.	Carter (3)
	3.03	Create a feasibility study on the cost of retrofitting all Fire Stations to accommodate female fire fighters to increase the current 4% within the department.	Carter (3)
	3.04	Explore a potential Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with Harris County to provide additional space/facilities to accommodate larger training cadet classes for the Houston Fire and Police Departments.	Carter (3)
	3.05	Explore a potential Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with Harris County to consolidate COH and HC Public Libraries.	Carter (3)



CITY OF HOUSTON

Interoffice

Correspondence
 Council Member Letitia Plummer, D.D.S.
 At Large Position 4

To: Mayor John Whitmire
 All Council Members

From: Letitia Plummer
 Council Member At Large Position 4

Date: 06/05/2026

Cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
 Pat Jefferson Daniel, City Secretary

Subject: FY 2025 Budget Amendments

Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
	4.01	<p>The United States is experiencing an increase in extreme weather events, with 2024 marking the most active tornado season since 2011. Texas alone has witnessed 99 tornadoes, the highest in over a decade. Additionally, the summer is forecasted to be one of the hottest on record. Given the unreliability of the Texas power grid during extreme weather, which can result in rolling blackouts and downed power lines, it is imperative that the City of Houston takes proactive measures to protect its most vulnerable residents.</p> <p>In response, the City of Houston has developed a plan for resilience hubs. However, Kashmere Gardens, the only fully developed resilience hub, was unable to function during the Derecho Storm and other extreme weather events due to a lack of electricity. To address this issue, the City will provide the Kashmere Gardens Resilience Hub with a generator capable of powering the entire facility during extreme weather events. This initiative will ensure the hub remains operational and can offer critical support to the community during emergencies.</p> <p>To enhance the resilience of the City of Houston against extreme weather events,</p>	Plummer (4)

		<p>the City of Houston shall provide a generator for the Kashmere Gardens Resilience Hub to ensure continuous operation during such events.</p> <p>Cost: \$800,000 Funding Source: General Fund Ending Fund Balance, unassigned</p>	
--	--	--	--



CITY OF HOUSTON

Interoffice

Correspondence
 Council Member Sallie Alcorn
 At-Large Position 5

To: Mayor John Whitmire
 All Council Members

From: Sallie Alcorn
 Council Member At-Large Position 5

Date: Wednesday, June 5, 2024

Cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
 Pat Jefferson Daniel,
 City Secretary

Subject: FY 2025 Budget Amendments

Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
	5.01	<p>Paper & Printing Reduction: Reduce expenditures by 5% in Interfund Print Shop Services, Interfund Print Shop Operations, Print Shop Services, Paper and Printing Supplies, Printing and Reproductive Services, Publications and Print to yield \$261,203 in citywide budget savings.</p> <p>Note: FY2025 citywide expenditures for these categories are \$6 million. Reduction excludes water bill costs.</p>	Alcorn (5)
	5.02	<p>Termination Pay: Convene a working group of staff from Human Resources, Finance, and Administration and Regulatory Affairs to review and update city vacation and sick leave policies, including maximum number of hours paid out upon termination.</p> <p>Working group will also explore potential implications of transitioning from a traditional leave program to a paid-time off system.</p> <p>Working group shall report its findings to the Budget & Fiscal Affairs committee within six months.</p> <p>Note: FY2025 citywide expenditure for termination pay is \$13.8 million.</p>	Alcorn (5)

5.03	<p>OBO Certification Revenue: Establish a fee to be charged to governmental and other local entities using City of Houston-issued MWBE certifications. This fee would assist in covering staff costs associated with the MWBE certification process.</p> <p>Note: Governmental and other local entities using city MWBE certification include Harris County, METRO, Port Houston, Houston Community College, HISD, Houston First Corporation, Houston Housing Authority, Fort Bend ISD, and Galveston County. There are additional government agencies and school districts in the nine-county region that also utilize the city’s certification.</p>	Alcorn (5)
5.04	<p>BARC Local Government Corporation: Transfer \$150,000 from General Fund Ending Fund Balance for management consulting services to analyze and explore the feasibility of transferring city animal welfare services, not including animal control, from BARC to a newly formed local government corporation.</p> <p>Key deliverables to include: feasibility study report; operational assessment; stakeholder engagement plan; implementation plan; regulatory and legal analysis; and performance evaluation plan.</p> <p>An update shall be presented to council committee within six months.</p> <p>Co-author: CM Castillo</p>	Alcorn (5)
5.05	<p>Street and Drainage Infrastructure: Transfer \$5 million from General Fund Ending Fund Balance to DDSRF Ad Valorem – Transfers to Capital Projects – for street and drainage improvements.</p>	Alcorn (5)



CITY OF HOUSTON

Interoffice

Correspondence
Council Member Amy Peck
District A

To: Mayor John Whitmire
All Council Members

From: Amy Peck
Vice Mayor Pro Tem
Council Member, District A

Date:

Cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Pat Jefferson Daniel,
City Secretary

Subject: FY 2025 Budget Amendments

Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
	6.01	For all Emergency Purchase Orders (EPOs) in Fiscal Year 2025, Request for Council Action coversheets on the City Council Agenda shall indicate if a company receiving the EPO funding (prime contracts and subcontractors) was formed within one year of the date of council action. Funding Source: None required.	Peck (6)
	6.02	\$64,011 shall be allocated to the Controller's Office to increase compensation for the position of City Auditor. Funding Source: Fund Balance.	Peck (6)
	6.03	\$800,000 shall be allocated to the Controller's Office for the Audit Division Expansion. Funding source: Fund Balance.	Peck (6)
	6.04	\$360,000 shall be allocated to the Controller's Office for a transparency tool improvement. Funding Source: Fund Balance.	Peck (6)
	6.05	All efficiency studies performed by a City department, the City Controller's Office, or through a separate contract shall be reviewed by the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee. Funding Source: None required.	Peck (6)

6.06	<p>If a city job position is not filled within six months of the posting date, the position must be justified and approved by the Mayor's Office before it can be filled.</p> <p>Funding source: None required. Potential savings realized throughout the fiscal year rather than at the end when vacancies are factored into the final budget.</p>	Peck (6)
6.07	<p>The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) and Houston Public Works (HPW) shall evaluate the financial benefits of sharing mowing duties on esplanades, library grounds, multipurpose center grounds, and any other areas that might result in cost savings.</p> <p>Fiscal Note: None required. Potential savings.</p>	Peck (6)
6.08	<p>When requested, Council District Service Funds (CDSF) shall be approved for ditch or right of way maintenance along major thoroughfares and areas posing maintenance challenges to the adjacent property owner.</p> <p>Funding Source: CDSF (only when requested by the district council member)</p>	Peck (6) Co-Author: Kamin
6.09	<p>An evaluation shall be conducted to determine the potential for shared digital and other services between the Houston Public Library and Harris County Public Library. A presentation shall be made to the Quality of Life Committee within 120 days.</p> <p>Fiscal Note: None required. Potential savings.</p>	Peck (6)
6.10	<p>An evaluation shall be conducted to determine if all contracts for language access services and translation services can be consolidated for potential cost savings, efficiency, and easier access. A presentation shall be made to the Quality of Life Committee within 120 Days.</p> <p>Fiscal Note: None required. Potential savings.</p>	Peck (6)
6.11	<p>The use of tax dollars for event table sponsorships (such as but not limited to luncheons and galas) by departments shall be prohibited in the FY25 budget.</p> <p>Fiscal Note: None. Savings.</p>	Peck (6)



CITY OF HOUSTON

Interoffice

Correspondence
Council Member Tarsha Jackson
District B

To: Mayor John Whitmire
All Council Members

From: Tarsha Jackson
Council Member, District B

Date: June 5, 2024

Cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Pat Jefferson Daniel,
City Secretary

Subject: FY 2025 Budget Amendments

Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
	7.01	<p>Healthy ditches are imperative to keep our neighborhoods from flooding. As the city continues to inspect the 2,500 miles of open ditches, Public Works expects the need for local drainage projects to increase, and the funding for LDPs needs to keep up.</p> <p>LDP addresses drainage infrastructure rehabilitation beyond the scope of the ditch re-establishment program. LDP projects typically cost between \$500,000 and \$3 million, and can expand or create new infrastructure where existing infrastructure is inadequate.</p> <p>Increased funding will go towards increasing the total number of projects, and making projects more comprehensive. This will enable Public Works to better and more quickly address Houston's drainage crisis. Funding the LDP program is one step to funding a more equitable drainage system in Houston that gives all residents equal protection from flooding.</p> <p>The City will add \$8 million from the General Fund to the budgeted LDP line item.</p>	Jackson (7)



CITY OF HOUSTON

Interoffice

Correspondence
Council Member Abbie Kamin
District C

To: Mayor John Whitmire
All Council Members

From: Abbie Kamin
Council Member, District C

Date: June 5, 2024

Cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Pat Jefferson Daniel,
City Secretary

Subject: FY 2025 Budget Amendments

Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
	8.01	<p>Recognizing that the City Attorney has exclusive authority to represent the city (City Code of Ordinances Sec. 2-258):</p> <p>A) \$250,000 shall be allocated from the Fund Balance* for one or more of the following: staffing or contracting for an independent legislative legal counsel to assist and advise City Council, including, but not limited to, advising and drafting ordinances for purposes of Proposition A. This position will be created no later than August 15, 2024.</p> <p>*Note on funding source: City Council recently authorized the sale of city-owned land along the White Oak Bayou Greenway to TXDOT for \$261,051 pursuant to Ordinance 2024-369.</p> <p><u>Description:</u> In light of Proposition A, there is an increasing need for an attorney familiar with City, State, and Federal law to advise and support Council work independently from the Mayor's Administration. This amendment will create and fund the position of an independent legislative legal counsel to assist and advise City Council and their offices on matters of policy and proposed ordinances for consideration. As this is the first year of</p>	Kamin (8)

		implementation, the option will be for either the position to reside in the City Attorney's office, or for the City Attorney to contract out to a specialized firm. Any remainder of funds at the end of the FY shall return to the General Fund.	
	8.02, 6.08	<p>When requested, Council District Service Funds (CDSF) shall be approved for ditch or right of way maintenance along major thoroughfares and areas posing maintenance challenges to the adjacent property owner.</p> <p>Funding Source: CDSF (only when requested by the district council member)</p> <p>Co-author: Council Member Amy Peck</p>	Kamin (8), Peck (6)



CITY OF HOUSTON

Interoffice

Correspondence
Council Member Fred Flickinger
District E

To: Mayor John Whitmire
All Council Members

From: Fred Flickinger
Council Member, District E

Date: June 4, 2024

Cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Pat Jefferson Daniel, City Secretary

Subject: FY 2025 Budget Amendments

Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
	10.01	<p>Provide City elected officials with an option to opt out of the pension system.</p> <p>This amendment would provide an option for City elected officials to opt-out of the City's pension system. The non-legacy pension contribution is 8% of an elected official's annual salary.</p>	Flickinger (10)
	10.02	<p>Eliminate the "good attendance" incentive that matches unused accrued sick leave each benefit year up to 1,040 hours.</p> <p>Employees that belong to the Compensable Sick Leave plan (anyone hired after 1985) and who are actively at work shall receive a biweekly sick leave allowance of 2.50 hours per pay period, up to a maximum of 65 hours per benefit year (September 1 - August 31). The City of Houston currently has a policy to encourage good attendance. At the end of a full benefit year the City of Houston will match any sick leave hours that an employee has accrued but not used during the year. These hours will be added to an employee's accruals to a maximum of 1,040 hours. At that point, an employee will continue to accrue any unused sick hours up to 65 hours for each benefit year, but the City will no longer match unused hours.</p>	Flickinger (10)

		The policy as currently written does not promote the health and safety of our employees. It encourages employees to neglect their physical and mental health and ultimately undercuts productivity in the workplace.	
	10.03	<p>Civic Art Requirement: Convene a working group with staff from Mayor's Office of Cultural Affairs, Finance, and the Controller's Office to review the impacts of the required 1.75% of the budget of capital improvement projects being allocated towards the installation of public art.</p> <p>The working group will report its findings to the Quality of Life committee within 6 months.</p>	Flickinger (10)



CITY OF HOUSTON

Interoffice

Correspondence
 Council Member Mary Nan Huffman
 District G

To: Mayor John Whitmire
 All Council Members

From: Mary Nan Huffman
 Council Member, District G

Date: June 5, 2024

Cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
 Pat Jefferson Daniel,
 City Secretary

Subject: FY 2025 Budget Amendments

Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
	12.01	1% of the Unassigned Fund Balance shall be divided equally among each of the eleven city council districts in order to address localized drainage concerns in each council district as part of the Storm Water Action Team (SWAT) Program.	Huffman (12)
	12.02	\$871,517 shall be transferred from the Unassigned Fund Balance for HPD cadet retention pay (1000010017/501150).	Huffman (12)
	12.03	\$2,200,000 shall be transferred from the Unassigned Fund Balance to the Houston Police Department (1000/1000) for the Employment Program for Retired Officers (EPRO) initiative.	Huffman (12)
	12.04	\$185,000 shall be transferred from the Unassigned Fund Balance to the Houston Police Department (1000/1000) for the creation of ten additional lieutenant positions.	Huffman (12)
	12.05	\$800,000 shall be transferred from the Unassigned Fund Balance for the creation of an "Anti-Corruption Task Force" in the Office of the Controller to perform regular audits of city operations and deliver timely reports to the Mayor and City Council.	Huffman (12)
	12.06	\$75,000 shall be utilized from the Health Department's Essential Public Health Services Fund (2010) for the creation of a "Houston Mosquito Control Initiative" and the purchase of four (4) truck-mounted mosquito foggers and any additional necessary equipment.	Huffman (12)
	12.07	Non-training related travel (520910) for all departments shall cumulatively be capped at Fiscal Year 2024 Estimate levels resulting in a savings of \$179,081.	Huffman (12)



CITY OF HOUSTON

Interoffice

Correspondence
Council Member Mario Castillo
District H

To: Mayor John Whitmire
All Council Members

From: Mario Castillo
Council Member, District H

Date:

Cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Pat Jefferson Daniel,
City Secretary

Subject: FY 2025 Budget Amendments

Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
	13.01	BARC Funding: Allocate \$350,000 from the General Fund Ending Balance to restore professional kennel cleaning services at BARC. Reinstating these professional cleaning services, BARC staff can focus on direct animal care, improving the quality of life and adoptability of pets. This allocation will allow staff to address behavioral issues, ensure pets spend more time outdoors, and ultimately enhance their chances of finding permanent homes.	Castillo (13)
	13.02	BARC Local Government Corporation: Transfer \$150,000 from General Fund Ending Fund Balance for management consulting services to analyze and explore the feasibility of transferring city animal welfare services, not including animal control, from BARC to a newly formed local government corporation. Key deliverables to include: feasibility study report; operational assessment; stakeholder engagement plan; implementation plan; regulatory and legal analysis; and performance evaluation plan. An update shall be presented to council committee within six months.	Castillo (13)

		Co-author: CM Alcorn	
	13.03	CDSF Project Change: Any significant modification or change to a previously completed project funded in whole or in part by Council District Service Funds (CDSF) requires the approval of City Council if the modification or change would occur within 5 years of the original projects' completion. Significant modification or change is defined as a cost that would exceed 25% of the original project's cost. Approval consists of an affirmative vote of City Council.	Castillo (13)
	13.04	Park Houston: This budget amendment proposes to exempt City of Houston marked vehicles from paying meter fees to eliminate the administrative and financial burden associated with processing reimbursements for metered parking. Meter rates, at their highest, are only \$2.25 per hour, but the cost of processing reimbursements exceeds this amount. Reimbursement through petty cash costs approximately \$7.68 per transaction, while processing through printed check costs about \$32.16. For example, reimbursing 50 employees would cost around \$1,608, highlighting the inefficiency and excessive costs of the current system. By exempting city vehicles from meter fees, the city can achieve cost savings and streamline operations.	Castillo (13)



CITY OF HOUSTON

Interoffice

Correspondence
Council Member Joaquin Martinez
District I

To: Mayor John Whitmire
All Council Members

From: Joaquin Martinez
Council Member, District I

Date:

Cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Pat Jefferson Daniel,
City Secretary

Subject: FY 2025 Budget Amendments

Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
	14.01	<p>Establish and assess a one-time fee on new residential development that requires waste service to be provided by the Solid Waste Management Department (SWMD).</p> <p>The one-time fee shall be calculated by multiplying the number of new single-family dwellings in the development by the cost incurred by the City to deliver a new refuse container (\$26.20 in FY24). The fee shall not be applied to developments with private trash service.</p> <p>Revenue generated from the one-time service fee shall be utilized by SWMD to support department operations, services, and programming.</p>	Martinez (14)
	14.02	<p>Increase funding for the Solid Waste Management Department (SWMD) by establishing a monthly solid waste user fee for residents with SWMD trash service.</p> <p>The user fee shall be based on a pay-as-you-throw model. Revenue shall be used to establish an enterprise fund for SMWD operations, including hiring additional staff and inspectors, purchasing equipment, and sustaining services such as removing illegal</p>	Martinez (14)

		dumping and tires, and other SMWD programming.	
	14.03	The City of Houston shall review the Solid Waste Management Department's (SWMD) Heavy Trash collection program and determine if a reimagined or on-demand service would be more efficient and sustainable for SWMD, and more reliably meet the needs of customers.	Martinez (14)
	14.04	Establish an adopt-a-gate program under the Houston Parks and Recreation Department. This adoption program shall encourage and provide organizations, homeowners associations, civic groups or residents interested in taking on the responsibility to open and close park gates daily, the ability to do so and thereby freeing up Park Rangers from this responsibility and allowing them to focus on priority responsibilities like security patrols at city parks.	Martinez (14)
	14.05	Establish and assess a fee for governmental entities using the City of Houston-issued MWSBE certification. This fee should cover the full cost incurred by the city to process certifications.	Martinez (14)



CITY OF HOUSTON

Interoffice

Correspondence
Council Member Martha Castex-Tatum
District K

To: Mayor John Whitmire
All Council Members

From: Martha Castex-Tatum
Mayor Pro Tem
Council Member, District K

Date: June 5, 2024

Cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Pat Jefferson Daniel,
City Secretary

Subject: FY 2025 Budget Amendments

Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
	16.01	Department of Neighborhoods (DON) The City of Houston will hire 11 additional code enforcement officers for the Department of Neighborhoods. Each council district will have an assigned Code Enforcement Officer to work in their district to address district and community priorities. Fiscal Note: General Fund	Castex-Tatum (16)
	16.02	Department of Neighborhoods (DON) The City of Houston will utilize up to eight (8) available Code Enforcement Officer positions in the Department of Neighborhoods (DON) as weekend positions. DON currently showing 8 vacancies. Fill vacancies as weekend positions. Fiscal Note: General Fund	Castex-Tatum (16)
	16.03	Houston Public Works (HPW) Total reconstruction for the Almeda Plaza neighborhood, should include streets, drainage, curbs, and sidewalks, and the reconstruction of the hazardous, unsanitary ditch that runs the length of the neighborhood. Fiscal Note: Estimate: \$32 Million General Fund	Castex-Tatum (16)

	16.04	Houston Public Works (HPW) Propose and procure landscape contracts to give HPW the ability to assign multiple green zones throughout the City in effort to increase the mowing frequency of easements and open channels. Fiscal Note: Estimate \$500,000 General Fund.	Castex-Tatum (16)
--	-------	---	-------------------

FY2025 Budget Amendment Matrix

Council Member	Number	Amendment	Administration Response
Ramirez	1.01	Allocate funds necessary to recruit for and conduct a sixth cadet class for the Houston Police Department (HPD) in an amount not to exceed \$4,000,000. Funding shall come first, from cancellation of ShotSpotter contract, second, from existing asset forfeiture funds, and third, any other funds available. Details of expenditure shall be subject to a final detailed expense plan with line-item expenditures agreed upon between HPD and the Mayor's staff.	Administration supports - The Administration will present a detailed report to the Public Safety Committee within 30 days.
Ramirez	1.02	Allocate funds necessary to employ a full- or part-time Language Access Coordinator or consultant, to conduct an organizational assessment identifying areas in which residents of Houston not fluent in English (speaking, reading, writing, and/or aural comprehension) face barriers to accessing critical city, county, and state services. The coordinator shall collaborate with related departments to identify solutions, support initial implementation and review, including community and advocate stakeholders as part of assessment, identification of solutions, and review. This position shall be funded from surplus funds in the FY 2024 budgets of the At-Large 1 and any other participating council members. The coordinator will report to Mayor's Deputy Chief of Staff.	Refer to Quality of Life Committee - The Department of Neighborhoods will present to the Quality of Life Committee within 120 days proposing a scope and cost to enhance language access services.
Ramirez	1.03	Allocate an amount not to exceed \$23,000 to maintain service levels for Harris Center staff of the Crisis Call Diversion Center (CCD) for the month of June 2025, first, from Asset Forfeiture funds (if permissible by regulation), and second, from City Council At Large 1 FY24 office budget surplus funds.	Request Withdrawal - Not a FY25 budget amendment. There is already an established process for Council to allocate unused FY24 funds.
Carter	3.01	Expedite the construction of the consolidated HFD Stations 101/104. A parcel of property near the intersection of Royal Forest and Kingwood Dr. (west of station 101, and north of station 104) is an optimal location for the new construction.	Request Withdrawal - This is a CIP amendment and Administration requests it be re-submitted when CIP is considered.
Carter	3.02	Prioritize the replacement of the chiller at the Fire Training Academy.	Request Withdrawal - This is a CIP amendment and Administration requests it be re-submitted when CIP is considered.

FY2025 Budget Amendment Matrix

Council Member	Number	Amendment	Administration Response
Carter	3.03	Create a feasibility study on the cost of retrofitting all Fire Stations to accommodate female fire fighters to increase the current 4% within the department.	Request Withdrawal - This is a CIP amendment and Administration requests it be re-submitted when CIP is considered.
Carter	3.04	Explore a potential Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with Harris County to provide additional space/facilities to accommodate larger training cadet classes for the Houston Fire and Police Departments.	Refer to Public Safety Committee - Administration will provide a report within 120 days.
Carter	3.05	Explore a potential Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with Harris County to consolidate COH and HC Public Libraries.	Refer to Quality of Life Committee - Administration will provide report within 120 days.
Plummer	4.01	<p>The United States is experiencing an increase in extreme weather events, with 2024 marking the most active tornado season since 2011. Texas alone has witnessed 99 tornadoes, the highest in over a decade. Additionally, the summer is forecasted to be one of the hottest on record. Given the unreliability of the Texas power grid during extreme weather, which can result in rolling blackouts and downed power lines, it is imperative that the City of Houston takes proactive measures to protect its most vulnerable residents.</p> <p>In response, the City of Houston has developed a plan for resilience hubs. However, Kashmere Gardens, the only fully developed resilience hub, was unable to function during the Derecho Storm and other extreme weather events due to a lack of electricity. To address this issue, the City will provide the Kashmere Gardens Resilience Hub with a generator capable of powering the entire facility during extreme weather events. This initiative will ensure the hub remains operational and can offer critical support to the community during emergencies.</p> <p>To enhance the resilience of the City of Houston against extreme weather events, the City of Houston shall provide a generator for the Kashmere Gardens Resilience Hub to ensure continuous operation during such events.</p> <p>Cost: \$800,000</p> <p>Funding Source: General Fund Ending Fund Balance, unassigned</p>	Request Withdrawal - This is a CIP amendment and Administration requests it be re-submitted when CIP is considered.

FY2025 Budget Amendment Matrix

Council Member	Number	Amendment	Administration Response
Alcorn	5.01	<p>Paper & Printing Reduction: Reduce expenditures by 5% in Interfund Print Shop Services, Interfund Print Shop Operations, Print Shop Services, Paper and Printing Supplies, Printing and Reproductive Services, Publications and Print to yield \$261,203 in citywide budget savings.</p> <p>Note: FY2025 citywide expenditures for these categories are \$6 million. Reduction excludes water bill costs.</p>	<p>Administration supports - The Administration is establishing a policy regarding printing controls.</p>
Alcorn	5.02	<p>Termination Pay: Convene a working group of staff from Human Resources, Finance, and Administration and Regulatory Affairs to review and update city vacation and sick leave policies, including maximum number of hours paid out upon termination.</p> <p>Working group will also explore potential implications of transitioning from a traditional leave program to a paid-time off system</p> <p>Working group shall report its findings to the Budget & Fiscal Affairs committee within six months.</p> <p>Note: FY2025 citywide expenditure for termination pay is \$13.8 million.</p>	<p>Refer to Budget & Fiscal Affairs Committee - Administration supports review of termination pay and requests Chair of Budget & Fiscal Affairs Committee convene the working group with full support of the Administration.</p>
Alcorn	5.03	<p>OBO Certification Revenue: Establish a fee to be charged to governmental and other local entities using City of Houston-issued MWBE certifications. This fee would assist in covering staff costs associated with the MWBE certification process.</p> <p>Note: Governmental and other local entities using city MWBE certification include Harris County, METRO, Port Houston, Houston Community College, HISD, Houston First Corporation, Houston Housing Authority, Fort Bend ISD, and Galveston County. There are additional government agencies and school districts in the nine-county region that also utilize the city's certification.</p>	<p>Refer to Budget & Fiscal Affairs Committee - The Administration will report to committee within 120 days. <i>(same as Martinez 14.05)</i></p>

FY2025 Budget Amendment Matrix

Council Member	Number	Amendment	Administration Response
Alcorn	5.04	<p>BARC Local Government Corporation: Transfer \$150,000 from General Fund Ending Fund Balance for management consulting services to analyze and explore the feasibility of transferring city animal welfare services, not including animal control, from BARC to a newly formed local government corporation.</p> <p>Key deliverables to include: feasibility study report; operational assessment; stakeholder engagement plan; implementation plan; regulatory and legal analysis; and performance evaluation plan.</p> <p>An update shall be presented to council committee within six months.</p> <p>Co-author: CM Castillo (13.02)</p>	<p>Refer to Service Delivery Committee - The Administration will report to the committee within 120 days. <i>(same as Castillo 13.02)</i></p>
Alcorn	5.05	<p>Street and Drainage Infrastructure: Transfer \$5 million from General Fund Ending Fund Balance to DDSRF Ad Valorem – Transfers to Capital Projects – for street and drainage improvements.</p>	<p>Refer to Budget & Fiscal Affairs Committee - Houston Public Works will come forward with a review of all drainage related programs.</p>
Peck	6.01	<p>For all Emergency Purchase Orders (EPOs) in Fiscal Year 2025, Request for Council Action coversheets on the City Council Agenda shall indicate if a company receiving the EPO funding (prime contracts and subcontractors) was formed within one year of the date of council action</p> <p>Funding Source: None required</p>	<p>Administration supports - This is not a budget amendment but Administration will implement within 30 days.</p>
Peck	6.02	<p>\$64,011 shall be allocated to the Controller's Office to increase compensation for the position of City Auditor.</p> <p>Funding Source: Fund Balance</p>	<p>Administration Opposes - Funding is already available within the Controller's office budget for this salary increase.</p>
Peck	6.03	<p>\$800,000 shall be allocated to the Controller's Office for the Audit Division Expansion.</p> <p>Funding source: Fund Balance</p>	<p>Administration Opposes - Funding is already available within the Controller's office budget for additional staff.</p>

FY2025 Budget Amendment Matrix

Council Member	Number	Amendment	Administration Response
Peck	6.04	<p>\$360,000 shall be allocated to the Controller's Office for a transparency tool improvement.</p> <p>Funding Source: Fund Balance</p>	Request Withdrawal - Administration believes changes can be made utilizing existing HITS assets and without increasing the budget.
Peck	6.05	<p>All efficiency studies performed by a City department, the City Controller's Office, or through a separate contract shall be reviewed by the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee</p> <p>Funding Source: None required</p>	Request Withdrawal - The Administration supports reporting to committee but reserves the right to send studies to appropriate committees (Ex: Parks studies to Quality of Life Committee).
Peck	6.06	<p>If a city job position is not filled within six months of the posting date, the position must be justified and approved by the Mayor's Office before it can be filled.</p> <p>Funding source: None required. Potential savings realized throughout the fiscal year rather than at the end when vacancies are factored into the final budget.</p>	Request Withdrawal - The Administration already has a policy in place with regard to long-term unfilled FTEs.
Peck	6.07	<p>The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) and Houston Public Works (HPW) shall evaluate the financial benefits of sharing mowing duties on esplanades, library grounds, multipurpose center grounds, and any other areas that might result in cost savings.</p> <p>Fiscal Note: None required. Potential savings</p>	Refer to Government Operations Committee - A report will be presented within 120 days.
Peck	6.08	<p>When requested, Council District Service Funds (CDSF) shall be approved for ditch or right of way maintenance along major thoroughfares and areas posing maintenance challenges to the adjacent property owner.</p> <p>Co-author: CM Kamin (8.02)</p> <p>Funding Source: CDSF (only when requested by the district council member).</p>	Request Withdrawal - The Administration appreciates the city-wide need for better drainage, but there is already a procedure in place to allow all departments, including Legal, to evaluate requests prior to approval. <i>(same as Kamin 8.02)</i>

FY2025 Budget Amendment Matrix

Council Member	Number	Amendment	Administration Response
Peck	6.09	<p>An evaluation shall be conducted to determine the potential for shared digital and other services between the Houston Public Library and Harris County Public Library. A presentation shall be made to the Quality of Life Committee within 120 days.</p> <p>Fiscal Note: None required. Potential savings</p>	Administration Supports
Peck	6.10	<p>An evaluation shall be conducted to determine if all contracts for language access services and translation services can be consolidated for potential cost savings, efficiency, and easier access. A presentation shall be made to the Quality of Life Committee within 120 Days.</p> <p>Fiscal Note: None required. Potential savings</p>	Administration Supports
Peck	6.11	<p>The use of tax dollars for event table sponsorships (such as but not limited to luncheons and galas) by departments shall be prohibited in the FY25 budget.</p> <p>Fiscal Note: None. Savings</p>	Request Withdrawal - The Administration already has a policy in place for the review and approval of sponsorship requests.
Jackson	7.01	<p>Healthy ditches are imperative to keep our neighborhoods from flooding. As the city continues to inspect the 2,500 miles of open ditches, Public Works expects the need for local drainage projects to increase, and the funding for LDPs needs to keep up.</p> <p>LDP addresses drainage infrastructure rehabilitation beyond the scope of the ditch re-establishment program. LDP projects typically cost between \$500,000 and \$3 million, and can expand or create new infrastructure where existing infrastructure is inadequate.</p> <p>Increased funding will go towards increasing the total number of projects, and making projects more comprehensive. This will enable Public Works to better and more quickly address Houston’s drainage crisis. Funding the LDP program is one step to funding a more equitable drainage system in Houston that gives all residents equal protection from flooding.</p> <p>The City will add \$8 million from the General Fund to the budgeted LDP line item.</p>	Request Withdrawal - This is a CIP amendment and Administration requests it be re-submitted when CIP is considered.

FY2025 Budget Amendment Matrix

Council Member	Number	Amendment	Administration Response
Kamin	8.01	<p>Description: In light of Proposition A, there is an increasing need for an attorney familiar with City, State, and Federal law to advise and support Council work independently from the Mayor’s Administration. This amendment will create and fund the position of an independent legislative legal counsel to assist and advise City Council and their offices on matters of policy and proposed ordinances for consideration. As this is the first year of implementation, the option will be for either the position to reside in the City Attorney’s office, or for the City Attorney to contract out to a specialized firm. Any remainder of funds at the end of the FY shall return to the General Fund.</p> <p>Recognizing that the City Attorney has exclusive authority to represent the city (City Code of Ordinances Sec. 2-258) A) \$250,000 shall be allocated from the Fund Balance* for one or more of the following: staffing or contracting for an independent legislative legal counsel to assist and advise City Council, including, but not limited to, advising and drafting ordinances for purposes of Proposition A. This position will be created no later than August 15, 2024.</p> <p>*Note on funding source: City Council recently authorized the sale of city-owned land along the White Oak Bayou Greenway to TXDOT for \$261,051 pursuant to Ordinance 2024-369.</p>	<p>Request Withdrawal - Administration believes this can be accomplished utilizing an existing Legal Department vacancy and without increasing the budget.</p>
Kamin	8.02	<p>When requested, Council District Service Funds (CDSF) shall be approved for ditch or right of way maintenance along major thoroughfares and areas posing maintenance challenges to the adjacent property owner. Co-author: CM Peck (6.08) Funding Source: CDSF (only when requested by the district council member.</p>	<p>Request Withdrawal - The Administration appreciates the city-wide need for better drainage, but there is already a procedure in place to allow all departments, including Legal, to evaluate requests prior to approval. <i>(same as Peck 6.08)</i> .</p>
Flickinger	10.01	<p>Provide City elected officials with an option to opt out of the pension system This amendment would provide an option for City elected officials to opt-out of the City’s pension system. The non-legacy pension contribution is 8% of an elected official’s annual salary.</p>	<p>Request Withdrawal - Request would violate state statute.</p>

FY2025 Budget Amendment Matrix

Council Member	Number	Amendment	Administration Response
Flickinger	10.02	<p>Eliminate the “good attendance” incentive that matches unused accrued sick leave each benefit year up to 1,040 hours</p> <p>Employees that belong to the Compensable Sick Leave plan (anyone hired after 1985) and who are actively at work shall receive a biweekly sick leave allowance of 2.50 hours per pay period, up to a maximum of 65 hours per benefit year (September 1 - August 31). The City of Houston currently has a policy to encourage good attendance. At the end of a full benefit year the City of Houston will match any sick leave hours that an employee has accrued but not used during the year. These hours will be added to an employee’s accruals to a maximum of 1,040 hours. At that point, an employee will continue to accrue any unused sick hours up to 65 hours for each benefit year, but the City will no longer match unused hours.</p> <p>The policy as currently written does not promote the health and safety of our employees. It encourages employees to neglect their physical and mental health and ultimately undercuts productivity in the workplace.</p>	<p>Refer to Labor Committee - This change could affect previously negotiated labor agreements so the Administration will provide information to the committee within 120 days.</p>
Flickinger	10.03	<p>Civic Art Requirement: Convene a working group with staff from Mayor’s Office of Cultural Affairs, Finance, and the Controller’s Office to review the impacts of the required 1.75% of the budget of capital improvement projects being allocated towards the installation of public art.</p> <p>The working group will report its findings to the Quality of Life committee within 6 months.</p>	<p>Refer to Arts & Culture Committee - Administration supports review of the Civic Art Ordinance and requests Chair of Arts & Culture convene the working group with full support of the Administration.</p>
Huffman	12.01	<p>1% of the Unassigned Fund Balance shall be divided equally among each of the eleven city council districts in order to address localized drainage concerns in each council district as part of the Storm Water Action Team (SWAT) Program.</p>	<p>Refer to Budget & Fiscal Affairs Committee - Houston Public Works will come forward with a review of all drainage related programs.</p>
Huffman	12.02	<p>\$871,517 shall be transferred from the Unassigned Fund Balance for HPD cadet retention pay (1000010017/501150).</p>	<p>Refer to Public Safety Committee - The Administration will report to committee within 120 days.</p>

FY2025 Budget Amendment Matrix

Council Member	Number	Amendment	Administration Response
Huffman	12.03	\$2,200,000 shall be transferred from the Unassigned Fund Balance to the Houston Police Department (1000/1000) for the Employment Program for Retired Officers (EPRO) initiative.	Refer to Public Safety Committee - The Administration will report to the committee within 120 days.
Huffman	12.04	\$185,000 shall be transferred from the Unassigned Fund Balance to the Houston Police Department (1000/1000) for the creation of ten additional lieutenant positions.	Refer to Public Safety Committee - The Administration will report to the committee within 120 days.
Huffman	12.05	\$800,000 shall be transferred from the Unassigned Fund Balance for the creation of an "Anti-Corruption Task Force" in the Office of the Controller to perform regular audits of city operations and deliver timely reports to the Mayor and City Council.	Administration Opposes - The positions and funding already exist within the Controller's office budget.
Huffman	12.06	\$75,000 shall be utilized from the Health Department's Essential Public Health Services Fund (2010) for the creation of a "Houston Mosquito Control Initiative" and the purchase of four (4) truck-mounted mosquito foggers and any additional necessary equipment.	Request Withdrawal - The Administration will work with Harris County to determine what is feasible.
Huffman	12.07	Non-training related travel (520910) for all departments shall cumulatively be capped at Fiscal Year 2024 Estimate levels resulting in a savings of \$179,081	Administration supports
Castillo	13.01	BARC Funding: Allocate \$350,000 from the General Fund Ending Balance to restore professional kennel cleaning services at BARC. Reinstating these professional cleaning services, BARC staff can focus on direct animal care, improving the quality of life and adoptability of pets. This allocation will allow staff to address behavioral issues, ensure pets spend more time outdoors, and ultimately enhance their chances of finding permanent homes.	Administration supports

FY2025 Budget Amendment Matrix

Council Member	Number	Amendment	Administration Response
Castillo	13.02	<p>BARC Local Government Corporation: Transfer \$150,000 from General Fund Ending Fund Balance for management consulting services to analyze and explore the feasibility of transferring city animal welfare services, not including animal control, from BARC to a newly formed local government corporation</p> <p>Key deliverables to include: feasibility study report; operational assessment; stakeholder engagement plan; implementation plan; regulatory and legal analysis; and performance evaluation plan</p> <p>An update shall be presented to council committee within six months.</p>	<p>Refer to Service Delivery Committee - The Administration will report to committee within 120 days. <i>(same as Alcorn 5.04)</i></p>
Castillo	13.03	<p>CDSF Project Change: Any significant modification or change to a previously completed project funded in whole or in part by Council District Service Funds (CDSF) requires the approval of City Council if the modification or change would occur within 5 years of the original projects' completion. Significant modification or change is defined as a cost that would exceed 25% of the original project's cost. Approval consists of an affirmative vote of City Council.</p>	<p>Request Withdrawal - Not a budget amendment.</p>
Castillo	13.04	<p>Park Houston: This budget amendment proposes to exempt City of Houston marked vehicles from paying meter fees to eliminate the administrative and financial burden associated with processing reimbursements for metered parking. Meter rates, at their highest, are only \$2.25 per hour, but the cost of processing reimbursements exceeds this amount. Reimbursement through petty cash costs approximately \$7.68 per transaction, while processing through printed check costs about \$32.16.</p> <p>For example, reimbursing 50 employees would cost around \$1,608, highlighting the inefficiency and excessive costs of the current system. By exempting city vehicles from meter fees, the city can achieve cost savings and streamline operations.</p>	<p>Request Withdrawal - The Administration will implement a change to the Executive Order and report to the Government Operations Committee within 120 days.</p>

FY2025 Budget Amendment Matrix

Council Member	Number	Amendment	Administration Response
Martinez	14.01	<p>Establish and assess a one-time fee on new residential development that requires waste service to be provided by the Solid Waste Management Department (SWMD).</p> <p>The one-time fee shall be calculated by multiplying the number of new single-family dwellings in the development by the cost incurred by the City to deliver a new refuse container (\$26.20 in FY24). The fee shall not be applied to developments with private trash service.</p> <p>Revenue generated from the one-time service fee shall be utilized by SWMD to support department operations, services, and programming.</p>	<p>Refer to joint Budget & Fiscal Affairs and Service Delivery Committee - The Administration will report on the cost of service assesment as well as feedback from the Planning & Development Department to the joint committee within 90 days.</p>
Martinez	14.02	<p>Increase funding for the Solid Waste Management Department (SWMD) by establishing a monthly solid waste user fee for residents with SWMD trash service.</p> <p>The user fee shall be based on a pay-as-you-throw model. Revenue shall be used to establish an enterprise fund for SMWD operations, including hiring additional staff and inspectors, purchasing equipment, and sustaining services such as removing illegal dumping and tires, and other SMWD programming.</p>	<p>Refer to joint Budget & Fiscal Affairs and Service Delivery Committee - The Administration will report to the joint committee within 90 days.</p>
Martinez	14.03	<p>The City of Houston shall review the Solid Waste Management Department's (SWMD) Heavy Trash collection program and determine if a reimagined or on-demand service would be more efficient and sustainable for SWMD, and more reliably meet the needs of customers.</p>	<p>Refer to Service Delivery Committee - The Solid Waste Management Department already has a pilot project underway and will report results to the committee within 120 days.</p>
Martinez	14.04	<p>Establish an adopt-a-gate program under the Houston Parks and Recreation Department. This adoption program shall encourage and provide organizations, homeowners associations, civic groups or residents interested in taking on the responsibility to open and close park gates daily, the ability to do so and thereby freeing up Park Rangers from this responsibility and allowing them to focus on priority responsibilities like security patrols at city parks.</p>	<p>Refer to Quality of Life Committee - The Administration will report to the committee within 120 days.</p>

FY2025 Budget Amendment Matrix

Council Member	Number	Amendment	Administration Response
Martinez	14.05	Establish and assess a fee for governmental entities using the City of Houston-issued MWSBE certification. This fee should cover the full cost incurred by the city to process certifications	Refer to Budget & Fiscal Affairs Committee - The Administration will report to the committee within 120 days. <i>(same as Alcorn 5.03)</i>
Castex-Tatum	16.01	Department of Neighborhoods (DON) The City of Houston will hire 11 additional code enforcement officers for the Department of Neighborhoods. Each council district will have an assigned Code Enforcement Officer to work in their district to address district and community priorities Fiscal Note: General Fund	Request Withdrawal - The Department of Neighborhoods can implement without amending its budget.
Castex-Tatum	16.02	Department of Neighborhoods (DON) The City of Houston will utilize up to eight (8) available Code Enforcement Officer positions in the Department of Neighborhoods (DON) as weekend positions. DON currently showing 8 vacancies. Fill vacancies as weekend positions. Fiscal Note: General Fund	Request Withdrawal - Department of Neighborhoods will implement a program to provide weekend enforcement without amending its proposed budget.
Castex-Tatum	16.03	Houston Public Works (HPW) Total reconstruction for the Almeda Plaza neighborhood, should include streets, drainage, curbs, and sidewalks, and the reconstruction of the hazardous, unsanitary ditch that runs the length of the neighborhood. Fiscal Note: Estimate: \$32 Million General Fund	Request Withdrawal - This is a CIP amendment and Administration requests it be re-submitted when CIP is considered.
Castex-Tatum	16.04	Houston Public Works (HPW) Propose and procure landscape contracts to give HPW the ability to assign multiple green zones throughout the City in effort to increase the mowing frequency of easements and open channels. Fiscal Note: Estimate \$500,000 General Fund	Request Withdrawal - Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Strategic Purchasing Division will work to implement this without amending HPW's budget.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/30/2024

FIN - FY2025 Budget Ordinance

Agenda Item#: 73.

Summary:

ORDINANCE related to the Fiscal Affairs of the City; approving the Annual Budgets of the City of Houston, Texas, for Fiscal Year 2025, including provisions for future adjustment to certain fund balances; making various amendments to the Proposed Budgets; authorizing certain transfers; redesignating a cash reserve in the Fund Balance; establishing a cost for copies of the budget; making other provisions related to the subject; making certain findings related thereto; providing a repealing clause; providing for severability - **TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER ALCORN**

This was item 10 on Agenda of June 5, 2024

Background:

Beginning May 15, 2024, City Council's Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee hosted a series of budget workshops to review and discuss the Fiscal Year 2025 operating budget. The budget was distributed to City Council on May 14, 2024, in accordance with the City Charter and the Texas Local Government Code. The expenditure operating budget for all funds totals approximately \$7.3 billion, which includes a General Fund expenditure budget of approximately \$3.0 billion.

The budget ordinance includes the following provisions:

- Approval for budget transfers of up to 5% of a "budget expenditure group" between departments within a fund;
- Approval of the incorporation in the Adopted Budget for FY2025, FY2024, and FY2023 information, and the adjustment of fund balances that may occur as a result;
- Approval to increase the budgets for the Aviation Revenue Fund, but only for transfer to the Airport Improvement Fund, in the event, and to the extent, of unanticipated revenue increases in the Fund as certified by the City Controller;
- Approval to increase the budgets for the Water and Sewer Operating Fund and the Combined Utility System Operating Fund, but only for transfer to the Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund in the event, and to the extent, of unanticipated revenue increases in the Fund as certified by the City Controller;
- Approval to increase the budgets in various Funds to the extent of unanticipated revenue increases in the Fund as certified by the City Controller;

- Approval to charge \$35.00 plus tax and postage per set for the purchase of the budget document.

The budget totals include maintenance and operation expenditures, interfund transfers, and operating and capital reserves, as well as planned ending fund balances. The budget does not include the budgets for the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones, which will be brought before City Council in a separate action. The Budget is available for review on the Internet, accessible through the City's home page located at <https://www.houstontx.gov/budget/25budprop/index.html>.

The Fiscal Year 2025 Annual Operating Budget is recommended for approval as follows:

Fund	Proposed Budget FY2025
General Fund, Enterprise & Special Revenue Funds*	
General Fund	3,034,470,829
HAS-Revenue Fund	697,674,320
C&E - Facility Operating Fund	123,086,007
Water and Sewer Operating Fund	1,342,422,200
Combined Utility System Operating Fund	548,913,700
DDSRF - Drainage Charge	144,276,585
DDSRF - Ad Valorem Tax	146,932,600
DDSRF - Metro ET AL	102,683,371
Storm Water Fund	99,525,100
Asset Forfeiture Fund	7,000,000
Auto Dealers Special Revenue Fund	13,480,046
BARC Special Revenue Fund	14,738,744
Bayou Greenway 2020 Fund	1,270,063
Building Inspection Special Fund	111,972,300
Cable Television Fund	5,167,496
Child Safety Fund	3,205,000
Container Lease Fund	4,949,681
Contractor Responsibility Fund	1,075,528
Essential Public Health Services Fund	22,912,036
Forensic Transition Special Fund	369,174
Health Special Revenue Fund	11,409,607
Historic Preservation Fund	438,800
Houston Emergency Center	33,175,228
Houston Opioid Abatement Fund	2,347,797
Houston TranStar Center Fund	3,527,339
Local Youth Diversion Fund	836,378
Laboratory Operations and Maintenance Fund	591,380
Maintenance Renewal and Replacement Fund	41,428,000
Municipal Court Building Security Fund	497,560
Municipal Court Technology Fee Fund	1,312,018

Municipal Court Technology Fee Fund	1,912,910
Municipal Jury Fund	-
ParkHouston Special Revenue Fund	19,827,449
Parks Golf Special Revenue Fund	9,364,226
Park Special Revenue Fund	4,121,653
Planning and Development Special Revenue Fund	12,365,946
Police Special Services Fund	10,222,951
Recycling Revenue Fund	3,265,756
Special Waste Transportation and Inspection Fund	5,699,780
Swimming Pool Safety Fund	2,107,865
Tourism Promotion Special Revenue Fund	24,608,831
Total	6,613,274,244
Enterprise Related Funds	
HAS-AIF Capital Outlay	20,955,786
Combined Utility System Gen Pur Fund	675,829,100
Total	696,784,886
Service Chargeback Funds	
Central Service Revolving Fund	284,325,718
Fleet Management Fund	109,238,297
Project Cost Recovery Fund	72,282,288
Property & Casualty Fund	66,564,577
Workers' Compensation	41,334,701
Total	573,745,581
Internal Service Funds	
Health Benefits	436,556,694
Long Term Disability	1,150,119
Total	437,706,813

*** Attached are redlined pages of the budget providing adjustments and corrections.**

Melissa Dubowski
Director of Finance

Contact Information:

Paula Lichanpanit, Interim Deputy Director
Phone: 832-393-9089

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/30/2024

FIN - FY2025 Budget Ordinance

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

Background:

Beginning May 15, 2024, City Council's Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee hosted a series of budget workshops to review and discuss the Fiscal Year 2025 operating budget. The budget was distributed to City Council on May 14, 2024, in accordance with the City Charter and the Texas Local Government Code. The expenditure operating budget for all funds totals approximately \$7.3 billion, which includes a General Fund expenditure budget of approximately \$3.0 billion.

The budget ordinance includes the following provisions:

- Approval for budget transfers of up to 5% of a "budget expenditure group" between departments within a fund;
- Approval of the incorporation in the Adopted Budget for FY2025, FY2024, and FY2023 Information, and the adjustment of fund balances that may occur as a result;
- Approval to increase the budgets for the Aviation Revenue Fund, but only for transfer to the Airport Improvement Fund, in the event, and to the extent, of unanticipated revenue increases in the Fund as certified by the City Controller;
- Approval to increase the budgets for the Water and Sewer Operating Fund and the Combined Utility System Operating Fund, but only for transfer to the Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund in the event, and to the extent, of unanticipated revenue increases in the Fund as certified by the City Controller;
- Approval to increase the budgets in various Funds to the extent of unanticipated revenue increases in the Fund as certified by the City Controller;
- Approval to charge \$35.00 plus tax and postage per set for the purchase of the budget document.

The budget totals include maintenance and operation expenditures, interfund transfers, and operating and capital reserves, as well as planned ending fund balances. The budget does not include the budgets for the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones, which will be brought before City Council in a separate action. The Budget is available for review on the Internet, accessible through the City's home page located at <https://www.houstontx.gov/budget/25budprop/index.html>.

The Fiscal Year 2025 Annual Operating Budget is recommended for approval as follows:

Fund	Proposed Budget FY2025
General Fund, Enterprise & Special Revenue Funds*	
General Fund	3,034,470,829
HAS-Revenue Fund	697,674,320
C&E - Facility Operating Fund	123,086,007
Water and Sewer Operating Fund	1,342,422,200
Combined Utility System Operating Fund	548,913,700
DDSRF - Drainage Charge	144,276,585
DDSRF - Ad Valorem Tax	146,932,600
DDSRF - Metro ET AL	102,683,371
Storm Water Fund	99,525,100
Asset Forfeiture Fund	7,000,000
Auto Dealers Special Revenue Fund	13,480,046
BARC Special Revenue Fund	14,738,744

Bayou Greenway 2020 Fund	1,270,063
Building Inspection Special Fund	111,972,300
Cable Television Fund	5,167,496
Child Safety Fund	3,205,000
Container Lease Fund	4,949,681
Contractor Responsibility Fund	1,075,528
Essential Public Health Services Fund	22,912,036
Forensic Transition Special Fund	369,174
Health Special Revenue Fund	11,409,607
Historic Preservation Fund	438,800
Houston Emergency Center	33,175,228
Houston Opioid Abatement Fund	2,347,797
Houston TranStar Center Fund	3,527,339
Local Youth Diversion Fund	836,378
Laboratory Operations and Maintenance Fund	591,380
Maintenance Renewal and Replacement Fund	41,428,000
Municipal Court Building Security Fund	497,560
Municipal Court Technology Fee Fund	1,312,918
Municipal Jury Fund	-
ParkHouston Special Revenue Fund	19,827,449
Parks Golf Special Revenue Fund	9,364,226
Park Special Revenue Fund	4,121,653
Planning and Development Special Revenue Fund	12,365,946
Police Special Services Fund	10,222,951
Recycling Revenue Fund	3,265,756
Special Waste Transportation and Inspection Fund	5,699,780
Swimming Pool Safety Fund	2,107,865
Tourism Promotion Special Revenue Fund	24,608,831
Total	6,613,274,244
Enterprise Related Funds	
HAS-AIF Capital Outlay	20,955,786
Combined Utility System Gen Pur Fund	675,829,100
Total	696,784,886
Service Chargeback Funds	
Central Service Revolving Fund	284,325,718
Fleet Management Fund	109,238,297
Project Cost Recovery Fund	72,282,288
Property & Casualty Fund	66,564,577
Workers' Compensation	41,334,701
Total	573,745,581
Internal Service Funds	
Health Benefits	436,556,694
Long Term Disability	1,150,119
Total	437,706,813

* Attached are redlined pages of the budget providing adjustments and corrections.



Melissa Dubowski
Director of Finance

Contact Information:

Paula Lichanpanit, Interim Deputy Director
Phone: 832-393-9089



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/30/2024

FIN - Ordinance to Ratify the Increase in Property Tax Revenues as Reflected in the FY2025 Operating Budget

Agenda Item#: 74.

Summary:

ORDINANCE ratifying the adoption of the Fiscal Year 2025 Annual Budgets raising more revenue from Ad Valorem (Property) Taxes due to increased property valuations and the addition of property to the tax roll than in Fiscal Year 2024; setting an effective date

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER CASTEX-TATUM

This was Item 11 on Agenda of June 5, 2024

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 73 above

Background:

After adoption of the budget ordinance, a second vote to ratify the increase in property tax revenues included in the budget must be taken as required by Section 102.007(c) of the Texas Local Government Code for budgets adopted after September 1, 2007;

“Adoption of a budget that will require raising more revenue from property taxes than in the previous year requires a separate vote of the governing body to ratify the property tax increase reflect in the budget. A vote under this subsection is in addition to and separate from the vote to adopt the budget or vote to set the tax rate required by Chapter 26, Tax Code, or other law.”

Chapter 102 of the Texas Local Government Code also sets out language to be included, verbatim, in any budget adopted after September 2013, and in the posted published notices of the related public hearing. Accordingly, the following statement has been included in the budget and in the required notices to comply with the law.

“This budget will raise more revenue from property taxes than last year’s budget by an amount of \$50,807,407, which is a 3.69 percent increase from last year’s budget. The property tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year is \$30,895,755.”

Approval of this item ratifying the increase in property tax revenues reflected in the budget, as required by State law, is recommended.

Melissa Dubowski
Director of Finance

Contact Information:

Paula Lichanpanit, Interim Deputy Director
Phone: 832-393-9089

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/30/2024

FIN - Ordinance to Ratify the Increase in Property Tax Revenues as Reflected in the
FY2025 Operating Budget

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

Background:

After adoption of the budget ordinance, a second vote to ratify the increase in property tax revenues included in the budget must be taken as required by Section 102.007(c) of the Texas Local Government Code for budgets adopted after September 1, 2007;

"Adoption of a budget that will require raising more revenue from property taxes than in the previous year requires a separate vote of the governing body to ratify the property tax increase reflect in the budget. A vote under this subsection is in addition to and separate from the vote to adopt the budget or vote to set the tax rate required by Chapter 26, Tax Code, or other law."

Chapter 102 of the Texas Local Government Code also sets out language to be included, verbatim, in any budget adopted after September 2013, and in the posted published notices of the related public hearing. Accordingly, the following statement has been included in the budget and in the required notices to comply with the law.

"This budget will raise more revenue from property taxes than last year's budget by an amount of \$50,807,407, which is a 3.69 percent increase from last year's budget. The property tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year is \$30,895,755."

Approval of this item ratifying the increase in property tax revenues reflected in the budget, as required by State law, is recommended.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Melissa Dubowski", with a long, sweeping flourish extending to the right.

Melissa Dubowski
Director of Finance

Contact Information:

Paula Lichanpanit, Interim Deputy Director
Phone: 832-393-9089



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/16/2024

FIN - Houston Recovery Center FY25 Budget

Agenda Item#: 75.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing payment to **HOUSTON RECOVERY CENTER LGC** for full Fiscal Year 2025 operating expenses pursuant to an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **HOUSTON RECOVERY CENTER LGC**

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER CASTEX-TATUM

This was Item 12 on Agenda of June 5, 2024

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 73 above

Background:

The Finance Department (FIN) is requesting City Council to approve and authorize payments to Houston Recovery Center (HRC) Local Government Corporation (LGC). Funds for this payment are included in the City's General Government approved budget for FY2025.

On May 16, 2012, City Council approved Resolution 2012-14 which authorized the creation of the Houston Recovery Center LGC to operate and manage the Houston Recovery Center for Sobriety on behalf of the City of Houston. The HRC facility is an alternative to jail the inebriates. Instead, law enforcement officers will bring them to HRC facility where they will be kept for a minimum of eight hours for sobering purposes. The facility will provide triage, observation and necessary outpatient services which will enable staff to manage intoxication and ensure safe withdrawal for admitted individuals. Additionally, the HRC building will house the Houston Police Department Mental Health Unit and other community agencies to facilitate efforts in reducing substance abuse through intervention.

To continue HRC operations for the full FY2025, the HRC requires funding of operating capital in the amount of \$1,810,050.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item will be included in the approved FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Melissa Dubowski, Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance

Prior Council Action:

Ord. # 2012-208, 3/7/12
Res. # 2012-14, 5/16/12
Ord. # 2012-449, 5/16/12
Ord. # 2013-0069, 1/23/13
Ord. # 2013-0434, 5/8/13
Ord. # 2014-782, 8/13/14
Ord. # 2015-724, 7/29/15
Ord. # 2016-570, 7/14/16
Ord. # 2017-488, 7/11/17
Ord. # 2018-622, 8/7/18
Ord. # 2019-541, 7/16/19
Ord. # 2020-649, 7/22/20
Ord. # 2021-437, 6/2/21
Ord. # 2022-429, 5/31/22
Ord. # 2023-424, 6/7/23

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,810,050.00
General Fund
Fund 1000

Contact Information:

Arif Rasheed, Deputy Director
Finance Department
Phone: (832) 393-9013

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/16/2024

FIN - Houston Recovery Center FY25 Budget

Agenda Item#: 20.

Background:

The Finance Department (FIN) is requesting City Council to approve and authorize payments to Houston Recovery Center (HRC) Local Government Corporation (LGC). Funds for this payment are included in the City's General Government approved budget for FY2025.

On May 16, 2012, City Council approved Resolution 2012-14 which authorized the creation of the Houston Recovery Center LGC to operate and manage the Houston Recovery Center for Sobriety on behalf of the City of Houston. The HRC facility is an alternative to jail the inebriates. Instead, law enforcement officers will bring them to HRC facility where they will be kept for a minimum of eight hours for sobering purposes. The facility will provide triage, observation and necessary outpatient services which will enable staff to manage intoxication and ensure safe withdrawal for admitted individuals. Additionally, the HRC building will house the Houston Police Department Mental Health Unit and other community agencies to facilitate efforts in reducing substance abuse through intervention.

To continue HRC operations for the full FY2025, the HRC requires funding of operating capital in the amount of \$1,810,050.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item will be included in the approved FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Melissa Dubowski, Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance

Prior Council Action:

- Ord. # 2012-208, 3/7/12
- Res. # 2012-14, 5/16/12
- Ord. # 2012-449, 5/16/12
- Ord. # 2013-0069, 1/23/13
- Ord. # 2013-0434, 5/8/13
- Ord. # 2014-782, 8/13/14
- Ord. # 2015-724, 7/29/15
- Ord. # 2016-570, 7/14/16
- Ord. # 2017-488, 7/11/17
- Ord. # 2018-622, 8/7/18
- Ord. # 2019-541, 7/16/19
- Ord. # 2020-649, 7/22/20
- Ord. # 2021-437, 6/2/21
- Ord. # 2022-429, 5/31/22
- Ord. # 2023-424, 6/7/23

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,810,050.00
General Fund
Fund 1000

Contact Information:

Arif Rasheed, Deputy Director
Finance Department
Phone: (832) 393-9013

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
HRC General Fund - General Govt	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/16/2024

FIN - HFSC FY25 Budget

Agenda Item#: 76.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing payment to **HOUSTON FORENSIC SCIENCE CENTER, INC**, for full Fiscal Year 2025 Operating Expenses pursuant to the first Interlocal Agreement between the City and **HOUSTON FORENSIC SCIENCE CENTER, INC**

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER CASTEX-TATUM

This was Item 13 on Agenda of June 5, 2024

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 73 above

Background:

The Finance Department (FIN) is requesting City Council to approve and authorize payment to Houston Forensic Science Center, Inc (HFSC) Local Government Corporation (LGC).

In June 2012, City Council approved Resolution 2012-17 which authorized the creation of the Houston Forensic Science Center LGC to “provide the City with accurate and timely analysis of forensic evidence and related services.” In February 2014, Council approved the first inter-local agreement between the City and HFSC. HFSC assumed the responsibility for and control of substantially all forensic operations formally managed by the Houston Police Department (“HPD”).

The HFSC continues its initiatives to prevent backlogs, to reduce error rates, expand services (while minimizing outsourcing). Currently, improvements are in progress to streamline evidence submission and working with HPD to have officers handle narcotics evidence.

Fund 2213 was created in FY2014 for the transition of forensic operations from the Houston Police Department to the Houston Forensic Science Center. This fund covers City of Houston/Houston Police Department employees that provide services to the HFSC. HPD staff is paid through Fund 2213. They provide technical and analytical expertise in the identification of controlled substances, analysis of firearms, forensic serology, DNA testing, toxicology, computer forensics, latent prints, and crime scene services. They also manage and maintain proficiency testing, audits, certifications, inspections, and performance.

To continue HFSC operations for the full FY2025, the HFSC requires funding of operating capital in the total amount of \$32,122,949.00.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item will be included in the approved FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Melissa Dubowski, Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance

Prior Council Action:

Resolution 2012-17, 6/6/12

Ord. 2014-165, 2/26/14

Ord. 2015-184, 2/25/15

Ord. 2019-117, 2/20/19

Ord. 2020-898, 10/20/20

Ord. 2021-438, 6/2/21

Ord. 2022-430, 5/31/22

Ord. 2023-425,6/7/23

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$32,122,949.00

General Fund

Fund 1000

Contact Information:

Arif Rasheed, Deputy Director

Finance Department

Phone: (832) 393-9013

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/16/2024

FIN - HFSC FY25 Budget

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

Background:

The Finance Department (FIN) is requesting City Council to approve and authorize payment to Houston Forensic Science Center, Inc (HFSC) Local Government Corporation (LGC).

In June 2012, City Council approved Resolution 2012-17 which authorized the creation of the Houston Forensic Science Center LGC to "provide the City with accurate and timely analysis of forensic evidence and related services." In February 2014, Council approved the first inter-local agreement between the City and HFSC. HFSC assumed the responsibility for and control of substantially all forensic operations formally managed by the Houston Police Department ("HPD").

The HFSC continues its initiatives to prevent backlogs, to reduce error rates, expand services (while minimizing outsourcing). Currently, improvements are in progress to streamline evidence submission and working with HPD to have officers handle narcotics evidence.

Fund 2213 was created in FY2014 for the transition of forensic operations from the Houston Police Department to the Houston Forensic Science Center. This fund covers City of Houston/Houston Police Department employees that provide services to the HFSC. HPD staff is paid through Fund 2213. They provide technical and analytical expertise in the identification of controlled substances, analysis of firearms, forensic serology, DNA testing, toxicology, computer forensics, latent prints, and crime scene services. They also manage and maintain proficiency testing, audits, certifications, inspections, and performance.

To continue HFSC operations for the full FY2025, the HFSC requires funding of operating capital in the total amount of \$32,122,949.00.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item will be included in the approved FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Melissa Dubowski, Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance

Prior Council Action:

Resolution 2012-17, 6/6/12
Ord. 2014-165, 2/26/14

Ord. 2015-184, 2/25/15
Ord. 2019-117, 2/20/19
Ord. 2020-898, 10/20/20
Ord. 2021-438, 6/2/21
Ord. 2022-430, 5/31/22
Ord. 2023-425, 6/7/23

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$32,122,949.00
General Fund
Fund 1000

Contact Information:

Arif Rasheed, Deputy Director
Finance Department
Phone: (832) 393-9013

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

HFSC General Fund - General Govt

Type

Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

Item Creation Date:

FIN - GO - CP Series 2024 (new)

Agenda Item#: 77.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing the issuance of Public Improvement Refunding Bonds in one or more Series; authorizing the Levy of an Ad Valorem Tax for the payment and security thereof; authorizing certain designated officials to approve the principal amount, interest rates, prices, redemption features, terms and sale thereof in accordance with certain parameters; authorizing such officials to determine the outstanding obligations to be defeased and refunded; approving certain other procedures, provisions and agreements related thereto; approving the preparation, distribution and use of offering documents in connection with the offering of such Bonds; making certain findings and other declarations necessary and incidental to the issuance of such Bonds; and declaring an emergency

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER POLLARD

This was Item 16 on Agenda of June 5, 2024

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Adopt ordinances authorizing the issuance of General Obligation Refunding Bonds approving a fund and method of payment relating certain claimants pertaining to Houston Professional Fire Fighters' Association, local 341 V. City of Houston, Texas; and authorizing Public Improvement Refunding Bonds to refund certain outstanding public improvement bonds and commercial paper notes.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

General Obligation Refunding Bonds Pursuant to Settlement:

General Obligation Refunding Bonds Pursuant to Settlement: The General Obligation Refunding Bonds will be issued to refund and discharge all special obligations pursuant to the settlement and agreed judgment of certain litigation between Local 341 and the City of Houston and finance all related cost of issuance. The Ordinance authorizes certain parameters relating to the issuance of General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2024, which shall include refunding of approximately \$650 million of Judgment Obligations.

Public Improvement Refunding Bonds:

The City has been issuing short-term commercial paper to fund its Capital Improvement Program and equipment procurement for over 20 years. Consistent with the City's financial policies, outstanding general obligation commercial paper notes are periodically refinanced with long term fixed rate bonds with a final maturity to match the useful life of the capital improvement project or

equipment financed with such commercial paper. This transaction will include refinancing of these commercial paper notes with long-term fixed rate refunding bonds. The Ordinance authorizes certain parameters relating to the refunding of approximately \$45 million of outstanding Public Improvement Bonds, and approximately \$110 million of General Obligation (tax supported) commercial paper notes. It is advantageous to include the refinancing of commercial paper notes and outstanding debt at the same time to realize efficiencies in staff time and save on cost of issuance expenses.

This transaction was presented to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on April 2, 2024.

Melissa Dubowski, Chief Business officer/Director of Finance
City Controller

Chris Hollins, Houston

Contact Information:

Alma Tamborello
Vernon Lewis

Phone: 832-393-9099
Phone: 832-393-3470

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

Item Creation Date:

Peck Amendment to HAA contract

Agenda Item#: 78.

Summary:

WRITTEN Motion by Council Member Peck to amend Item 79 as follows:

The following funds shall be removed as sources of funding for this contract with the Houston Arts Alliance:

Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)

Emergency Alerting System Fund (4017)

Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504)

Passage of this amendment is contingent upon passage of Item 79 below

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

CM Peck Amendment as submitted

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON

Council Member Amy Peck
District A

To: Mayor Whitmire
All Council Members

From: Amy Peck
Vice Mayor Pro Tem
Council Member, District A

Date: June 4, 2024

Cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Pat Jefferson Daniel,
City Secretary

Subject: Agenda Item 22

I move to amend Item #22 as follows:

The following funds shall be removed as sources of funding for this contract with the Houston Arts Alliance:
Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)
Emergency Alerting System Fund (4017)
Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504)

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$970,742.00	Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)
\$1,847,598.00	General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund (4509)
\$949,199.00	Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507)
\$912,380.00	Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)
\$51,353.00	Street Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund (4506)
\$537,138.00	Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)
\$719,843.00	Emergency Alerting System Fund (4017)
\$199,569.00	Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504)
\$185,941.00	Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund (4503)
\$301,108.00	Miscellaneous Acquisition CP Series E Fund (4039)
\$23,447.00	Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)
\$127,324.00	Reimbursement of Equipment Project Funds (1850)
\$8,988.00	Regional Participat Fund (2425)
\$447,425.00	Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500)
\$8,521,232.00	HAS-Airport Improvement Fund (8011)



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/11/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/1/2024

WS932429947 - Civic Arts Program (Houston Arts Alliance) -
ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 79.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between City of Houston and **HOUSTON ARTS ALLIANCE** for Professional Civic Art and Conservation Administration Services; providing a maximum contract amount - 2 Years with 3 one-year options - \$25,000,000.00 - Enterprise and Other Funds - **TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER HUFFMAN**

This was Item 22 on Agenda of June 5, 2024

Background:

Sole Source (P15-WS932429947) - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Houston Arts Alliance (HAA) in the amount not to exceed \$25,000,000.00 to provide professional civic art and conservation administration services for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Mayor's Office of Cultural Affairs (MOCA) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a contract for **two (2) years with three (3) one-year options to renew** between the City of Houston and **Houston Arts Alliance (HAA)** in the amount not to exceed **\$25,000,000.00** to provide professional civic art and conservation administration services for various departments. The funding will be made available by supplemental allocations from various departmental civic art budgets up to the maximum contract amount.

HAA, a nonprofit charity, is uniquely skilled in performing the varied professional services identified in the scope of work needed for the Civic Art Program. City of Houston Ordinance No. 2006-731 provides for the creation, funding, and administration of the City's Civic Art Program. In compliance with the provisions of the City's Civic Art Ordinance, 1.75% of the appropriation for eligible City CIP projects is appropriated for Civic Art Program purposes, including new civic art projects and conservation projects.

The scope of work requires the conservation of artworks within the City's Civic Art Collection, management of collection assets, the acquisition of new portable and site-specific artworks for City parks and facilities, and the promotion and presentation of Civic Art Collection artworks to the public. The HAA will provide services through Letters of Authorization (LOA) issued by MOCA on a project-by-project basis. HAA's fees will be determined by project size and scope and agreed upon in the LOA. The contract stipulates that fees shall not to exceed 13 percent of the lump sum amount of an LOA for the following services: conservation civic art services with budgets over \$100,000.00, acquisition civic art services with budgets over \$225,000.00, and commission civic art services over \$500,000.00. Projects with lesser budgets, as well as other services including deaccession and collection management, will be negotiated on a case-by-case basis. The proposed contract provides that the City may terminate the agreement at any time during the term on 30 days' notice. HAA will also continue to provide Collection Management Services, propose restoration/conservation treatment of those pieces in need of professional treatment, assist with professional conservator selections, negotiate conservator contracts,

perform conservation management, and assist with closing out projects.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that “a procurement of items that are available from only one source...” is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchase.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play Program:

This procurement is exempt from the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ Program because the department is utilizing a sole source Agreement for this purchase.

Hire Houston First

This procurement is exempt from the City’s Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

Fiscal Note

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Departments	FY2024	Out-Years	Total
Mayor’s Office of Cultural Affairs (MOCA)	\$6,690,287.00	\$18,309,713.00	\$25,000,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

- \$970,742.00 Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)
- \$1,847,598.00 General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund (4509)
- \$949,199.00 Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507)
- \$912,380.00 Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)
- \$51,353.00 Street Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund (4506)
- \$537,138.00 Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)
- \$719,843.00 Emergency Alerting System Fund (4017)

- \$199,569.00 Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504)
- \$185,941.00 Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund (4503)
- \$301,108.00 Miscellaneous Acquisition CP Series E Fund (4039)
- \$23,447.00 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)
- \$127,324.00 Reimbursement of Equipment Project Funds (1850)
- \$8,988.00 Regional Participat Fund (2425)
- \$447,425.00 Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500)
- \$8,521,232.00 HAS-Airport Improvement Fund (8011)

\$9,186,713.00 The funds will be made available by supplemental allocations from various departmental civic budgets, up to the maximum amount.

\$25,000,000.00 **TOTAL**

Contact Information:

Adeola Otukoya, Division Manager, Finance/SPD (832)393-8786

Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director Finance/SPD (832)393-9129

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer Finance/SPD (832)393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
--------------------	-------------